

**NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL  
GOVERNMENT**



**ADJUSTMENT ESTIMATES  
OF  
PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND  
EXPENDITURE  
2016/2017**

**for the  
year ending 31<sup>st</sup> March 2017**

**PR367/2016**

**ISBN: 978 - 0 - 621- 45053- 8**

To obtain additional copies of this document please contact;

North West Provincial Treasury

Third floor;

Ga-Rona Building

Private Bag X2060

Mmabatho

2735

Tel: (018) 388 4441

Fax: (018) 388 1748

Email: [kunenei@nwpg.gov.za](mailto:kunenei@nwpg.gov.za)

## Foreword

Since the tabling of the 2016 Budget, the economic growth estimate for 2016 has been revised downwards to 0.5 per cent from 0.9 per cent. This trend is expected to put pressure on the growth prospects and lead to gross tax revenue projections falling short for 2017 targets.

The 2016 Adjustment budget indicates choices and priorities that we have taken under tough economic environment. To maintain the critical balancing act of increasing headcounts without exceeding employee cost budget, and securing funding for service delivery, government introduced stringent controls measures in 2015/16 that resulted in the stabilization of compensation of employees' budget and the headcounts. Owing to the implementation of the flexible moratorium, the Province managed to reduce the percentage share of CoE to the total provincial budget which resulted in a saving that have been directed to provincial priorities.

The additional funding to the baselines reflects our decisions to support provincial priorities, which include ICT and communication transformation programmes, VTSD Economic development, ACT as part of the provincial pillars for economic growth initiatives. Furthermore, the department through the Provincial SCM Unit continues to facilitate the registration of VTSD suppliers in the CSD for improved participation in government procurement.

Notwithstanding the unfavourable economic outlook, it is the Provincial government's responsibility to provide the expected level of service delivery to the citizenry of Bokone Bophirima pursuant to our objectives of completely addressing the triple challenges of poverty, unemployment and inequality.

  
.....  
**Wendy Nelson**  
**MEC for Finance, Economy and Enterprise Development**

## Table of Contents

1. Introduction .....	v
2. Summary of the Adjustments Budget for 2016/17 .....	vi
3. Declared unspent Funds .....	xv
4. Summary of sources of Revenue .....	xvi
5. Provincial Own Revenue .....	xvi
6. Conditional Grants .....	xviii
7. Payment Summary by Function .....	xix
8. Provincial Payment Summary by Vote .....	xix
9. Provincial Expenditure per department and economic classifications .....	xx
VOTE 01 .....	1
VOTE 02 .....	11
VOTE 03 .....	21
VOTE 04 .....	50
VOTE 05 .....	71
VOTE 06 .....	84
VOTE 07 .....	96
VOTE 08 .....	107
VOTE 09 .....	136
VOTE 10 .....	165
VOTE 11 .....	178
VOTE 12 .....	191
VOTE 13 .....	206

## 1. Introduction

The 2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure takes into account the downward revision in economic growth and fiscal policy challenges, which will have a bearing on the 2017 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). Besides these challenges, spending on core priorities needs to be sustained through amongst others shifting of existing resources to critical needs.

To give effect to the sustainability of expenditure on core programmes and critical provincial priorities, the Province has strengthened its approach toward fiscal consolidation by lowering baseline budgets to remain within the revised expenditure estimates through management of compensation of employees within provincial departments and public entities. Furthermore, emphasis is on efficiency in expenditure, which will need refinement of financial prudence measures and deepening organizational efficiency.

Cost-containment measures introduced in 2013 together with Treasury instructions in guiding spending on consultants, travel, catering, entertainment, venue hire and procurement reforms will continue to be monitored to curtail spending on non-essential goods and services and re-direct funding towards projects and programs which will maximize the impact of service delivery to the people of Bokone Bophirima.

The 2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (AEPRE) is tabled before the Provincial Legislature in terms of section 31(2) of the PFMA, expenditure provided for in the North West Adjustments Appropriation Bill makes provision for the following:

- *The appropriation of funds that have become available to the Province;*
- *The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions, in terms of section 42 of the PFMA;*
- *The utilisation of savings under a main division of a vote for defraying excess expenditure under another main division of the same vote, in terms of section 43 of the PFMA (virements);*
- *Rollovers of unspent funds from the preceding financial year;*
- *Gifts, donations and sponsorships; and*
- *Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund.*

The 2016/17 AEPRE accompanies the North West Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill 2016, tabled in the Provincial Legislature by the MEC for Finance, Economy and Enterprise Development in compliance with the PFMA. Through this bill, the Executive seeks the Provincial Legislature's approval and adoption of its revised spending plans for the 2016/17 financial year.

The adjusted estimates set out the revised expenditure estimates of provincial departments and Provincial Legislature for 2016/17 financial year.

## **2. Summary of the Adjustments Budget for 2016/17**

The 2016 adjustment budget make provision for additional net spending amounting to R360.428 million. The additional adjustment includes equitable share rollovers of R97.340 million, conditional grants rollovers of R90.293 million, mainly in Health, Culture, Arts & Traditional Affairs and Education & Sports Development. The 2016/17 provincial budget is increased from R36.228 million to R36.589 million, which represent an increase of 1 per cent.

Given the constrained fiscal outlook and the quest to facilitate fiscal sustainability and financial prudence, provincial budgets were realigned to allow for the reduction or reallocation of funds amounting to R593.496 million, and the downwards revision of own revenue by an amount of R23.329 million. Decisions regarding the 2016 adjustment estimates does have implications on the 2017 MTEF and departments will be expected to continue to reprioritise within their baselines. The adjustments allocations per vote is summarised below.

### **2.1 National Adjustments to the Equitable Share**

Consistent with the current slow economic growth and limited resources, no additional equitable share allocations were provided during the 2016 adjustment estimate from National. Departments are expected to fund any budget pressures within their baselines. Rising compensation of employees costs have put serious pressure in department's budget, this will require implementation of stringent budgetary control measure to stabilise headcounts. Efficiency in personnel and non-personnel expenditure need to continue in order to do more with less while continuing to ensure sustainability of requisite levels of quality of service delivery.

### **2.2 National Adjustment to Conditional Grants**

To address the challenge of inflation related food prices, an additional R4.511 million have been added to the National School Nutrition Programme grant. Mass Participation and Sport Development grant allocation has been corrected with a reduction of R4.264 million which was erroneously allocated during the 2016/17 allocation.

### **2.3 Roll over of the unspent Conditional Grants from the previous financial year**

Section 31(2) (g) of the Public Finance Management Act read with Section 6.4 of the Treasury Regulations makes provision for the appropriation of rollover funds during the adjustment budget.

After the considerations of the 2015/16 expenditure outcomes and in line with the above mentioned sections of PFMA and Treasury Regulation an amount of R90.046 million was approved by the National Treasury as conditional grant rollover to the current financial year.

The approved roll-overs are for the department of Health amounting to R33.793 million, of which an amount of R22.378 million for Health Facility Revitalization Grant, R10.446 million for Comprehensive HIV and Aids, R422 thousand for National Tertiary Services and R547 thousand for National Health Insurance grant.

Also included in R90.046 million is an amount of R51.032 million for Education and Sports Development, which is made up of R41.018 million for Education Infrastructure grant, R4.383 million for Maths and Science Grant, and R5.631 million for Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant.

The conditional grant allocation increased from R7.040 billion to R7.131 million as a result of rollovers.

## 2.4 Provincial Adjustments

Table 1 below provides a summary of the provincial adjustments, which includes equitable share rollovers, own revenue, equitable share reductions, support towards implementation of ICT and Communications transformation program and other additional funding. The net additional provincial adjustment amounts to R360.428 million, this includes equitable share reductions of R273.393 million as the result of the implementation of flexible moratorium and re-allocated to the departments.

**Table 1: Provincial Adjustments**

Departments	Equatable share Rollovers	Own Revenue Adjustment	Equatable share Reduction	Equatable share Additional	ICT & Communication	Declared unspent funds	Additional Funding	Total Provincial Adjustments
	1	2	3	4	5	4+5	6	7
Vote 01: Office Of The Premier	10 000		(6 990)	2 000	79 285	72 295	10 000	94 295
Vote 02: Provincial Legislature*	3 237			25 000		-	11 000	39 237
Vote 03: Health				134 443	(18 386)	(18 386)	65 557	181 614
Vote 04: Culture Arts And Traditional Affairs			(6 757)	13 950	(4 911)	(11 668)	567	2 849
Vote 05: Community Safety And Transport Management	53 409				(3 187)	(3 187)	12 000	62 222
Vote 06: Economy And Enterprise Development			(7 449)		(921)	(8 370)	12 000	3 630
Vote 07: Finance			(14 844)		(6 142)	(20 986)		(20 986)
Vote 08: Education And Sports Development	23 494		(150 000)		(14 097)	(164 097)		(140 603)
Vote 09: Loc Gov And Human Settlements	7 200	(616)	(10 962)		(846)	(11 808)	50 000	44 776
Vote 10: Tourism		436	(4 302)	10 000	(3 872)	(8 174)		2 262
Vote 11: Public Works and Roads		(19 935)	(30 256)	80 000	(8 176)	(38 432)		21 633
Vote 12: Social Development	-	-	(17 068)	-	(5 227)	(22 295)	-	(22 295)
Vote 13: Rural Environment And Agriculture Development		(3 214)	(24 765)		(5 520)	(30 285)	35 000	1 501
<b>Total</b>	<b>97 340</b>	<b>(23 329)</b>	<b>(273 393)</b>	<b>265 393</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>(265 393)</b>	<b>196 124</b>	<b>270 135</b>

\*Equitable Share Rollover without cash

The above table demonstrate that the 2016/17 adjustment takes into account the current constrained fiscal outlook and to facilitate fiscal sustainability and financial prudence, provincial budgets are realigned to allow for the reduction or reallocation of funds to fund current budget pressures and policy priorities.

### Provincial Equitable Share Rollovers

Consistent with section 6.4.1 of the Treasury Regulations and after consideration of the 2015/16 expenditure outcomes an amount of R97.340 million was approved as equitable share rollovers, included is an amount of R3.237 million approved without cash to the Provincial Legislature. R136.8 million was requested as rollovers from departments. The approved rollover is for the following departments:

- **Vote 01: Office of the Premier**

An amount of R10 million is rolled over for the Office of the Premier for the Mahikeng Repositioning, Renewal and Rebranding Programme (MRRRP).

- **Vote 05: Community Safety and Transport Management**

R53.409 million is allocated as a rollover to the department, which is made up of R7.321 million for civilian oversight-social crime prevention CCTV cameras, R40 million for RTMC donation for construction of Lichtenburg Weigh Bridges, R1.7 million for RTMC donation for Road Safety Activities (Professional fees) and R4.388 million for RTMC donation for Road Safety machinery & equipment.

- **Vote 08: Education and Sport Development**

The department is allocated an amount of R5.111 million as a rollover for the Sports development infrastructure and R18.383 million for Learner Teacher Support Material (LTSM).

- **Vote 09: Local Government and Human Settlements**

R7.2 million is allocated as a rollover to the department for the completion of the Construction of Disaster Management Centre.

### **Other adjustments**

In facilitating fiscal sustainability and financial prudence, provincial budgets are realigned to allow for the reduction or reallocation of funds to fund current budget pressures and other spending priorities. An amount of R88 million is re-allocated from department's budgets to the Office of the Premier to support the implementation of provincial ICT and Communication transformation programme and as a result of flexible moratorium equitable share is reduced by R273.393 million and re-allocated to the following departments.

- **Vote 01: Office of the Premier**

R88 million is allocated to the Office of the Premier to support the implementation of provincial ICT and Communication transformation programme and R10 million is allocated to address spending pressures at North West Development Corporation.

- **Vote 02: Provincial Legislature**

An additional amount of R25 million is allocated to the Provincial Legislature for pressures on goods and services.



- **Vote 03: Health**

R123.978 million is allocated to the department as an earmarked allocation for Compensation of Employees liabilities (PMDS and Pay progression) and R134.443 million is allocated for goods and services pressures.

- **Vote 04: Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs**

An additional amount of R13.950 million is allocated to the department, which is made up of R1.950 million to support Traditional Leaders, R7 million for Mmabana to fund pressures on goods and services and salary adjustments, R5 million for Bogosi disputes and claims as well as R567 thousand for the car of Traditional Leaders.

- **Vote 05: Community Safety and Transport Management**

Total amount of R12 million is added to the department adjusted budget, which includes R7 million for the purchase of Airport Fire Trucks and R5 million for Aviation academy.

- **Vote 06: Economy and Enterprise Development**

The department received additional amount of R12 million which is made up of R6 million for the implementation of Liquor License System and R6 million for Villages, Townships and Small Dorpies (VTSD) economic summit.

- **Vote 09: Local Government and Human Settlements**

In total the department received additional amount of R50 million, included in the allocation is R30 million for NW Housing Corporation Litigations and R20 million for the completion of Disaster Management centre (incl. equipment and furniture).

- **Vote 10: Tourism**

R10 million is allocated as additional to the department's budgets to address Tourism Board spending pressures.

- **Vote 11: Public Works and Roads**

An additional amount of R80 million is allocated to the department's budgets for Property rates and taxes budget pressures.

- **Vote 13: Rural, Environment and Agriculture Development**

The department is allocated an additional amount of R25 million for Springbokpan Silo and R10 million to address budget pressures at North West Parks Board.

## **2.5 Virements and Shifts:**

**The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions, in terms of section 42 of the PFMA:** These shifts are made when the assets or liabilities of a vote are transferred to another vote or institution in terms of legislation or following the re-organisation of functions. Shifts within and between main divisions in a vote are also made when amounts have been incorrectly classified in terms of the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) in the main budget.

**The utilisation of savings under a main division of a vote for defraying excess expenditure under another main division of the same vote, in terms of section 43 of the PFMA (virements):** Virements thus specifically refer to the utilisation of savings under a main division to defray excess expenditure under another main division in the same vote.

Section 43 of the Public Finance Management Act empowers the Accounting Officers to utilise savings under one division within a vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under the main division within the same vote provided that the savings utilised does not exceed eight per cent of the money appropriated for that main division.

Section 43 (4) does not authorize the utilization of savings on:

- An amount specifically and exclusively appropriated for a purpose mentioned under a main division within a vote, such as monies earmarked by the provincial Treasury for a specific purpose;
- An amount appropriated for transfer to another institution; and
- An amount appropriated for capital expenditure to defray current expenditure.

The following departments were affected by virements and shifts;

### ***Office of the Premier***

R5.120 million is shifted within Programme 1: Administration, mainly between goods and services, compensation of employees and payments of capital assets to provide for final payment for MRRRP Projects, correction of allocation for Training and Learnerships, also to provide for purchase of minor assets.

An amount of R2.348 million is shifted within Programme 2: Institutional Development under goods and services and machinery and equipment to compensation of employee and goods and services to provide for shortfall on compensation of employees and for purchase of minor assets.

R1.538 million is vired under Programme 3: Policy and Governance on goods and services, building and machinery and equipment to Programme 1: Administration, Programme 2: Cultural Affairs and Programme 4: Recreation to provide for shortfall on compensation of employees, to offset a roll-over request of A re Ageng transfer for 2015/16 that was not approved and for the purchase of minor assets.

### ***Provincial Legislature***

The department did not apply for virements or shifts during the adjustment budget estimates.

### ***Department of Health***

A total amount of R65.767 million was vired. This relates to Programme 1: Administration (R5.086 million), Programme 2: District Hospital Services (R7.388 million), Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services (R24.475 million), Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services (R3.855 million), Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training (R6 million) and Programme 7: Health Care Support Services (R18.963 million). The virements are mainly under compensation of employees, goods and services, transfer payments and payment of capital assets.

The virements are mainly to cater for the payment of the accruals from the previous financial year and to address other budget pressures within programmes and economic classifications.

R21.368 million is shifted between Programme 2: District Hospital Services, Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services, Programme 5: Central Hospital Services and Programme 6: Health Science & Training. Shifts are mainly under compensation of employees, goods and services, payment of capital assets and transfers and subsidies. The shifts are to augment funds used to process payments for Cuban Student and to Local Universities, overspending on medicine budget and the procurement of machinery for new Specialist doctors.

### ***Department of Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs***

R17.639 million are shifted within Programme 1: Administration, Programme 2: Cultural Affairs, Programme 3: Library and Archives Services, Programme 4: Recreation and Programme 05: Traditional Affairs. Shifts among others are mainly under compensation of employees, goods and services, Heritage assets, Building and other fixed structures and machinery and equipment. The shifts are to cater for procurement of capital equipment within the programme, make provision for interest on overdue accounts, savings redirected to procure monuments as part of Heritage

programme maintenance and repairs of infrastructure, support NPI's under Gateway projects, for shortfall under compensation of employees within Library services sub-programme.

The department made a virement of R3.7 million under Programme 2: Cultural Affairs and Programme 4: Recreation on compensation of employees and building and other fixed structures, to Programme 1: Administration, Programme 2: Cultural Affairs and Programme 05: Traditional Affairs. The virement is meant for payment on overdue accounts, to defray excess expenditure within the programme and for correction of the allocation.

### ***Department of Community Safety and Transport Management***

The department effected a virement of R75.322 million. This relates to Programme 2: Civilian Oversight (R9 million), Programme 3: Transport Operations (R185 thousand) and Programme 4: Transport Regulations (R66.322 million). The virements are mainly under compensation of employees, goods and services and non-profit Institution. The virement is effected to augment budget pressures on compensation of employees under law enforcement, pressures on household and shortfall on lease commitments under Programme 1: Administration and Programme 4: Transport Regulations.

R12.5 million is shifted within Programme 1: Administration (R5 million) and Programme 4: Transport Regulations (R7.5 million) under goods and services and capital expenditure to cater for a shortfall on lease commitments, pressures on compensation of employees.

### ***Department of Economy and Enterprise Development***

An amount of R1.914 million from Programme 1: Administration: sub-programme: Office of the MEC and Office of the HOD under goods and services is shifted to cater for the shortfall on bursaries due to increase on tuition fees within Corporate Services sub programme.

A virement of R1.401 million is effected from Programme 1: Administration: sub-programme: Office of the MEC to Programme 3: Economic Planning and Sector Development goods and services budget to augment the VTSD Economic Lekgotla amounting to R1.275 million and R131 thousand to Programme 4: Business Regulations and Governance to household to cater for retirement benefits payment under sub-programme: Regulating Services.

R16.619 million is shifted within Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services under sub-programme: Enterprise Development Public Corporations to household to cater for the implementation of empowerment fund internally.

A shifting of R129 thousand under Programme 4: Business Regulations and Governance, from sub-programme: Regulation services to sub-programme: Consumer Protection goods and services budget

to cater for the hosting of consumer month, to sub-programme: Liquor Regulations under goods and services budget for the hosting of Liquor month.

### ***Department of Finance***

A virement of R3.151 million is effected from Programme 1: Administration under compensation of employees due to delay in filling of vacant funded posts that resulted in underspending of advertising and travelling and subsistence, to Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management to relieve budget pressures in MFMA for additional initiatives that is required in order to improve audit support at Municipalities.

An amount of R2.039 million is shifted from Programme 1: Administration under compensation of employees, goods and services and machinery and equipment to transfer payments for leave gratuities for cleaners as it has been centralized.

### ***Department of Education and Sports Development***

Total amount of R39.456 million vired by the department. This relates to Programme 1: Administration (R15.256 million), Programme 2: Public Ordinary School (R10 million), Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies (R2.256 million), Programme 4: Public Special School (R4.4 million), Programme 5: Early Childhood Development (R5 million), Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services (R9.2 million) and Programme 8: Sport Development (R7.8 million). The virements are mainly under transfers and subsidies: Non Profit Institution (NPI), machinery and equipment and goods and services.

Virements are mainly to cater for the section 21 schools required in line with final learner enrolments for 2016, top-up budget for learner transport subsidy for special schools, payment of accruals, to supplement funds for purchase of two adapted vehicles for the physically disable learners in Meerhof and Tlamelang special schools and to address budget pressures in compensation of employees.

### ***Department of Local Government and Human Settlements***

A virement amounting to R3.450 million was made from Programme 2: Local Governance under transfer and subsidies and goods and services to Programme 4: Housing Needs, Planning and Research to cater for short fall on compensation of employees and on travel and subsistence.

R4.3 million is shifted between Programme 1: Administration (R3 million) and Programme 4: Development and Planning (R1.3 million).

Shifts are mainly under compensation of employees and goods and services, this is to cater for compensation of employees for North West Housing Corporations and for shortfall on compensation of employees for Sub-programme: Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation.

### ***Department of Tourism***

The department effected shifting of funds between within Programme 1: Administration (R1.141 million), Programme 2: Tourism Planning (R142 thousand) and Programme 3: Tourism Growth and Development (R234 thousand) under goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payment of capital assets.

### ***Department of Public Works and Roads***

An amount of R132.09 million is shifted. Programme 1: Administration (R9.3 million), Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure (R21.910 million) and Programme 3; Transport Infrastructure (R18.682 million), under compensation of employees, goods and services and machinery and equipments. Shifts among other are for the projected overspending of sub programme Departmental Strategy on travelling and subsistence allowances, telephone and stationery, also on sub programme Planning consultancy services on sub programme Design and reclassification of the budget.

The department effected virement of R82.204 million from Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure (R33.557 million) and Programme 4: Community Based Programme (R48.647 million) under compensation of employees, goods and services and machinery and equipment's to Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure and Programme 4: Community Based Programme, to address the budget pressure on property payments, maintenance, interest on overdue accounts, settlement of outstanding TV licenses, settlement of court order in relation to road accident and reclassification of the budget.

### ***Department of Social Development***

R26.195 million is shifted within Programme 1: Administration (R2 million), Programme 2: Social Welfare Services (R8.761 million), Programme 3: Children and Families (R7.8 million) and Programme 5: Development and Research (R5.734 million), mainly under compensation of employees, goods and services and transfers and subsidies. Shifts are funding compensation of employees under MEC's Office sub programme, for HWSETA, for a shortfall under compensation of employees and for machinery and equipment for officials in new Social Welfare Facilities.

### ***Department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development***

A virement amounting of R17.5 million is effected. The virement is made up of R5 million from Programme 1: Administration, R5.5 million from Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management, R500 thousand from Programme 5: Research and Technology Development and R6.5 million from Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination. To Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development, Programme 4: Veterinary Services, Programme 7: Structured Agriculture Education & Training and Programme 9: Environmental Services.

The virements are mainly under compensation of employees, goods and services and it is to cover for the projected pressures on the budget resulting from moratorium on appointments from prior year and cumulative carry through effects of the ICS, for the provision for the purchase of vaccines in support to the compulsory community service programme and address budget pressures as a result of the hosting of the Biodiversity conference.

## **2.6 Summary of Virements in excess of eight per cent limit for consideration by the Legislature**

The **department of Community Safety and Transport Management** has effected a virement amounting to R66.322 million from Programme 4: Transport Regulations under goods and services to augment budget pressures on compensation of employees under law enforcement and to further reduce pressure on household and shortfall on lease commitments under Programme 1: Administration. A virement of 31 per cent which is above the 8 per cent limit consist of R9 million is a virement from Programme 2: Civilian Oversight to Programme 4: Transport Regulations under compensation of employees and goods and services and it is to address budget pressure for law enforcement.

A virement of 10 per cent which is above the 8 per cent limit was applied from Programme 4: Transport Regulations amounting to R57.137 million to Programme 1: Administration under goods and services as a result of the function moved. The function was initially with the sub-programme Transport Administration and licensing, but has now been moved to Financial Management sub programme.

The **department of Public Works and Roads** effected a virement of f R15.090 million from Programme 4: Community Based Programme under goods and services to Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure as a result of reclassification of the budget. The virement is 11.9 per cent which is above the 8 per cent limit.

The **department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development** applied virements of 11 per cent under Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management from goods and services to Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development to cover carry-through effects of the ICS. Furthermore, the department effected a virement of 12 per cent from Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination under compensation of employees and goods and services to Programme 4: Veterinary Services for the provision for the purchase of vaccines in support to the compulsory community service programme and to address budget pressures as a result of the hosting of the Biodiversity conference.

## **3. Declared unspent Funds**

As a result of rising compensation of employees costs, which put serious pressure in department's budget, a flexible moratorium on appointments of staff was implemented in 2015/2016 financial year.

Consequently, in the current financial year an amount of R397.371 million was declared unspent funds from departments of which was re-allocated to critical budget pressures in the adjustment budget estimate.

#### 4. Summary of sources of Revenue

Table 2 below shows provincial summary of source of revenue. The funding of additional expenditure of departments through the 2016/17 provincial Adjustments Estimate is derived from conditional grants rollovers, provincial equitable share roll-overs, provincial cash resources (financing) and the reprioritisation of provincial funds.

**Total 2: Provincial summary sources of revenue**

R thousand	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Provincial own receipts	1 121 946						- 23 329	- 23 329	1 098 617
Conditional grants	7 040 997		90 046				247	90 293	7 131 290
Financing	3 522		94 103				199 361	293 464	296 986
Provincial Equitable share	28 062 307						- 397 371	397 371	28 062 307
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>36 228 772</b>		<b>184 149</b>				<b>- 397 371</b>	<b>573 650</b>	<b>36 589 200</b>
Less: Unappropriated Provincial Own Revenue									
<b>Total</b>	<b>36 228 772</b>		<b>184 149</b>				<b>- 397 371</b>	<b>573 650</b>	<b>36 589 200</b>

The 2016/17 adjusted appropriation is increased by R360.428 million, growing the total budget for 2016/17 financial year to R36.589 billion, representing an increase of 1 per cent. The increase is as a result of conditional grants rollovers of R90.046 million, equitable share rollovers of R94.103 million, a net own receipts reduction of R23.329 million and other adjustment of R199.608 million (R199.361 million and R247 thousand), which was realised through reprioritisation within department's main appropriations.

#### 5. Provincial Own Revenue

Table 3 below depicts provincial own revenue adjustments per department

**Table 4: Departmental Receipts**

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2015/16 Audited outcome				2016/17 Actual Receipts				
		Apr 15-Sep 15		Apr 15-Mar 16		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	
		Apr 15 Sep 15	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 Mar 16	% of Adjusted appropriation				Apr 16 Sep 16	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>1 018 528</b>	<b>416 406</b>	<b>40.9%</b>	<b>998 894</b>	<b>98.1%</b>	<b>1 121 946</b>	<b>1 098 617</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>586 024</b>	<b>53.3%</b>
Tax receipts	533 974	209 659	39.3%	533 437	99.9%	576 309	576 309	51.4%	253 809	44.0%
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets	353 715	137 445	38.9%	283 369	80.1%	368 505	350 561	32.8%	172 318	49.2%
Transfers received									625	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	18 067	5 103	28.2%	15 533	86.0%	18 996	18 720	1.7%	9 696	51.8%
Interests, dividends and rent on land	90 235	51 325	56.9%	120 593	133.6%	128 698	128 748	11.5%	89 585	69.6%
Sales and capital assets and liabilities	8 160	350	4.3%	14 742	180.7%	10 895	8 270	1.0%	1 225	14.8%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	14 377	12 524	87.1%	31 220	217.2%	18 543	16 009	1.7%	58 786	367.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 018 528</b>	<b>416 406</b>	<b>40.9%</b>	<b>998 894</b>	<b>98.1%</b>	<b>1 121 946</b>	<b>1 098 617</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>586 024</b>	<b>53.3%</b>



**Total 3: Provincial Own Revenue per Departments**

Programme	2015/16			
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted Appropriation
		Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>				
Office of the Premier	330			330
Provincial Legislature				
Health	73 058			73 058
Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs	1 263			1 263
Community Safety and Transport Management	656 367			656 367
Economy and Enterprise Development	158 320			158 320
Finance	124 887			124 887
Education and Sports Development	18 798			18 798
Local Government and Human Settlements	1 436	-616	-616	820
Tourism	114	436	436	550
Public Works and Roads	66 919	-19 935	-19 935	46 984
Social Development	1 611			1 611
Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development	18 843	-3 214	-3 214	15 629
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 121 946</b>	<b>-23 329</b>	<b>-23 329</b>	<b>1 098 617</b>

As at 30<sup>th</sup> September 2016 the aggregated provincial own revenue collection was 53.3 per cent, when compared with the same period in 2015/16 financial year there is a decline under 7 departments and an increment in 5 departments. Resulting in own revenue being reduced by a net of R23.329 million, which is made up of a reduction of R616 thousand in the department of Local Government and Human Settlements, R19.935 million in Public Works and Roads, R3.214 million in Rural, Environment and Agriculture Development, while an increase of R436 thousand was added to the department of Tourism.

## 6. Conditional Grants

Table 5 below reflects summary of conditional grants. The provincial grants have increased from R7.041 billion to R7.126 billion, mainly in Health, Education and Sport Development and Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs.

**Table 5: Departmental summary of conditional Grants**

Conditional Grant	2016/17				Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation			
		Rollovers	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>					
<b>Vote 3</b>	<b>1 994 703</b>	<b>33 793</b>		<b>33 793</b>	<b>2 028 496</b>
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	480 434	22 378		22 378	502 812
Health Professions Training and Development	111 565				111 565
Comprehensive HIV and AIDS	1 127 523	10 446		10 446	1 137 969
National Tertiary Services	253 096	422		422	253 518
EPWP Grant to Provinces (Social Sector)	12 542				12 542
National Health Insurance Grant	7 543	547		547	8 090
EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces (Infrastructure Sector)	2 000				2 000
<b>Vote 4</b>	<b>136 494</b>	<b>5 221</b>		<b>5 221</b>	<b>141 715</b>
Community Library Services Grant	136 494	5 221		5 221	141 715
<b>Vote 5</b>	<b>100 925</b>				<b>100 925</b>
Public Transport Operations Grant	100 925				100 925
EPWP Incentive Grant to Provinces (Social Sector)					
<b>Vote 8</b>	<b>1 488 312</b>	<b>51 032</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>51 279</b>	<b>1 533 841</b>
National School Nutrition Programme	402 789		4 511	4 511	407 300
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education)	16 629				16 629
Further Education & Training College					
Education Infrastructure Grant	971 989	41 018		41 018	1 013 007
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant					
Dinaledi School Grant					
EPWP Incentive Grant to Provinces (Social Sector)	13 637				13 637
OSD for Therapists					
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	34 754	4 383			34 754
Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	46 514	5 631	- 4 264		46 514
EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces (Infrastructure Sector)	2 000				2 000
<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>2 153 817</b>				<b>2 153 817</b>
Human Settlements Development Grant	2 151 817				2 151 817
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant For Provinces	2 000				2 000
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>898 264</b>				<b>898 264</b>
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	867 524				867 524
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant For Provinces	30 740				30 740
<b>Vote 12</b>	<b>17 874</b>				<b>17 874</b>
Substance Abuse Treatment Grant					
EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces (Infrastructure Sector)	2 000				2 000
EPWP Incentive Grant to Provinces (Social Sector)	15 874				15 874
<b>Vote 13</b>	<b>250 608</b>				<b>250 608</b>
Land Care Programme: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	7 621				7 621
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) Grant	171 258				171 258
Ilima/Letsema Projects	59 448				59 448
EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces (Infrastructure Sector)	12 281				12 281
<b>Total payments</b>	<b>7 040 997</b>	<b>90 046</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>90 293</b>	<b>7 125 540</b>

## 7. Payment Summary by Function

Table 6 below shows the Provincial Summary of estimates by function. The Education sector and the General public services function was prioritized, including Public order and safety during the adjustment estimates budget.

**Total 6: Summary of payments and estimates by functional classification**

R thousand	2015/16										
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
General public services	4 277 495		10 000					-56 392	182 833	136 441	4 413 936
Public order and safety	1 851 672		53 409					8 813	8 813	62 222	1 913 894
Education	14 331 224		74 526					-150 000	-13 850	-89 324	14 241 900
Health	9 460 530		33 793					-123 978	305 592	215 407	9 675 937
Social protection	1 414 986							-17 068	-5 227	-22 295	1 392 691
Housing and community amenities	2 645 675		7 200					-10 962	48 538	44 776	2 690 451
Environmental protection	1 284 840							-24 765	26 266	1 501	1 286 341
Recreation, culture and religion	659 665		5 221					-6 757	9 606	8 070	667 735
Economic affairs	302 685							-7 449	11 079	3 630	306 315
<b>Total</b>	<b>36 228 772</b>		<b>184 149</b>					<b>-397 371</b>	<b>573 650</b>	<b>360 428</b>	<b>36 589 200</b>

## 8. Provincial Payment Summary by Vote

Table 7 below shows departmental summary of 2016 adjustment estimate of the Provincial Expenditure according to departments.

**Total 7: Departmental summary of 2016 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes**

R thousand	2016/17										
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Office of the Premier	492 243		10 000					(6 990)	91 285	94 295	586 538
Provincial Legislature	349 435								39 237	39 237	388 672
Health	9 460 530		33 793					(123 978)	305 592	215 407	9 675 937
Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs	659 665		5 221					(6 757)	9 606	8 070	667 735
Community Safety and Transport Management	1 851 672		53 409						8 813	62 222	1 913 894
Economy and Enterprise Development	302 685							(7 449)	11 079	3 630	306 315
Finance	485 643							(14 844)	(6 142)	-20 986	464 657
Education and Sports Development	14 331 224		74 526					(150 000)	(13 850)	-89 324	14 241 900
Local Government and Human Settlements	2 645 675		7 200					(10 962)	48 538	44 776	2 690 451
Tourism	229 261							(4 302)	6 564	2 262	231 523
Public Works and Roads	2 720 913							(30 256)	51 889	21 633	2 742 546
Social Development	1 414 986							(17 068)	(5 227)	-22 295	1 392 691
Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development	1 284 840							(24 765)	26 266	1 501	1 286 341
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>36 228 772</b>		<b>184 149</b>					<b>-397 371</b>	<b>573 650</b>	<b>360 428</b>	<b>36 589 200</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>											
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>28 437 871</b>		<b>81 194</b>		<b>278 538</b>			<b>-397 371</b>	<b>380 412</b>	<b>342 773</b>	<b>28 780 644</b>
Compensation of employees	21 306 748				-73 645			-397 371	118 077	-352 939	20 953 809
Goods and services	7 129 792		81 194		348 673				262 335	692 202	7 821 994
Interest and rent on land	1 331				3 510					3 510	4 841
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 607 996</b>				<b>-174 609</b>				<b>140 868</b>	<b>-33 741</b>	<b>5 574 255</b>
Provinces and municipalities	381 002								80 000	80 000	461 002
Departmental agencies and accounts	337 250				2 800				-18 000	-15 200	322 050
Higher education institutions organisations											
Public corporations and private enterprises	779 856				-16 619				29 845	13 226	793 082
Non-profit institutions	1 424 681				16 857				4 511	21 368	1 446 049
Households	2 685 207				-177 647				44 512	-133 135	2 552 072
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 182 905</b>		<b>102 955</b>		<b>-103 929</b>				<b>52 370</b>	<b>51 396</b>	<b>2 234 301</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	1 868 362		89 910		-65 878				48 591	72 623	1 940 985
Buildings	1 661 451		34 799		-22 249				46 404	58 954	1 720 405
Other fixed structures	206 911		55 111		-43 629				2 187	13 669	220 580
Machinery and equipment	309 638		13 045		-36 501				3 779	-19 677	289 961
Transport assets	74 028				-18 701				567	-18 134	55 894
Other Machinery and equipment	235 610		13 045		-17 800				3 212	-1 543	234 067
Biological assets	850				-50					-50	800
Software and Other intangible assets	555										555
Land and subsoil assets											
Heritage assets	3 500				-1 500					-1 500	2 000
Specialised military assets											
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>											
<b>Total</b>	<b>36 228 772</b>		<b>184 149</b>					<b>-397 371</b>	<b>573 650</b>	<b>360 428</b>	<b>36 589 200</b>

## 9. Provincial Expenditure per department and economic classifications

Table 8 below shows departmental summary of 2016 adjustment estimate of the Provincial Expenditure according to departments and economic classifications.

Table 8: Department summary of 2016 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to economic classification

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited outcome		Actual Expenditure			Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15-Sep 15	Apr 15-Sep 15	Apr 15-Mar 16	Apr 15-Mar 16	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	
Apr 15 Sep 15		% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 Mar 16	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 16 Sep 16			% of Adjusted appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>									
Office of the Premier	795 904	423 165	53.2%	785 983	98.8%	586 538	1.6%	232 964	39.7%
Provincial Legislature	305 500	139 255	45.6%	302 263	98.9%	388 672	1.1%	189 855	48.8%
Health	9 083 705	4 563 684	50.2%	9 042 677	99.5%	9 675 937	26.4%	4 954 276	51.2%
Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs	654 157	280 574	42.9%	604 863	92.5%	667 735	1.8%	311 302	46.6%
Community Safety and Transport Management	1 881 742	876 951	46.6%	1 802 470	95.8%	1 913 894	5.2%	959 250	50.1%
Economy and Enterprise Development	310 096	122 948	39.6%	301 640	97.3%	306 315	0.8%	130 089	42.5%
Finance	427 002	205 126	48.0%	425 598	99.7%	464 657	1.3%	219 978	47.3%
Education and Sports Development	13 519 860	6 466 146	47.8%	13 090 365	96.8%	14 241 900	38.9%	6 732 732	47.3%
Local Government and Human Settlements	2 619 750	1 264 002	48.2%	2 612 189	99.7%	2 690 451	7.4%	1 233 648	45.9%
Tourism	134 050	50 580	37.7%	118 073	88.1%	231 523	0.6%	98 123	42.4%
Public Works and Roads	2 720 543	1 227 304	45.1%	2 699 137	99.2%	2 742 546	7.5%	1 203 974	43.9%
Social Development	1 316 349	575 919	43.8%	1 289 265	97.9%	1 392 691	3.8%	615 474	44.2%
Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development	1 091 988	521 711	47.8%	1 087 059	99.5%	1 286 341	3.5%	487 874	37.9%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>34 860 646</b>	<b>16 717 365</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>34 161 582</b>	<b>98.0%</b>	<b>36 589 200</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>17 369 539</b>	<b>47.5%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>25 820 494</b>	<b>12 545 426</b>	<b>48.6%</b>	<b>25 345 744</b>	<b>98.2%</b>	<b>28 780 644</b>	<b>78.7%</b>	<b>13 475 990</b>	<b>46.8%</b>
Compensation of employees	19 646 491	9 485 259	48.3%	19 082 611	97.1%	20 953 809	57.3%	10 058 400	48.0%
Goods and services	6 171 799	3 059 137	49.6%	6 257 454	101.4%	7 821 994	21.4%	3 416 988	43.7%
Interest and rent on land	2 204	1 030	46.7%	5 679	257.7%	4 841	0.0%	602	12.4%
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 557 235</b>	<b>2 756 140</b>	<b>238.6%</b>	<b>5 620 942</b>	<b>101.1%</b>	<b>5 574 255</b>	<b>15.2%</b>	<b>2 967 337</b>	<b>53.2%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	330 869	94 889	28.7%	337 991	102.2%	461 002	1.3%	238 389	51.7%
Departmental agencies and accounts	369 757	205 606	55.6%	379 848	102.7%	322 050	0.9%	197 275	61.3%
Higher education institutions								150	
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	740 091	414 113	56.0%	783 080	105.8%	793 082	2.2%	465 034	58.6%
Nonprofit institutions	1 387 116	664 490	47.9%	1 360 324	98.1%	1 446 049	4.0%	732 887	50.7%
Households	2 729 402	1 377 042	50.5%	2 759 699	101.1%	2 552 072	7.0%	1 333 602	52.3%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 482 861</b>	<b>1 415 781</b>	<b>40.6%</b>	<b>3 184 366</b>	<b>91.4%</b>	<b>2 234 301</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>926 212</b>	<b>41.5%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	3 179 183	1 290 740	40.6%	2 978 824	93.7%	1 940 985	5.3%	859 712	44.3%
Machinery and equipment	296 760	124 879	42.1%	200 981	67.7%	289 961	0.8%	66 251	22.8%
Biological assets	640	144	22.5%	591	92.3%	800	0.0%	38	4.8%
Software and Other intangible assets	2 181	18	0.8%	73	3.3%	555	0.0%		
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets	4 097			3 897	95.1%	2 000	0.0%	211	10.6%
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>32.1%</b>	<b>10 530</b>	<b>18803.6%</b>				
<b>Total</b>	<b>34 860 646</b>	<b>16 717 365</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>34 161 582</b>	<b>98.0%</b>	<b>36 589 200</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>17 369 539</b>	<b>47.5%</b>

The provincial aggregate spending is at 47.5 per cent as compared to 48 per cent of the previous year, which is 2.5 per cent less, which is 2.1 per cent. Under spending is mainly reflected in eleven (11) departments while only two (2) departments have spent just above 50 per cent mark. However, Office of the Premier, Provincial Legislature, Health and Public Works and Roads are projecting to overspend by R67.468 million, R79.833 million, R447.011 million and R152.848 million respectively.

Spending on economic classification is also below the 50 per cent mark, compensation of employees at 48 per cent, goods and services at 43.7 per cent, payments of capital assets at 41.4 per cent, while transfers and subsidies at 53.2 per cent.

**VOTE 01**

**OFFICE OF THE PREMIER**

## OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

## Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17			
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	492 243		586 538	94 295
Of which				
Current payments	466 700		536 287	69 587
Transfers and subsidies	17 770		30 510	12 740
Payments for capital assets	7 773		19 741	11 968
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>				
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	Premier of North West Province			
Accounting officer	Director General of the Office of the Premier			

## Vote Purpose

To be the most efficient and effective Provincial Administration achieving integrated governance in South Africa. To provide leadership in integrated, co-ordinated and efficient service delivery, which enhances the growth and development of the people of the Province.

## Programmes

1. Administration
2. Institutional Development
3. Policy and Governance

## Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None

## Summary of receipts

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS

Item Description	Source of Funding			
	Conditional Grant	Equitable Share	Own Revenue	Financing
Main appropriation		491 913	330	
<b>Rollovers</b>				10 000
of which				
MRRRP Projects				10 000
<b>Additional allocations</b>		90 000		10 000
ICT and Communications transformation		88 000		
Compensation of employees - Community Development Workers		2 000		
NWDC - North West Development Corporation				10 000
<b>Less: Budget Reductions</b>		-15 705		
Compensation of employees		-6 990		
Communications - Good and Services		-8 715		
<b>Totals</b>		<b>566 208</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>20 000</b>
				<b>586 538</b>

### Mid-year performance status

There are no changes to performance indicators and 2016/17 targets as published in the 2016 EPRE. The following table illustrates performance progress in the first six months of the financial year:

Indicators	Programme	Outcome to which it contributes	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2016/17 as published in the 2016 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2016/17 (April to September)	Changed target for 2016/17
<b>As published in the 2016 EPRE</b>	<b>Programme linked to the indicators</b>	<b>Outcome the indicators is linked to</b>			
Improved Human Resource Management MPAT level	Administration	Outcome 12	Level 3	0	
Improved Financial Management MPAT level	Administration	Outcome 12	Level 2	0	
Improved Strategic Management MPAT level.	Administration	Outcome 12	Level 3	0	
Number of sustainable Youth Owned Enterprises per local municipality supported.	Institutional development Support	Outcome 12	19	93	
Number of RHR forum established	Institutional development Support	Outcome 12	19	9	
Number of sites across the province migrated to broadband network infrastructure	Institutional development Support	Outcome 12	12	6	
Level of ICT Governance capability/maturity achieved	Institutional development Support	Outcome 12	1	0	
Provincial Communication strategy reviewed	Institutional development Support	Outcome 12	1	0	
Percentage of forensic cases concluded.	Institutional development Support	Outcome 12	100%	100%	
Number of Ikatisong capacity development programmes conducted.	Institutional development Support	Outcome 12	10	5	
Number of 5th Administration policy priorities document updated.	Planning Performance Monitoring,	Outcome 12	1	1	
Number of Municipalities IDPs assessed for alignment against provincial priorities	Planning Performance Monitoring, Evaluation and Intervention	Outcome 12	23	0	
Number of Frontline Service Delivery sites assessed	Planning Performance Monitoring,	Outcome 12	60	26	
Elements of quality basic education provided in sampled VTSD schools monitored.	Planning Performance Monitoring, Evaluation and Intervention	Outcome 12	4	3	
Number of VTSD Plans developed	Planning Performance Monitoring,	Outcome 12	854	854	
Elements of access to primary health care services provided in sampled VTSD health facilities monitored	Planning Performance Monitoring, Evaluation and Intervention	Outcome 12	5	10	

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2016

#### Departmental summary of 2015 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	2016/17							Adjusted Appropriation		
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation			
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>										
ADMINISTRATION	106 216		10 000		2 000			10 000	22 000	128 216
INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	213 310						-6 990	79 285	72 295	285 605
POLICY AND GOVERNANCE	172 717				-2 000			2 000		172 717
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>492 243</b>		<b>10 000</b>		<b>2 000</b>		<b>-6 990</b>	<b>91 285</b>	<b>94 295</b>	<b>586 538</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund										
<b>Total</b>	<b>492 243</b>		<b>10 000</b>		<b>2 000</b>		<b>-6 990</b>	<b>91 285</b>	<b>94 295</b>	<b>586 538</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>466 700</b>				<b>-4 708</b>		<b>-6 990</b>	<b>81 285</b>	<b>69 587</b>	<b>536 287</b>
Compensation of employees	300 797				-4 000		-6 990	2 000	-8 990	291 807
Goods and services	165 903				-708			79 285	78 577	244 480
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>17 770</b>				<b>2 740</b>			<b>10 000</b>	<b>12 740</b>	<b>30 510</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises	10 550							10 000	10 000	20 550
Non-profit institutions	885				840				840	1 725
Households	6 335				1 900				1 900	8 235
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>7 773</b>		<b>10 000</b>		<b>1 968</b>				<b>11 968</b>	<b>19 741</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures			10 000		2 050				12 050	12 050
Buildings										
Other fixed structures			10 000		2 050				12 050	12 050
Machinery and equipment	7 773				-82				-82	7 691
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	7 773				-82				-82	7 691
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>	<b>492 243</b>		<b>10 000</b>		<b>2 000</b>		<b>-6 990</b>	<b>91 285</b>	<b>94 295</b>	<b>586 538</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>492 243</b>		<b>10 000</b>		<b>2 000</b>		<b>-6 990</b>	<b>91 285</b>	<b>94 295</b>	<b>586 538</b>

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 1 : ADMINISTRATION

	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
			Adjustments appropriation							
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>										
Premier Support	35 858		10 000		578			10 000	20 578	56 436
Executive Council Support	6 454									6 454
Director-General Support	37 061				3 694				3 694	40 755
Financial Management	26 843				-2 272				-2 272	24 571
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>106 216</b>		<b>10 000</b>		<b>2 000</b>			<b>10 000</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>128 216</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>106 216</b>		<b>10 000</b>		<b>2 000</b>			<b>10 000</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>128 216</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>90 471</b>				<b>-1 947</b>				<b>-1 947</b>	<b>88 524</b>
Compensation of employees	64 702				-2 967				-2 967	61 735
Goods and services	25 769				1 020				1 020	26 789
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>14 934</b>				<b>1 900</b>			<b>-10 000</b>	<b>11 900</b>	<b>26 834</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises	10 550							10 000	10 000	20 550
Non-profit institutions										
Households	4 384				1 900				1 900	6 284
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>811</b>		<b>10 000</b>		<b>2 047</b>				<b>12 047</b>	<b>12 858</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures			10 000		2 050				12 050	12 050
Buildings										
Other fixed structures			10 000		2 050				12 050	12 050
Machinery and equipment	811				-3				-3	808
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	811				-3				-3	808
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>106 216</b>		<b>10 000</b>		<b>2 000</b>			<b>10 000</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>128 216</b>

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 2 : INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
			Adjustments appropriation							
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>										
Strategic Human Resources	46 342				330		-6 990		-6 660	39 682
Information CommunicationTechnology	106 559							55 285	55 285	161 844
Legal Services	12 903				1 250				1 250	14 153
Communication Services	32 394							24 000	24 000	56 394
Programme Support	15 112				-1 580				-1 580	13 532
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>213 310</b>						<b>-6 990</b>	<b>79 285</b>	<b>72 295</b>	<b>285 605</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>213 310</b>						<b>-6 990</b>	<b>79 285</b>	<b>72 295</b>	<b>285 605</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>207 604</b>				<b>20</b>		<b>-6 990</b>	<b>79 285</b>	<b>72 315</b>	<b>279 919</b>
Compensation of employees	93 491				-1 672		-6 990		-8 662	84 829
Goods and services	114 113				1 692			79 285	80 977	195 090
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 856</b>									<b>1 856</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households	1 856									1 856
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 850</b>				<b>-20</b>				<b>-20</b>	<b>3 830</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	3 850				-20				-20	3 830
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	3 850				-20				-20	3 830
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>213 310</b>						<b>-6 990</b>	<b>79 285</b>	<b>72 295</b>	<b>285 605</b>



## 2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 3 : POLICY AND GOVERNANCE

	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>R thousand</b>									
Special Programmes									
Inter-Governmental Relations	6 328				-113			6 215	
Provincial Policy Management	49 805				2 718			52 523	
Premier's Priority Programmes	12 099				-90			12 009	
Programme Support	104 485				-4 515	2 000	-2 515	101 970	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>172 717</b>				<b>-2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>		<b>172 717</b>	
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>172 717</b>				<b>-2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>		<b>172 717</b>	
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>168 625</b>				<b>-2 781</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-781</b>	<b>167 844</b>	
Compensation of employees	142 604				639	2 000	2 639	145 243	
Goods and services	26 021				-3 420		-3 420	22 601	
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>980</b>				<b>840</b>		<b>840</b>	<b>1 820</b>	
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	885				840		840	1 725	
Households	95							95	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 112</b>				<b>-59</b>		<b>-59</b>	<b>3 053</b>	
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 112				-59		-59	3 053	
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	3 112				-59		-59	3 053	
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsol assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>172 717</b>				<b>-2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>		<b>172 717</b>	

### Special appropriation

None

### Earmarked Funds

An amount of R88 million has been allocated as earmarked funds for ICT and Communication transformation.

### Roll-overs

Programme 1: Administration

The application for roll over of R10 million has been approved for Mahikeng Rebranding, Repositioning, and Renewal Programme.

### Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None

## Summary of Virements and Shifts

Virements and shifts Table					
Programmes					
Virements					
From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme : Administration</b>		<b>(5 120)</b>	<b>Programme : Administration</b>		<b>5 120</b>
Goods and Services	To provide for payment for MRRRP Projects	(2 050)	Buildings & other Fixed Structures	To provide for payment for MRRRP Projects	2 050
Transfers and Subsidies	Correction of allocation for Training	(100)	Goods and Services	Correction of allocation for Training	100
Compensation of employee	Correction of allocation for Learnerships	(2 967)	Goods and Services	Correction of allocation for Learnerships	2 967
Machinery and equipment	To provide for purchase of minor assets	(3)	Goods and Services	To provide for purchase of minor assets	3
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		5%			5%
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0			0
<b>Programme : Institutional Development</b>		<b>(2 348)</b>	<b>Programme : Institutional Development</b>		<b>2 348</b>
Goods and Services	To provide for shortfall on Compensation of employees	(2 328)	Compensation of employee	To provide for shortfall on Compensation of employees	2 328
Machinery and equipment	To provide for purchase of minor assets	(20)	Goods and Services	To provide for purchase of minor assets	20
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1%			1%
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-			-
<b>Programme : Policy and Governance</b>		<b>(1 538)</b>	<b>Programme : Policy and Governance</b>		<b>1 538</b>
Goods and Services	To provide for shortfall on Compensation of employees	(639)	Compensation of employee	To provide for shortfall on Compensation of employees	639
Goods and Services	To provide for shortfall on Compensation of employees	(840)	Transfers and subsidies	Roll-over of A re Ageng transfer for 2015/16 not approved	840
Machinery and equipment	To provide for purchase of minor assets	(59)	Goods and Services	To provide for purchase of minor assets	59
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1%			1%
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0			0
<b>Programme : Policy and Governance</b>		<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>Programme : Administration</b>		<b>2 000</b>
Goods and Services	To provide for a shortfall to settle an employee contract	(2 000)	Transfers and subsidies	To provide for a shortfall to settle an employee contract	2 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1%			1%
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0			0
<b>Total</b>		<b>(11 006)</b>			<b>11 006</b>

## Declared unspent funds

### Programme 2: Institutional Development

R6.990 million of unspent funds have been declared on compensation of employees as a result of the implementation of the flexible moratorium in the province.

### Other adjustments

R8.715 million is reprioritised for the implementation of Provincial ICT and Communication transformation programme.

### Funds shifted between votes following transfer of a function

None

### Funds shifted within a vote following a fund shift

#### Programme 1: Administration

- Transfers and subsidies: Correction of training budget – R100 thousand.
- Compensation of Employees: Correction of learnership – R2.967 million.
- Machinery and equipment: Purchasing of minor assets – R3 thousand.

**Programme 2: Institutional Development**

- Machinery and equipment: Purchasing of minor assets – R20 thousand.

**Programme 3: Policy and Governance**

- Machinery and equipment: Purchasing of minor assets – R59 thousand.

**Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2016 Budget speech for future allocation**

None

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

**Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self-financing expenditure**

None

**Gifts, donations and sponsorships**

None

**Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund**

None

**Additional allocations**

**Programme 1: Administration**

An amount of R20 million has been allocated of which R10 million is for Mahikeng Rebranding, Repositioning and Renewal Programme and R10 million for a transfer to North West Development Corporation.

**Programme 2: Institutional Development**

An amount of R88 million is allocated for implementation of Information and Communication Technology, as well as Communication transformation programmes.

### Programme 3: Policy and Governance

An amount of R2 million allocated for the correction of salaries notches for Community Development Workers.

#### Amounts surrendered

None

#### Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Preliminary expenditure		Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	
		Apr 15-Sep 15	Apr 15-Sep 15	Apr 15-Mar 16	Apr 15-Mar 16			Apr 16-Sep 16	% of Adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
ADMINISTRATION	259 378	156 752	60.4%	252 367	97.3%	128 216	21.9%	45 633	35.6%
INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	230 389	97 977	42.5%	205 969	89.4%	285 605	48.3%	114 914	40.2%
POLICY AND GOVERNANCE	306 137	168 436	55.0%	327 647	107.0%	172 717	29.4%	72 417	41.9%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>795 904</b>	<b>423 165</b>	<b>53.2%</b>	<b>785 983</b>	<b>98.8%</b>	<b>586 538</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>232 964</b>	<b>39.7%</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
<b>Subtotal</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>795 904</b>	<b>423 165</b>	<b>53.2%</b>	<b>785 983</b>	<b>98.8%</b>	<b>586 538</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>232 964</b>	<b>39.7%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>443 891</b>	<b>219 663</b>	<b>49.5%</b>	<b>507 656</b>	<b>114.4%</b>	<b>536 287</b>	<b>91.4%</b>	<b>230 403</b>	<b>43.0%</b>
Compensation of employees	261 037	126 450	48.4%	261 947	100.3%	295 807	50.4%	141 396	47.8%
Goods and services	182 854	93 213	51.0%	242 025	132.4%	240 480	41.0%	89 005	37.0%
Interest and rent on land				3 684				2	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>203 507</b>	<b>112 963</b>	<b>79.6%</b>	<b>221 512</b>	<b>108.8%</b>	<b>30 510</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>2 026</b>	<b>6.6%</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	194 240	111 075	57.2%	206 241	106.2%				
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises				10 000		20 550	3.5%		
Nonprofit institutions	840					1 725	0.3%		
Households	8 427	1 888	22.4%	5 271	62.5%	8 235	1.4%	2 026	24.6%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>148 506</b>	<b>90 539</b>	<b>61.0%</b>	<b>56 815</b>	<b>38.3%</b>	<b>19 741</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>2.7%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	142 000	88 355	62.2%	43 078	30.3%	12 050	2.1%	155	1.3%
Machinery and equipment	6 506	2 184	33.6%	13 737	211.1%	7 691	1.3%	380	4.9%
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>795 904</b>	<b>423 165</b>	<b>53.2%</b>	<b>785 983</b>	<b>98.8%</b>	<b>586 538</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>232 964</b>	<b>39.7%</b>

#### Main Expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

##### Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure as at 30 September 2016 is at 35.6 per cent against the adjusted appropriation of R128.2 million. The under spending is attributable to the effects of the adjustments.

##### Programme 2: Institutional Development

Expenditure as at 30 September 2016 is at 40.2 per cent against the adjusted appropriation of R285.6 million. The under spending is attributable to the effects of the adjustments.

### Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Expenditure as at 30 September 2016 is at 41.9 per cent against the adjusted appropriation of R172.7 million. The under spending is attributable to the effects of the adjustments.

#### Economic Classification

##### Current Payments

Expenditure as at 30 September 2016 is at 43.0 per cent against the adjusted appropriation of R538.3 million. Performance of the Office on Compensation of Employees is reasonably within the target at 48.5 per cent. The under spending on goods and services is attributable to the effects of the adjustments.

##### Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure as at 30 September 2016 is at 6.6 per cent against the adjusted appropriation of R30.5 million. The under spending is attributable to transfer not yet made to Youth Enterprise Services, under spending on Premier's discretionary fund and effects of the adjustments.

##### Payment for Capital Assets

Expenditure as at 30 September 2016 is at 2.7 per cent against the adjusted appropriation of R19.7 million. The under spending is attributable to the effects of the adjustments.

#### Departmental receipts

Departmental Receipts										
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome				Actual				
		Apr 15-Sep 15		Apr 15-Mar 16		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted appropriation total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	
		Apr 15 Sep 15	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 Mar 16	% of Adjusted appropriati				Apr 16 Sep 16	% of Adjuste appropri
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	320	544	170.0%	999	312.2%	330	330	100.0%	197	59.7%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services Other than capital	245	201	82.0%	240	98.0%	190	190	57.6%	162	85.3%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interests, dividends and rend on land										
Sales and capital assets and liabilities				10						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	75	343	457.3%	749	998.7%	140	140	42.4%	35	25.0%
<b>Extraordinary receipts</b>										
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>170.0%</b>	<b>999</b>	<b>312.2%</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>59.7%</b>

## Revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

Revenue collected under the item sale of goods and services is mainly from sale of tender documents, replacement of lost security cards and commission earned on garnishee orders.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2016/17							Adjusted Appropriation		
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>	4 384				1 900				1 900	6 284
H/t Employee Social Benefits	1 444				1 430				1 430	2 874
H/t Other transfers	2 940				470				470	3 410
<b>INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT</b>	1 856									1 856
H/t Employee Social Benefits	937				500				500	1 437
H/t Other transfers	919				-500				-500	419
<b>POLICY AND GOVERNANCE</b>	95									95
H/t Employee Social Benefits	95									95
H/t Other transfers										
<b>Total transfers subsidies</b>	<b>6 335</b>				<b>1 900</b>				<b>1 900</b>	<b>8 235</b>

### Summary of changes to Conditional Grants

None

### Summary of changes to infrastructure Allocation: B5

None

**VOTE 02**

**PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE**

## NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17			
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	349 435		388 672	39 237
<i>Of which</i>				
<b>Current payments</b>	252 865		292 102	39 237
Transfers and subsidies	33 790		33 790	
Payments for capital assets	62 780		62 780	
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>				
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	Premier of North West Province			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of the Department of Provincial Legislature			

### Vote Purpose

- To initiate transformation laws.
- To promote public participation and transparency in an accountable manner.
- To establish and maintain a skilled administration to participate effectively in the Core business of the Legislature.
- To empower Members of the Legislature so as to effectively participate in the business of the legislature.
- To ensure integration, co-operation and co-ordination between the Legislature and Parliament.

### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Members' Salaries
3. Legislature Operations

### Summary of receipts

#### SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS

Item Description	Source of Funding			
	Conditional Grant	Equitable Share	Own Revenue	Financing
Main appropriation		349 435		
<b>Rollovers</b>				
of which				
<b>Additional allocations</b>		36 000		3 237
Equitable Share		36 000		
Retained Earnings				3 237
<b>Less: Budget Reductions</b>				
<b>Totals</b>		<b>385 435</b>		<b>3 237</b>
				<b>388 672</b>



## Mid-year performance status

Indicators	Programme	Outcome to which it Contributes	Annual performance		
			As published in the 2015 ENE	Projected for 2016/17as Published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six Months of 2016/17 (April To September)
Number of public hearings held	Legislature Operations	Departmental Mandate			0
Number of policies reviewed	Administration	Departmental Mandate	12	16	0
Number of policies developed	Administration	Departmental Mandate	6	1	0
Number of annual financial statements to Provincial Treasury	Administration	Departmental Mandate	1	1	0
Number of reports produced on Coordination and facilitation of the Strategic Planning for the Presiding Officers	Administration	Departmental Mandate	1	1	0
Number of radio interviews organized	Administration	Departmental Mandate	4	4	0
Number of Kgotla magazines prepared	Administration	Departmental Mandate	12	4	0
Number of reports on the oversight Activities submitted for tabling by the Portfolio Committees	Legislature Operations	Departmental Mandate	4	2	0
Number of reports submitted to the Secretary regarding the NCOP outreach Programme	Legislature Operations	Departmental Mandate	4	2	0
Number of reports produced on public Participation events organized	Legislature Operations	Departmental Mandate	4	2	0
Number of reports produced on Library Activities	Legislature Operations	Departmental Mandate	4	2	0
Number of reports prepared on petitions Received	Legislature Operations	Departmental Mandate	4	2	0
Number of reports prepared regarding Secretarial support provided to Provincial Delegates	Legislature Operations	Departmental Mandate	4	2	0

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2016

### Departmental summary of 2016 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17						Adjusted Appropriation
			Adjustments appropriation						
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
<b>R thousand</b>									
ADMINISTRATION	184 242						32 437	32 437	216 679
STATUTORY PAYMENTS	30 475								30 475
LEGISLATURE OPERATIONS	134 718						6 800	6 800	141 518
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>349 435</b>						<b>39 237</b>	<b>39 237</b>	<b>388 672</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>349 435</b>						<b>39 237</b>	<b>39 237</b>	<b>388 672</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>252 865</b>						<b>39 237</b>	<b>39 237</b>	<b>292 102</b>
Compensation of employees	154 475								154 475
Goods and services	98 390						39 237	39 237	137 627
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>33 790</b>								<b>33 790</b>
Provinces and municipalities	32 820								32 820
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	970								970
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>62 780</b>								<b>62 780</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	60 015								60 015
Buildings	59 460								59 460
Other fixed structures	555								555
Machinery and equipment	2 210								2 210
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	2 210								2 210
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets	555								555
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>349 435</b>						<b>39 237</b>	<b>39 237</b>	<b>388 672</b>

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 1 : ADMINISTRATION	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17						Adjusted Appropriation
			Adjustments appropriation						
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
<b>R thousand</b>									
Office of the Speaker	6 504						3 619	3 619	10 123
Office of the Secretary	5 812						1 618	1 618	7 430
Financial Management	80 187						17 150	17 150	97 337
Corporate Services	90 583						10 050	10 050	100 633
Internal Audit	1 156								1 156
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>184 242</b>						<b>32 437</b>	<b>32 437</b>	<b>216 679</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>184 242</b>						<b>32 437</b>	<b>32 437</b>	<b>216 679</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>120 492</b>						<b>32 437</b>	<b>32 437</b>	<b>152 929</b>
Compensation of employees	67 250								67 250
Goods and services	53 242						32 437	32 437	85 679
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>970</b>								<b>970</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	970								970
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>62 780</b>								<b>62 780</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	60 015								60 015
Buildings	59 460								59 460
Other fixed structures	555								555
Machinery and equipment	2 210								2 210
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	2 210								2 210
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets	555								555
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>184 242</b>						<b>32 437</b>	<b>32 437</b>	<b>216 679</b>

2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 2 : STATUTORY PAYMENTS

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Members Salaries	30 475								30 475
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>30 475</b>								<b>30 475</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 475</b>								<b>30 475</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>30 475</b>								<b>30 475</b>
Compensation of employees	30 475								30 475
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment									
Biological assets									
Softw are and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 475</b>								<b>30 475</b>

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 3 : LEGISLATURE OPERATIONS

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Logistics Members	43 863								43 863
Exposure to Parliamentary Services	2 475								2 475
House Proceedings	3 431								3 431
Committee Services	60 427						5 000	5 000	65 427
NCOOP Liaison	1 628								1 628
Public Participation	20 405								20 405
Library, Research and Information Services	2 489						1 800	1 800	4 289
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>134 718</b>						<b>6 800</b>	<b>6 800</b>	<b>141 518</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>134 718</b>						<b>6 800</b>	<b>6 800</b>	<b>141 518</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>101 898</b>						<b>6 800</b>	<b>6 800</b>	<b>108 698</b>
Compensation of employees	56 750								56 750
Goods and services	45 148						6 800	6 800	51 948
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>32 820</b>								<b>32 820</b>
Provinces and municipalities	32 820								32 820
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment									
Biological assets									
Softw are and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>134 718</b>						<b>6 800</b>	<b>6 800</b>	<b>141 518</b>

Roll-overs

None

**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure**

None

**Summary of Virements and Shifts**

Virements and shifts Table

Programmes					
Virements					
From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme :		-	Programme :		-
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme :			Programme :		-
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Programme :		-	Programme :		-
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Total</b>					
		-			

**Declared unspent funds**

According to Sec 23(1) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislature Act 2009, The North West Provincial Legislature is not required to return to the National Revenue Fund any money appropriated for a particular financial year but not spent for that year.

An amount of R3.2 million has therefore been added to the main appropriation of the NWPL as a result of the above mentioned act.

**Other adjustments**

**Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function**

None

**Funds shifted within a vote to follow function shift**

None

**Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2016 Budget speeches for future allocation**

None

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

**Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self-financing expenditure**

None

**Gifts, donations and sponsorships**

None

**Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund**

R30.4 million for Members' salaries is a direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund.

**Additional Allocations**

None

**Amounts surrendered**

None

**Expenditure Outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17**

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual Expenditure			Preliminary expenditure				
		Apr 15-Sep 15	Apr 15-Sep 15	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15-Mar 16	% of Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16
<b>R thousand</b>									
ADMINISTRATION	144 040	67 980	47.2%	144 711	100.5%	216 679	55.7%	105 064	48.5%
STATUTORY PAYMENTS	28 941	12 705	43.9%	26 995	93.3%	30 475	7.8%	13 862	45.5%
LEGISLATURE OPERATIONS	132 519	58 570	44.2%	130 557	98.5%	141 518	36.4%	70 929	50.1%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>305 500</b>	<b>139 255</b>	<b>45.6%</b>	<b>302 263</b>	<b>98.9%</b>	<b>388 672</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>189 855</b>	<b>48.8%</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
<b>Subtotal</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>305 500</b>	<b>139 255</b>	<b>45.6%</b>	<b>302 263</b>	<b>98.9%</b>	<b>388 672</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>189 855</b>	<b>48.8%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>267 365</b>	<b>125 242</b>	<b>46.8%</b>	<b>263 908</b>	<b>98.7%</b>	<b>292 102</b>	<b>75.2%</b>	<b>145 261</b>	<b>49.7%</b>
Compensation of employees	118 043	65 359	55.4%	140 296	118.9%	154 475	39.7%	78 132	50.6%
Goods and services	149 322	59 883	40.1%	123 605	82.8%	137 627	35.4%	67 129	48.8%
Interest and rent on land				7					
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>32 089</b>	<b>13 997</b>	<b>43.6%</b>	<b>32 726</b>	<b>102.0%</b>	<b>33 790</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>20 851</b>	<b>61.7%</b>
Provinces and municipalities						32 820	8.4%		
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Nonprofit institutions	31 168	13 984	44.9%	32 726	105.0%			20 356	
Households	921	13	1.4%			970	0.2%	495	51.0%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 046</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>5 629</b>	<b>93.1%</b>	<b>62 780</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>23 743</b>	<b>37.8%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures						60 015	15.4%	23 306	38.8%
Machinery and equipment	3 938	16	0.4%	5 629	142.9%	2 210	0.6%	437	19.8%
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets	2 108					555	0.1%		
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>305 500</b>	<b>139 255</b>	<b>45.6%</b>	<b>302 263</b>	<b>98.9%</b>	<b>388 672</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>189 855</b>	<b>48.8%</b>

**Main Expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17**
**Programme 1: Administration**

In the first half of the 2016/17 financial year the programme has spent R105 million of its appropriation which comprises 49 per cent. As compared to the 2015/16 financial year the programme had its appropriation increased by R 67.9 million (47.2 per cent) followed by an expenditure increase of R37 million (54.5 per cent).

**Programme 2: Legislature Operations**

Programme 2 is primarily aimed at paying the salaries of the Members of Parliament. To this point the programme has only utilized 45.5 per cent of the allocated budget, recording underspending by 4.5 percentage points cumulative from the previous periods. With the persistence on underspending, a minimum of R2 million can be derived as savings that can help curb over expenditure on other Programmes.

### **Programme 3: Legislature Operations**

The overall programme expenditure amounts to R70.9 million (48 per cent). The substantial expenditure is driven by funding for political party activities pertaining to the local government elections held in the current financial year (2016/17).

#### **Economic Classification**

##### **Compensation of Employees**

Expenditure on Compensation of Employees (50.6 per cent) is virtually on the threshold. The current spending poses a risk of resulting in a substantial accumulated over expenditure in the forthcoming quarters.

##### **Goods and Services**

Expenditure on goods and services is on the norm however it poses a risk of increasing in the next quarter. Spending registered R67.1 million (48.2 per cent) at the end of second quarter.

##### **Transfers and subsidies**

The high expenditure patterns for transfer payments are attributed to funding of Political parties' elections-related activities from 2015/16 financial year to the 2016/17 financial year. Transfers and subsidies currently spent 61.7 per cent indicative of a substantial increase from the previous year's 43.6 per cent spending. The marginal spending per month is expected to continue decreasing as the projections reflect expenditure only in periods 6, 9, and 12.

##### **Payments for capital assets**

The expenditure is marginally low as at 30 September 2016 by 12.2 percentage points. Expenditure amounts to R23.7 million which constitutes 37.8 per cent of the allocated budget. Infrastructure comprehends the enormous allocation under capital payments.

##### **Departmental receipts**

None

##### **Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants**

None

##### **Summary of changes to Conditional Grants**

None





Table B.5(a): Legislature-Payments of Infrastructure by category																	
Project No.	Project name	Ward No	VTSD Type	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available '2016/17	MTEF Forward estimates	
								Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
1	Extention Legislature phase 2	Ward 8	Tow n	Tender	Mahikeng Ward 6	Buildings & other fixed structures	New building at Legislature	01/062015	01/072018	Equitable Share		Individual Project	210 171	-	48 000	75 000	87 171
<b>Total New infrastructure assets</b>													<b>214 871</b>	<b>4 700</b>	<b>48 000</b>	<b>75 000</b>	<b>87 171</b>
<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>																	
2	Legislature (access point security upgrade)	Ward 8	Tow n	Design	Mahikeng Ward 6	Buildings & other fixed structures	Installation of security system (access point)	01/062015	01/022016	Equitable Share		Individual Project	-	-	-	-	-
3	Upgrading of Airconditioning at Legislature	Ward 8	Tow n	Tender	Mahikeng Ward 6	Buildings & other fixed structures	Upgrade of Airconditioning	01/062015	01/062016	Equitable Share		Individual Project	-	-	-	-	-
4	Legislature (NKP) Security Upgrade	Ward 8	Tow n	Design	Mahikeng Ward 6	Buildings & other fixed structures	Attending to National Key Points (Access Control, CCTV system, Fire Protection, Building Management, Asset Tracking, 1000m fencing, Lighting contingency system, contingencies)	01/042017	31/032018	Equitable Share		Individual Project	28 000	-	5 000	10 000	13 000
<b>Total Upgrades and additions</b>													<b>29 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>13 000</b>
<b>3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments</b>																	
5	Legislature Chamber	Ward 8	Tow n	Design	Mahikeng Ward 6	Buildings & other fixed structures	Refurbishment chamber	01/042017	31/032020	Equitable Share		Individual Project	13 789	-	2 789	11 000	-
<b>Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments</b>													<b>13 789</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 789</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b>																	
6	Maintenance	Ward 8	Tow n	Plann	Mahikeng Ward 6	Goods & Services	Maintenance	01/042016	31/032017	Equitable Share		Individual Project	10 228	-	3 171	1 700	5 357
7	Infrastructure Condition Assessment	Ward 8	Tow n	Plann	Mahikeng Ward 6	Buildings & other fixed structures	Maintenance			Equitable Share		Individual Project	2 640	-	500	2 140	-
<b>Total Maintenance and repairs</b>													<b>12 868</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 671</b>	<b>3 840</b>	<b>5 357</b>
<b>5. Infrastructure transfers - current</b>																	
<b>Total Infrastructure transfers - current</b>																	
<b>6. Infrastructure transfers - capital</b>																	
<b>Total Infrastructure transfers - capital</b>																	
<b>7. Programe Management Fees 1</b>																	
<b>Total Management Fees</b>																	
<b>8. CoE (HR capacitation; EIG / HRFPG)</b>																	
<b>TotalCoE (HR capacitation; EIG / HRFPG)</b>																	
<b>Total Legislature Infrastructure</b>													<b>271 228</b>	<b>6 400</b>	<b>59 460</b>	<b>99 840</b>	<b>105 528</b>



**VOTE 03**

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**

**Adjusted budget summary**

R thousand	2016/17				
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	9 460 530		9 675 937		215 407
<i>Of which</i>					
Current payments	8 657 359		8 775 942		118 583
Transfers and subsidies	191 837		305 587		113 750
Payments for capital assets	611 334		594 408	-16 926	
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>					
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund					
Executive authority	MEC for Health				
Accounting officer	Superintendent General for Health				

**Vote Purpose**

To provide health services to all communities transient or resident within the North West Province.

**Programmes**

1. Administration
2. District Health Services
3. Emergency Medical Services
4. Provincial Hospital Services
5. Central Hospital Services
6. Health Science and Training
7. Health Care Support Services
8. Health Facilities Management

**Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures**

None

**Summary of Receipts**

**SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS**

Item Description	Source of Funding			
	Conditional Grant	Equitable Share	Own Revenue	Financing
Main appropriation	1 994 703	7 390 772	73 058	1 997
<b>Rollovers</b>	33 793			
<i>of which</i>				
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	22 378			
HIV/AIDS	10 446			
National Tertiary Services	422			
National Health Insurance Grant	547			
<b>Additional allocations</b>		258 421		65 557
Equitable Share		134 443		65 557
Compensation of Employees : COE liabilities (PMDS and Pay progression)		123 978		
<b>Less: Budget Reductions</b>		-142 364		
ICT and Communication		-18 386		
Compensation of Employees		-123 978		
<b>Totals</b>	<b>2 028 496</b>	<b>7 506 829</b>	<b>73 058</b>	<b>67 554</b>
				<b>9 675 937</b>

## Mid-year performance status

Indicators	Programme	Outcome to which it contributes	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2016/17 as published in the 2016 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2016/17 (April to September)	Changed target for 2016/17
As published in the 2016 EPRE	Programme linked to the indicators	Outcome the indicators is linked to			
<b>Programme 1</b>					
Percentage of APP targets achieved	Administration	Outcome 2	60%	65%	
Audit Opinion from Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA)	Administration	Outcome 2	Unqualified Report	Qualified	
Percentage of facilities on Ideal clinic program complying to information	Administration	Outcome 2	40%	0%	10%
Number of hospitals complying to records management systems	Administration	Outcome 2	7	0	2
<b>Programme 2</b>					
Percentage of targeted fixed PHC Facilities scoring above 70% on the ideal	District Health Services	Outcome 2	40%	50%	30%
PHC Utilisation rate	District Health Services	Outcome 2	2.20%	2.20%	
Complaint resolution w ithin 25 working days rate	District Health Services	Outcome 2	85%	99.30%	
Complaints Resolution Rate	District Health Services	Outcome 2	86%	92.80%	
Total Number of Ward based teams established	District Health Services	Outcome 2	444	391	388
Outreach Households (OH) registration visit coverage	District Health Services	Outcome 2	40%	65%	65%
Complaint Resolution rate	District Health Services	Outcome 2	85%	94.2	
Complaint resolution w ithin 25 working days rate (District Hospitals)	District Health Services	Outcome 2	93%	100%	
Quality Improvement plan after self-assessment rate.	District Health Services	Outcome 2	100%	100%	
Percentage of hospitals compliant w ith all extreme measures of the National	District Health Services	Outcome 2	33%	100%	100%
Percentage of hospitals compliant w ith all vital measures of the National Core	District Health Services	Outcome 2	16%	8%	8%
Average Length of Stay (District Hospitals)	District Health Services	Outcome 2	2-4 days	4.7 days	
Inpatient bed utilization Rate(District Hospitals)	District Health Services	Outcome 2	65%-70%	67.30%	
Expenditure per patient day equivalent (District Hospitals)	District Health Services	Outcome 2	R2,400 - R2,500	R2,570	
Total clients remaining on ART	District Health Services	Outcome 2	223 331	205 524	205 000
Adults remaining on ART – Total	District Health Services	Outcome 2	209 931	193 907	193 136
Total Children (under 15 years) remaining on ART – Total	District Health Services	Outcome 2	13 400	11 517	12 328
Client tested for HIV (incl ANC)	District Health Services	Outcome 2	843 193	221 391	210 798
Male condom distribution Rate (annualised)	District Health Services	Outcome 2	38	36%	
Female condom distribution Rate (annualised)	District Health Services	Outcome 2	0.95	0.9	
Medical Male Circumcisions performed-Total	District Health Services	Outcome 2	48 774	10 682	12 194
TB/HIV co-infected clients on ART rate	District Health Services	Outcome 2	85%	63.20%	
TB new client treatment success rate	District Health Services	Outcome 2	85%	80.30%	
TB symptoms 5yrs and older screened rate	District Health Services	Outcome 2	75%	30.20%	
TB client lost to follow up rate	District Health Services	Outcome 2	5%	6.30%	
TB death rate	District Health Services	Outcome 2	5%	5.80%	
TB-MDR confirmed treatment initiation rate	District Health Services	Outcome 2	80%	27.80%	
TB- MDR treatment success rate	District Health Services	Outcome 2	60%	46%	
Antenatal 1st visit before 20 weeks rate	District Health Services	Outcome 2	70%	66.40%	65%
Mother postnatal visit w ithin 6 days rate	District Health Services	Outcome 2	80%	78.20%	
Antenatal client initiated on ART rate	District Health Services	Outcome 2	95%	95%	
Infant 1st PCR test positive around 10 weeks rate	District Health Services	Outcome 2	2%	2.50%	
Immunisation coverage under 1 year (annualised)	District Health Services	Outcome 2	90%	70.40%	
Measles 2nd dose coverage (annualised)	District Health Services	Outcome 2	90%	83.20%	
DTaP-IPV/Hib 3 - Measles 1st dose drop-out rate	District Health Services	Outcome 2	5%	-9.10%	
Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate	District Health Services	Outcome 2	3.19%	2.40%	
Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate	District Health Services	Outcome 2	3%	-	
Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate	District Health Services	Outcome 2	9.99%	0.00%	
School Grade 1 screening coverage (annualised)	District Health Services	Outcome 2	50%	32.60%	10%
School Grade 8 screening coverage (annualised)	District Health Services	Outcome 2	30%	48.40%	5%
Couple year protection rate (annualised)	District Health Services	Outcome 2	40	42	
Cervical cancer screening coverage (annualised)	District Health Services	Outcome 2	70%	77.30%	
School Grade R screening coverage	District Health Services	Outcome 2	15%	25.50%	5%
Vitamin A 12-59 months coverage (annualised)	District Health Services	Outcome 2	55%	47.90%	
Maternal mortality in facility ratio (annualised)	District Health Services	Outcome 2	120	88.5	
Inpatient early neonatal death rate	District Health Services	Outcome 2	9	8.7	
Clients screened for hypertension	District Health Services	Outcome 2	700 000	456 383	180 000
Clients screened for diabetes	District Health Services	Outcome 2	415 000	321 674	125 000
PHC Client screened for Mental Health	District Health Services	Outcome 2	145 000	158 594	40 000
PHC Client treated for mental disorder	District Health Services	Outcome 2	2 100	1 683	530

Indicators	Programme	Outcome to which it contributes	Annual performance		
			As published in the 2016 EPRE	Projected for 2016/17 as published in the 2016 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2016/17 (April to September)
<b>Programme 3</b>					
EMS operational ambulance coverage	Emergency Medical	Outcome 2	20%	0.16	
EMS P1 urban response under 15 minutes rate	Emergency Medical	Outcome 2	50%	48%	
EMS P1 rural response under 40 minutes rate	Emergency Medical	Outcome 2	50%	53%	
EMS inter-facility transfer rate	Emergency Medical	Outcome 2	30%	33%	
<b>Programme 4</b>					
Percentage of hospitals compliant to all Extreme Measures of National Core	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	66%	33%	
Percentage of Hospitals compliant with all vital measures of the national core	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	100%	32%	
National Core Standards self-assessment rate	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	100%	65%	
Quality improvement plan after self-assessment rate	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	100%	100%	
Complaints resolution rate	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	75%	96%	
Complaint Resolution within 25 working days rate	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	90%	96%	
Inpatient Bed Utilization Rate	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	85%	86%	
Average length of stay	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	7 days	5.5 days	
Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE) tertiary hospitals	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	R2,500	R 2,830	
Caesarean Section rate	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	45%	40%	
Crude Fatality rate	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	6.99	5%	
Percentage of hospitals compliant to all Extreme Measures of National Core	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	50%	100%	
Percentage of Hospitals compliant with all vital measures of the national core	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	50%	100%	
National Core Standards self assessment rate	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	100%	100%	
Quality improvement plan after self assessment rate	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	100%	100%	
Complaints resolution rate	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	90%	100%	
Complaint Resolution within 25 working days rate	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	90%	100%	
Inpatient Bed Utilization Rate	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	80%	82.30%	
Average length of stay	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	325 days	185 days	
Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE) tertiary hospitals	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	R1,700	R 1,250.41	
Crude Fatality rate	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	2%	0.50%	
Mental health involuntary admission rate	Provincial Hospital Services	Outcome 2	22%	12.80%	

2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Indicators	Programme	Outcome to which it contributes	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2016/17 as published in the 2016 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2016/17 (April to September)	Changed target for 2016/17
As published in the 2016 EPRE	Programme linked to the indicators	Outcome the indicators is linked to			
<b>Programme 5</b>					
Percentage of Hospitals compliant with all vital measures of the national core	Central Hospital Services	Outcome 2	100%	100%	
National Core Standards self assessment rate	Central Hospital Services	Outcome 2	100%	100%	
Quality improvement plan after self assessment rate	Central Hospital Services	Outcome 2	100%	100%	
Complaints resolution rate	Central Hospital Services	Outcome 2	80%	91%	
Complaint Resolution within 25 working days rate	Central Hospital Services	Outcome 2	90%	100%	
Inpatient Bed Utilization Rate	Central Hospital Services	Outcome 2	83%	81%	
Average length of stay in tertiary hospitals	Central Hospital Services	Outcome 2	7 Days	6.4	
Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE) tertiary hospitals	Central Hospital Services	Outcome 2	R3,800	R 2,622	
Hip replacement rate	Central Hospital Services	Outcome 2	20%	3%	
Haemodialysis rate	Central Hospital Services	Outcome 2	85%	106%	
Number of Radiotherapy Sessions	Central Hospital Services	Outcome 2	6 800	3 339	1 700
Number of MRI Scans performed	Central Hospital Services	Outcome 2	1200	361	300
Number of CT Scans performed	Central Hospital Services	Outcome 2	9 600	3 444	2 400
<b>Programme 6</b>					
Total number of first year students enrolled for Basic Nursing programme	Health Science & Training	Outcome 2	320	163	180
Number of Basic Nurse Students graduating.	Health Science & Training	Outcome 2	270	319	215
Number of medicine bursars graduating	Health Science & Training	Outcome 2	30	6	10
<b>Programme 7</b>					
Percentage availability of essential medical supplies	Health Care Support	Outcome 2	80%	89,6%	
Number of wheelchairs issued	Health Care Support	Outcome 2	700	370	350
<b>Programme 8</b>					
Number of existing facilities compliant to the gazetted infrastructure norms	Health Facilities and	Outcome 2	7	2	3
Number of Projects on which construction started	Health Facilities and	Outcome 2	1	1	
Proportion of infrastructure budget spent on all maintenance (preventative	Health Facilities and	Outcome 2	5%	2.83%	

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2016

Departmental summary of 2016 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	2016/17							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts		
<b>R thousand</b>								
ADMINISTRATION	329 730			-4 686		12 000	7 314	337 044
DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES	4 940 426		10 993	-7 388		-53 978	55 669	4 996 095
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	305 969			-17 375			-17 375	288 594
PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES	1 391 252			-855		-50 000	91 850	1 432 247
CENTRAL HOSPITAL SERVICES	1 320 323		422	19 121		-20 000	39 700	1 359 566
HEALTH SCIENCE AND TRAINING	393 564			30 146		50 000	80 146	473 710
HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES	234 154			-18 963		6 000	-12 963	221 191
HEALTH FACILITIES AND MAINTENANCE	545 112		22 378				22 378	567 490
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>9 460 530</b>		<b>33 793</b>			<b>-123 978</b>	<b>305 592</b>	<b>9 675 937</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 460 530</b>		<b>33 793</b>			<b>-123 978</b>	<b>305 592</b>	<b>9 675 937</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>8 657 359</b>		<b>10 446</b>	<b>-26 127</b>		<b>-123 978</b>	<b>258 242</b>	<b>8 775 942</b>
Compensation of employees	6 198 704			-11 667		-123 978	123 978	6 187 037
Goods and services	2 457 454		10 446	-14 734		134 264	129 976	2 587 430
Interest and rent on land	1 201			274			274	1 475
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>191 837</b>			<b>69 250</b>		<b>44 500</b>	<b>113 750</b>	<b>305 587</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 762							16 762
Higher education institutions								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions				11 417			11 417	11 417
Households	175 075			57 833		44 500	102 333	277 408
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>611 334</b>		<b>23 347</b>	<b>-43 123</b>		<b>2 850</b>	<b>-16 926</b>	<b>594 408</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	467 731		22 378	-1 500			20 878	488 609
Buildings	466 231		22 378				22 378	488 609
Other fixed structures	1 500			-1 500			-1 500	
Machinery and equipment	143 603		969	-41 623		2 850	-37 804	105 789
Transport assets	34 039			-20 137			-20 137	13 902
Other Machinery and equipment	109 564		969	-21 486		2 850	-17 667	91 897
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 460 530</b>		<b>33 793</b>			<b>-123 978</b>	<b>305 592</b>	<b>9 675 937</b>

## Department of Health

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

#### Programme 1 : ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	2016/17							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Office of the MEC	7 701				400			400	8 101
Management	322 029				-5 086		12 000	6 914	328 943
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>329 730</b>				<b>-4 686</b>		<b>12 000</b>	<b>7 314</b>	<b>337 044</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>329 730</b>				<b>-4 686</b>		<b>12 000</b>	<b>7 314</b>	<b>337 044</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>307 879</b>				<b>300</b>		<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 300</b>	<b>320 179</b>
Compensation of employees	190 247				400			400	190 647
Goods and services	117 432				-100		12 000	11 900	129 332
Interest and rent on land	200								200
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>13 069</b>								<b>13 069</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	13 069								13 069
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 782</b>				<b>-4 986</b>			<b>-4 986</b>	<b>3 796</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	8 782				-4 986			-4 986	3 796
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	8 782				-4 986			-4 986	3 796
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>329 730</b>				<b>-4 686</b>		<b>12 000</b>	<b>7 314</b>	<b>337 044</b>

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

#### Programme 2 : DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES

R thousand	2016/17							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
District Management	422 495		547		-4 220		3 600	-73	422 422
Community Based Services	8 980								8 980
Community Health Centres	1 024 339				10 799		-10 000	18 333	1 043 471
Other Community Services	210 797				-3 339		8 864	5 525	216 322
HIV/AIDS	1 140 067		10 446				-23 978	23 978	1 150 513
Nutrition	4 472								4 472
Community Health Clinics	992 294				-21 967			-21 967	970 327
Coroner Services	44 061				8 775			8 775	52 836
District Hospitals	1 092 921				2 564		-20 000	51 267	1 126 752
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>4 940 426</b>		<b>10 993</b>		<b>-7 388</b>		<b>-53 978</b>	<b>106 042</b>	<b>4 996 095</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 940 426</b>		<b>10 993</b>		<b>-7 388</b>		<b>-53 978</b>	<b>106 042</b>	<b>4 996 095</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 898 038</b>		<b>10 446</b>		<b>-26 455</b>		<b>-53 978</b>	<b>106 042</b>	<b>4 934 093</b>
Compensation of employees	3 579 815				-11 417		-53 978	53 978	3 568 398
Goods and services	1 317 624		10 446		-15 153		52 064	47 357	1 364 981
Interest and rent on land	599				115			115	714
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>8 307</b>				<b>27 850</b>			<b>27 850</b>	<b>36 157</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	8 307				11 417			11 417	11 417
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>34 081</b>		<b>547</b>		<b>-8 783</b>			<b>-8 236</b>	<b>25 845</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	34 081		547		-8 783			-8 236	25 845
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	34 081		547		-8 783			-8 236	25 845
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 940 426</b>		<b>10 993</b>		<b>-7 388</b>		<b>-53 978</b>	<b>106 042</b>	<b>4 996 095</b>



## 2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

#### Programme 3 : EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

	2016/17							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>R thousand</b>									
Emergency Transport	285 778				-12 093			-12 093	273 685
Planned Patient Transport	20 191				-5 282			-5 282	14 909
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>305 969</b>				<b>-17 375</b>			<b>-17 375</b>	<b>288 594</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>305 969</b>				<b>-17 375</b>			<b>-17 375</b>	<b>288 594</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>282 352</b>				<b>-10 201</b>			<b>-10 201</b>	<b>272 151</b>
Compensation of employees	215 904				7 100			7 100	223 004
Goods and services	66 404				-17 358			-17 358	49 046
Interest and rent on land	44				57			57	101
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>926</b>								<b>926</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	926								926
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>22 691</b>				<b>-7 174</b>			<b>-7 174</b>	<b>15 517</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	22 691				-7 174			-7 174	15 517
Transport assets	20 191				-7 174			-7 174	13 017
Other Machinery and equipment	2 500								2 500
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>305 969</b>				<b>-17 375</b>			<b>-17 375</b>	<b>288 594</b>

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

#### Programme 4 : PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

	2016/17							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>R thousand</b>										
Provincial Hospitals	988 630				-2 916		-50 000	76 400	23 484	1 012 114
Psychiatric/ Mental Hospitals	402 622				2 061			15 450	17 511	420 133
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 391 252</b>				<b>-855</b>		<b>-50 000</b>	<b>91 850</b>	<b>40 995</b>	<b>1 432 247</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 391 252</b>				<b>-855</b>		<b>-50 000</b>	<b>91 850</b>	<b>40 995</b>	<b>1 432 247</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 367 575</b>				<b>2 258</b>		<b>-50 000</b>	<b>91 350</b>	<b>43 608</b>	<b>1 411 183</b>
Compensation of employees	1 036 925				3 000		-50 000	50 000	3 000	1 039 925
Goods and services	330 366				-742			41 350	40 608	370 974
Interest and rent on land	284									284
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>7 095</b>				<b>-65</b>				<b>-65</b>	<b>7 030</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households	7 095				-65				-65	7 030
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>16 582</b>				<b>-3 048</b>			<b>500</b>	<b>-2 548</b>	<b>14 034</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	16 582				-3 048			500	-2 548	14 034
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	16 582				-3 048			500	-2 548	14 034
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 391 252</b>				<b>-855</b>		<b>-50 000</b>	<b>91 850</b>	<b>40 995</b>	<b>1 432 247</b>

# Department of Health

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

### Programme 5 : CENTRAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>R thousand</b>									
Provincial Hospital Tertiary Services	253 096		422					422	253 518
Provincial Tertiary Hospitals	1 067 227			19 121		-20 000	39 700	38 821	1 106 048
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 320 323</b>		<b>422</b>	<b>19 121</b>		<b>-20 000</b>	<b>39 700</b>	<b>39 243</b>	<b>1 359 566</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 320 323</b>		<b>422</b>	<b>19 121</b>		<b>-20 000</b>	<b>39 700</b>	<b>39 243</b>	<b>1 359 566</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 286 086</b>			<b>22 150</b>		<b>-20 000</b>	<b>39 700</b>	<b>41 850</b>	<b>1 327 936</b>
Compensation of employees	955 471			-250		-20 000	20 000	-250	955 221
Goods and services	330 579			22 309			19 700	42 009	372 588
Interest and rent on land	36			91				91	127
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 332</b>			<b>230</b>				<b>230</b>	<b>3 562</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 332			230				230	3 562
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>30 905</b>		<b>422</b>	<b>-3 259</b>				<b>-2 837</b>	<b>28 068</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	30 905		422	-3 259				-2 837	28 068
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	30 905		422	-3 259				-2 837	28 068
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 320 323</b>		<b>422</b>	<b>19 121</b>		<b>-20 000</b>	<b>39 700</b>	<b>39 243</b>	<b>1 359 566</b>

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

### Programme 6 : HEALTH SCIENCE AND TRAINING

	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>R thousand</b>									
Nurses Training Colleges	188 812				-1 000		5 500	5 400	194 212
EMS Training College	27 210				-3 256			-3 256	23 954
Primary Health Care Training	10 820				1 000			1 000	11 820
Training Other	166 722				32 502		44 500	77 002	243 724
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>393 564</b>				<b>30 146</b>		<b>50 000</b>	<b>80 146</b>	<b>473 710</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>393 564</b>				<b>30 146</b>		<b>50 000</b>	<b>80 146</b>	<b>473 710</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>									<b>227 367</b>
Compensation of employees	141 024				-6 000			-6 000	135 024
Goods and services	90 472				-3 663		5 500	1 837	92 309
Interest and rent on land	29				5			5	34
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>158 978</b>				<b>41 214</b>		<b>44 500</b>	<b>85 714</b>	<b>244 692</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 762								16 762
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	142 216				41 214		44 500	85 714	227 930
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 061</b>				<b>-1 410</b>			<b>-1 410</b>	<b>1 651</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 061				-1 410			-1 410	1 651
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	3 061				-1 410			-1 410	1 651
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>393 564</b>				<b>30 146</b>		<b>50 000</b>	<b>80 146</b>	<b>473 710</b>

2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 7 : HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
Engineering	71 224				-16 329			3 900	-12 429	58 795
Provincial Laundry Services	30 740				-2 949				-2 949	27 791
Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	10 017				-3 010			100	-2 910	7 107
Medicine Trading Account	122 173				3 325			2 000	5 325	127 498
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>234 154</b>				<b>-18 963</b>			<b>6 000</b>	<b>-12 963</b>	<b>221 191</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>234 154</b>									<b>234 154</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>215 323</b>				<b>-4 521</b>			<b>3 650</b>	<b>-871</b>	<b>214 452</b>
Compensation of employees	51 318				-4 500				-4 500	46 818
Goods and services	163 996				-27			3 650	3 623	167 619
Interest and rent on land	9				6				6	15
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>130</b>				<b>21</b>				<b>21</b>	<b>151</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households	130				21				21	151
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>18 701</b>				<b>-14 463</b>			<b>2 350</b>	<b>-12 113</b>	<b>6 588</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	1 500									1 500
Buildings										
Other fixed structures	1 500				-1 500				-1 500	
Machinery and equipment	17 201									17 201
Transport assets	13 848				-12 963				-12 963	885
Other Machinery and equipment	3 353							2 350	2 350	5 703
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>234 154</b>				<b>-18 963</b>			<b>6 000</b>	<b>-12 963</b>	<b>221 191</b>

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 8 : HEALTH FACILITIES AND MAINTENANCE

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
Community Health Facilities										
District Hospital Services	482 432				22 378					504 810
Other Facilities	33 799									33 799
Health Maintenance	28 881									28 881
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>545 112</b>				<b>22 378</b>				<b>22 378</b>	<b>567 490</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>545 112</b>				<b>22 378</b>				<b>22 378</b>	<b>567 490</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>68 581</b>									<b>68 581</b>
Compensation of employees	28 000									28 000
Goods and services	40 581									40 581
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>										
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households										
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>476 531</b>				<b>22 378</b>				<b>22 378</b>	<b>498 909</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	466 231									466 231
Buildings	466 231				22 378				22 378	488 609
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	10 300									10 300
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	10 300									10 300
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>545 112</b>				<b>22 378</b>				<b>22 378</b>	<b>567 490</b>

Special Appropriation

None

**Roll-overs - R33.793 million**

**Programme 2: District Health Services**

- **National Health Insurance Grant**

Roll over of R547 000 was requested and approved for 2016/17 financial year. These funds will be used to process payments of outstanding invoices that were not paid at the end of 2015/16.

- **HIV/AIDS**

At the end of 2015/16, the grant had invoices of ARV's amounting to R10.446 million that could not be processed because they were received after the system closure.

**Programme 5: Central Hospital Services**

- **National Tertiary Services Grant**

An amount of R422 000 was committed for medical and allied equipment that was not delivered at the end of the financial year.

**Programme 8: Health Facilities Management**

- **Health Facility Revitalisation Grant**

Invoices amounting to R22.378 million were not yet issued on closure as projects are paid as and when the completed work has been certified and payment certificate issued.

**Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure**

None

## Virements & shifts

Virements and shifts Table						
Programmes						
Virements						
From			To			
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	R thousand	
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		-5 086	<b>Programme 6: Health Science &amp; Training</b>		5 086	
Machinery and equipment	Unspent equitable share machinery funds vired for payments of Cuban students	-5 086	Transfer Payment	Funds used to process outstanding payments for the Cuban Medical Student Programme	5 086	
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget.		2%				
<b>Programme 2: District Hospital Services</b>		-7 388	<b>Programme 6: Health Science &amp; Training</b>		7 388	
Machinery and equipment	Unspent equitable share machinery funds vired for payments of Cuban students	-7 388	Transfer Payment	Funds used to process outstanding payments for the Cuban Medical Student Programme	7 388	
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget.		0%				
<b>Programme 3: Emergency Medical Service</b>		-24 475	<b>Programme 6: Health Science &amp; Training</b>		7 224	
Machinery and equipment	Unspent equitable share machinery funds vired for payments of Cuban students	-7 224	Transfer Payment	Funds used to process outstanding payments for the Cuban Medical Student Programme	7 224	
Goods & Services	Unspent funds not committed Km Logsheets	-17 251	<b>Programme 5: Central Hospital Services</b>		17 251	
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget.		8%	Goods and Services	Augment shortfall of Medicine budget	17 251	
<b>Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services</b>		-3 855	<b>Programme 6: Health Science &amp; Training</b>		3 855	
Machinery and equipment	Unspent equitable share machinery funds vired for payments of Cuban students	-3 855	Transfer Payment	Funds used to process outstanding payments for the Cuban Medical Student Programme	3 855	
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget.		0%				
<b>Programme 6: Health Science &amp; Training</b>		-6 000	<b>Programme 3: Emergency Medical Service</b>		3 000	
Compensation of Employees	Savings caused by reduction of interns intake	-6 000	Compensation of Employees	Projecting overspending due accruals paid to EMRS officials.	3 000	
			<b>Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services</b>		3 000	
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget.		2%	Compensation of Employees	To offset overspending in Psychiatric Hospitals	3 000	
<b>Programme 7: Health Care Support Services</b>		-18 963	<b>Programme 6: Health Science &amp; Training</b>		12 593	
Machinery and equipment	Unspent equitable share machinery funds vired for payments of Cuban students	-14 463	Transfer Payment	Funds used to process outstanding payments for the Cuban Medical Student Programme	12 593	
			<b>Programme 5: Central Hospital Services</b>		1 870	
Compensation of Employees	Non filling of administrative posts	-4 500	Goods and Services	Augment shortfall of Medicine budget	1 870	
			<b>Programme 6: Health Science &amp; Training</b>		4 100	
			Compensation of Employees	Projecting overspending due accruals paid to EMRS officials for overtime paid.	4 100	
Virements to other programme as a percentage of the programme budget.		8%	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		400	
<b>Total</b>		<b>(65 767)</b>	Compensation of Employees		Administration not adequately funded	400
<b>Shifting of Funds</b>						
<b>From</b>			<b>To</b>			
<b>Programme 6: Health Science &amp; Training</b>		-5 068	<b>Programme 6: Health Science &amp; Training</b>		5 068	
Goods and Services	Savings on Goods and Services and unspent funds for Machinery identified and vired to Transfers and Subsidies	-3 658	Transfers and Subsidies	Funds used to process payments for Cuban Student and to Local Universities	5 068	
Machinery and Equipments		-1 410				
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget.		0%				
<b>Programme 5: Central Hospital Services</b>		-3 259	<b>Programme 5: Central Hospital Services</b>		3 259	
Machinery and equipment	Unspent equitable share funds shifted to Goods and Services	-3 259	Goods and Services	To augment medicine budget	3 259	
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget.		0%				
<b>Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services</b>		-630	<b>Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services</b>		630	
Goods and Services	The Grant does not provide Training. Household w as over allocated	-565	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of machinery for new specialist Doctors	630	
Transfers and Subsidies		-65				
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget.		0%				
<b>Programme 2: District Hospital Services</b>		-12 812	<b>Programme 2: District Hospital Services</b>		12 812	
Compensation of Employees	Shifted within the Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant (PEPFAR) - Total for NGO's w as not provided in the beginning of Financial year	-11 417	Transfers and Subsidies	Provision made for payment to NGO's for CHW's I.r.t PEPFAR funding within the Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant	11 417	
Machinery and equipment	Unspent equitable share funds shifted to Goods and Services	-1 395	Goods and Services	Increase Medicine budget in Prog 2	1 395	
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget.		1%				
<b>Total</b>		<b>(21 769)</b>				

### Programme 1: Administration

An amount of R5.086 million on machinery and equipment was not spent at end of period 5 and was vired to Programme 6 to increase allocation for Cuban Medical Student Programme. R400 000 was vired from Programme 7 to increase the allocation as the programme was not adequately funded in the beginning of the financial year.

### Programme 2: District Health Services

An amount of R7.388 million was vired from machinery and equipment to transfers and subsidies towards the payment of outstanding invoices on the Cuban Medical Student Programme.

Unspent funds of R1.395 million not committed for machinery and equipment was shifted to goods and services to upsurge the medicine budget.

R11.417 million was shifted from compensation of employees to transfers and subsidies within the Comprehensive HIV & AIDS grant as the department planned the payment of EPWP stipends through transfers to NGO's. However the processes in terms of identifying and finalizing the eligible NGO's to be contracted to the Department could not be finalized before the submission of MTEF budget inputs.

### **Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services**

An amount of R7.224 million was vired from machinery and equipment to programme 6 as these funds were not yet committed. In addition an amount of R17.251 million was moved to Programme 5 to increase the medicine budget. To address the budget pressure on compensation of employees an amount of R7.100 million was vired from Programmes 6 and 7. This increase is necessitated by payments for overtime accruals of EMRS officials, for working more than 40 hours a week and 173 hours a month.

### **Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services**

The programme has vired R3.855 million from machinery and equipment that was not committed to programme 6 towards the payment of the Cuban Medical Students Programme. Psychiatric Hospitals overspent on compensation of employees of which R3 million was vired from Programme 6 under compensation of employees to offset the overspending.

R565 000 from goods and services and R65 000 from transfers and subsidies: household was shifted within the Health Professional Development Grant to procure equipment for new specialists.

There are new wards that are ready for use and this amount will only be able to cater for the existing services. The new Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital has been partly opened for use but the additional expenditure cannot be adequately funded because the Department has to take care of other core items.

### **Programme 5: Central Hospital Services**

R19.121 million was vired from programme 2 and 7 from machinery and equipment to augment the shortfall on medicine.

R3.259 million that was not committed from machinery and equipment was shifted to goods and services to increase medicine budget.

### **Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training**

Compensation of Employees is under spending due to high vacancy rate caused by shortages of tutors mainly due to OSD provisions and reduction of intake for interns as part of cost containment initiatives. R6 million was thus vired to programme 3 & 4 to address the anticipated overspending.

R36.146 million was vired to this programme from programmes 1,2,3,4 & 7 under machinery and equipment as there was a dire need for funds under transfers and subsidies in this programme for payment of learners who are studying at local Universities and in Cuba. At the inception of the Cuban Medical Students programme, the department started with a small number of students as per agreement between South Africa and the Cuban Government.

R1.410 million has been shifted from machinery and equipment and R3.658 million from goods & services to transfers and subsidies for this purpose.

### **Programme 7: Health Care Support Services**

The programme has been under spending due to administration vacant posts that are not filled. An amount of R4.500 million was vired to Programmes 1 and 3 to offset overspending under compensation of employees. R14.463 million was moved from machinery and equipment to programme 5 to augment the medicine budget at Tertiary Hospitals.

### **Declared unspent funds – R123.978 million**

R123.978 million was reduced from compensation of employees and earmarked for compensation of employees liabilities such as PMDS and Pay Progression under programme 2, 4 and 5.

### **Other Adjustments – R18.386 million**

An amount of R18.386 million has been reprioritized to Office of the Premier for the provincial ICT and Communication transformation programme.

### **Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function**

None

### **Funds shifted within a vote to follow a function shift**

None

### **Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2016 Budget speeches for future allocation**

None

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

**Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self-financing expenditure**

None

**Gifts, donations and sponsorship - R1.997 million**

Netcare donated R1.751 million for the two Emergency Medicine Registrar posts activated in Dr Kenneth Kaunda for 2016/17 financial year. The registrar training course will run over four years.

Another donation was received from the estate of the late Nahum Fivel Finkel for Job Shimankana Tabane Hospital in the 2016/17 financial year amounting to R246 000.

**Direct charges against the provincial revenue fund**

None

**Additional allocations**

**Programme 1: Administration**

R12 million was received of which R10 million will be used to process payments of litigations that are already in process and R2 million for accommodation and meals for Asset Management verifications across the Province and for Cuban Medical Students.

**Programme 2: District Health Services**

R52.064 million was received as additional funds to alleviate the pressure on goods & service items related to patient care namely medicine, laboratory services, agency and outsourced services as well as property payments.

R53.978 million was earmarked for the payment of compensation of employees for the payment of PMDS and Pay progression.



#### **Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services**

R41.850 million was received as additional funds to augment pressures on goods & services and machinery and equipment as a result of the 2015/16 accruals.

R50 million was earmarked for the payment of compensation of employees for the payment of PMDS and Pay progression.

#### **Programme 5: Central Hospital Services**

R19.700 million were received on goods and services towards the payments security services, patient catering, blood and laboratory services which are critical to departmental service delivery.

R20 million was earmarked for the payment of compensation of employees for the payment of PMDS and Pay progression.

#### **Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training**

R5.500 million was received as additional on goods and services for both Nursing Colleges and transport and meals according to the contract between the department and learners. Another R44.500 million went to transfers for the payment of learners who are studying at local universities and in Cuba. At the inception of the Cuban Medical Students programme, the department started with a small number of students as per agreement between South Africa and the Cuban Government. The department later heeded the call to increase intake because of the rural nature of the province and increased the number of recruits to over 400 students to date. The highest intake was in 2013 with 188 students and 2014 with 127 students. These numbers were dropped to only 35 students in 2015. During 2016 there was no intake at all as a means of reducing expenditure on the programme. The outstanding amount for 2016 was R121 million as at the end of July and there was a directive by NDoH that all outstanding invoices should be paid by the 15<sup>th</sup> of September 2016.

#### **Programme 7: Health Care Support Services**

R24.386 million was received as additional of which R22.036 million was allocated for transportation of medicines to hospitals/clinics and further R2.350 million allocated for IT equipment.

R18.386 million has been decreased from the ICT and Communication allocation and these funds were transferred to the Office of the Premier for ICT and Communication.

#### **Amounts surrendered**

None

## Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure 2016/17

Programme	2015/16					2016/17				
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Preliminary expenditure						
		Apr 15-Sep 15	Apr 15-Sep 15	Apr 15-Mar 16	Apr 15-Mar 16	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	% of Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand										
ADMINISTRATION	317 401	146 937	46.3%	297 176	93.6%	337 044	3.5%	171 617	50.9%	
DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES	4 728 067	2 372 208	50.2%	4 693 400	99.3%	4 996 095	51.6%	2 574 119	51.5%	
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	293 991	161 387	54.9%	273 449	93.0%	288 594	3.0%	127 965	44.3%	
PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES	1 304 627	691 405	53.0%	1 348 509	103.4%	1 432 247	14.8%	719 338	50.2%	
CENTRAL HOSPITAL SERVICES	1 236 907	655 157	53.0%	1 247 322	100.8%	1 359 566	14.1%	696 068	51.2%	
HEALTH SCIENCE AND TRAINING	291 091	185 363	63.7%	319 589	109.8%	473 710	4.9%	334 189	70.5%	
HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES	138 343	59 662	43.1%	121 703	88.0%	221 191	2.3%	79 991	36.2%	
HEALTH FACILITIES AND MAINTENANCE	773 258	291 565	37.7%	741 529	95.9%	567 490	5.9%	250 989	44.2%	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>9 083 705</b>	<b>4 563 684</b>	<b>50.2%</b>	<b>9 042 677</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>9 675 937</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>4 954 276</b>	<b>51.2%</b>	
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund										
<b>Subtotal</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 083 705</b>	<b>4 563 684</b>	<b>50.2%</b>	<b>9 042 677</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>9 675 937</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>4 954 276</b>	<b>51.2%</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>8 229 885</b>	<b>4 179 460</b>	<b>50.8%</b>	<b>2 582 912</b>	<b>31.4%</b>	<b>8 775 942</b>	<b>90.7%</b>	<b>4 450 659</b>	<b>50.7%</b>	
Compensation of employees	5 886 920	2 797 967	47.5%			6 187 037	63.9%	2 944 379	47.6%	
Goods and services	2 341 048	1 380 576	59.0%	2 581 210	110.3%	2 587 430	26.7%	1 505 711	58.2%	
Interest and rent on land	1 917	917	47.8%	1 702	88.8%	1 475	0.0%	569	38.6%	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>113 926</b>	<b>89 165</b>	<b>78.3%</b>	<b>174 453</b>	<b>153.1%</b>	<b>305 587</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>255 282</b>	<b>83.5%</b>	
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 429	10 429	100.0%	10 429	100.0%	16 762	0.2%	16 762	100.0%	
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Nonprofit institutions	8 718			8 423	96.6%	11 417	0.1%			
Households	94 779	78 736	83.1%	155 601	164.2%	277 408	2.9%	238 520	86.0%	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>739 894</b>	<b>295 059</b>	<b>39.9%</b>	<b>675 411</b>	<b>91.3%</b>	<b>594 408</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>248 335</b>	<b>41.8%</b>	
Buildings and Other fixed structures	612 654	214 493	35.0%	616 753	100.7%	488 609	5.0%	222 359	45.5%	
Machinery and equipment	127 240	80 566	63.3%	58 658	46.1%	105 799	1.1%	25 976	24.6%	
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 083 705</b>	<b>4 563 684</b>	<b>50.2%</b>	<b>3 432 776</b>	<b>37.8%</b>	<b>9 675 937</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>4 954 276</b>	<b>51.2%</b>	

## Expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

The Department's adjusted appropriation is R9.676 billion inclusive of both conditional grants and equitable share. Overall the Department spent 51.2 per cent as at 30 September 2016 which slightly above than 50.2 per cent for the same period in 2015/16. The slight overspending is mainly on goods & services and transfers due to the fast tracking of payments of accruals. Spending on Conditional Grants is at 50 per cent with NHI as the least spending grant. The department had accruals in the 2015/16 financial year amounting to R654 million and managed to pay 80 per cent or R525.1 million by the end of second quarter.

## Main Expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

### Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure at the end of the second quarter stands at 50.9 per cent against 46.3 per cent during the first six months of 2015/16 financial year. This was attributed to more officials from the two sub-districts relocating from their respective offices to the Provincial Office, increased expenditure for telephone, electricity, cleaning material, etc. which are paid from Administration in 2016/17.

### **Programme 2: District Health Services**

The programme spent 51.5 per cent with accruals of R384 million as opposed to 50.2 per cent with accruals of R284 million at the end of the second quarter of the previous financial year. It is certain that goods and services of this programme will overspend. Some services will be compromised looking at the current spending trend. The overspending is mainly attributed to the accruals for, amongst others, National Health Laboratory Services, Medicines, Security Services, Patient Catering, etc. Transfer and subsidies shows budget pressure on leave gratuity due to employees leaving the department. This cannot be adequately provided for now as expenditure thereof are unforeseen.

### **Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services**

The EMRS programme spent 44.3 per cent and is below the threshold of this quarter as compared to 54.9 per cent of second quarter in 2015/16. This is due to lack of staff due to resignations and the moratorium on new appointments.

The department has appointed external service providers to do inter facility transfers. This has reduced the strain on the departmental ambulances and improved the response times for emergency patients.

Two tenders were awarded for the conversion of ambulances and obstetric ambulances. 7 vehicles were sent for conversion to ambulances. The prototype has been inspected and will be available in the third quarter. A further 32 multi-purpose vehicles (MPV) been ordered and will be delivered in two batches, 14 in the third quarter and the remainder in January 2017.

### **Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services**

This programme spent 50.2 per cent of the budget in 2016/17 which is below the spending of 53 per cent for the same period last financial year. Spending is attributed by the fact that average length of stay (ALOS) in provincial hospitals is on target and has a direct influence on the cost per patient day equivalent. Discrepancies in spending between the two financial years are attributed to the fact that two institutions have migrated to Programme 5 and their accruals were counted in Programme 4 in 2015/16. The high cost of medical consumables is a cause for concern.

### **Programme 5: Central Hospital Services**

The programme spending is at 51.2 per cent as at 30 September 2016 as compared to 53 per cent of 2015/16. Two hospitals moved to this programme with effect from the beginning of 2015/16 financial year. Accruals for these institutions were accounted for in Programme 4.

National Tertiary Services Grant (NTSG) spent 47 per cent as at the end of September 2016. The process of procuring medical equipment is at an advanced stage which will eventually improve spending on this grant.

### **Programme 6: Health Science and Training**

The objective of the programme is to support health care service delivery through the provision of education, training and development. Spending is at 70.5 per cent compared with 63.7 per cent for the same period last financial year which is due to payment of accruals. The main cost drivers of this programme are transfers and subsidies for payment of Cuban Medical Students and transfers to local universities for nurses that are pursuing their degrees after obtaining their diplomas at the colleges and for goods and services regarding the payment of nursing students' accommodation, catering and transport. Some funds saved from compensation of employees is as a result of a reduction of interns' intake which will be vired to other programmes.

### **Programme 7 Health Care Support Services**

The programme spent 36.2 per cent as opposed to 43.1 per cent for the same period last financial year. The programme is procuring buffer stock for all institutions and passing journal when institutions receive medicines from the Medical Store. Computer services are also a major cost driver and payments thereof are made towards year end.

### **Program 8: Health Facilities Management**

The programme expenditure is at 44.2 per cent compared to 37.7 per cent for the corresponding period last year. Maintenance budget was withdrawn from this programme to enable payment of accruals.

Changes requested by the client have impacted negatively on various running projects. Construction work permit for Jouberton CHC was issued on 24 May 2016 but the site was not handed over as yet. Identified Maintenance Projects for 2016/17 have not commenced and the appointment of contractors for the identified projects has recently been made. As a result, sourcing of quotations from the appointed contractor and the evaluation thereof are in progress and have not been finalised, hence leading to the low expenditure.

### **Economic Classification**

#### **Current payments**

Current expenditure as at 30 September 2016, period 6, is at 50.7 per cent.

Compensation of Employees – 47.6 per cent

Expenditure on compensation of employees is below the period's target by 2.4 per cent due to the following:

- The department is currently under spending mainly due to the non-payment of the Compensation of Employees Liabilities relating to the 2015/16 service bonuses of employees (R140 million); liabilities in terms of PMDS for 2015/16 amounting to R85 million for performance bonuses as well as pay progression amounting to R94 million.
- Performance bonuses and pay progression for the backlogs of 2011/12, 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 for MMS and SMS must still be finalized but is included in the liability for 2015/16. (Performance bonuses and pay progression for the backlogs of 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 for lower level employees approved and paid.)
- The department is also finalizing the backlog on grade progression for employees who qualify in terms of the Occupation Specific Dispensation. RSM district is completed but three districts are still outstanding.
- There were engagements between unions and department to increase the stipend of all Community Health Professionals from R2 000 to R 2 205 per month and for Community Health Councillors from R 2 500 to R 2 756 per month. The Department is waiting for the Labour Minister to announce the increase with effect from 1 October 2016.
- The new group of 2653 community service practitioners will start in January 2017 and an additional group of 66 will start in July 2017.
- R11.417 million will be shifted from compensation of employees of HIV/AIDS to transfers and subsidies for payment of NGO's.
- R250 000 was shifted from compensation of employees from the National Tertiary Grant to goods and services and household.
- Business plans will be amended to reflect these changes on the affected grants.

Goods & Services – 58.2 per cent

This economic classification is currently overspending at 58.2 per cent and this is what provides the material resources for service delivery.

- Accruals amounting to R618 million were reported at the end of 2015/16 of which more than 90 per cent has been paid to date.
- Shifting of funds within non-negotiables were implemented where necessary in order to process payments for other items that had more accruals taking into consideration the critical needs of the items.
- The department has put in place plans to reduce costs by rationalizing some health facilities and services and the introduction of shared services at the District Level. This exercise however is not sufficient by itself to deal with the large shortfall in the present allocation after payment of accruals.

- Some funds were shifted to transfers and subsidies for payment of the fees for the medical students studying in Cuba.
- Most of the funds were moved from goods and services to transfers and subsidies as explained.
- Additional funds received is mainly allocated to medicines, NHLS, blood & blood supply, property payments, agency and outsourced services to sustain services at facilities.

### Transfers and Subsidies

The economic classification spent 83.5 per cent as at 30 September 2016, this is due to payment of once off accruals for universities and Cuban Medical Students Programmes. Subsequent to the payment of accruals, an amount of R121 million has been paid to the Cuban Government during 2016/17 for 410 students.

Virements / shifts amounting to R57.833 million is added to enable payment to local universities and the Cuban Government for student fees, litigation and for leave gratuity. R5.500 million was added to make the final payment to the Cuban Government.

### Payment for Capital Assets

The expenditure is at 41.8 per cent which is higher compared to previous years' half-yearly spending. Machinery and equipment underspent its allocation, of which the department took a resolution to withdraw equitable share funds that were not committed on the system to process payment for fees for the Cuban Medical Students. With regard to equipment funded from Conditional Grants, orders have been placed and still awaiting for delivery.

Buildings and other fixed structures spent 45.5 per cent which is 10.5 per cent more than last years' spending. There are commitments that were ready for payments at the end of second quarter.

### Departmental receipts

Departmental Receipts										
	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome				Actual Receipts				
		Apr 15-Sep 15		Apr 15-Mar 16		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 16-Sep 16		
		Apr 15 Sep 15	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 Mar 16	% of Adjusted appropriation			Apr 16 Sep 16	% of Adjusted appropriation	
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	69 250	34 069	49.2%	64 450	93.1%	73 058	73 058	100.0%	34 765	47.6%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets	67 250	29 407	43.7%	55 275	82.2%	68 746	68 746	94.1%	29 911	43.5%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	2 000	4 662	233.1%	9 175	458.8%	4 312	4 312	5.9%	4 854	112.6%
<b>Extraordinary receipts</b>										
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>69 250</b>	<b>34 069</b>	<b>49.2%</b>	<b>64 450</b>	<b>93.1%</b>	<b>73 058</b>	<b>73 058</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>34 765</b>	<b>47.6%</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The department is performing within the target as at the end of the second quarter of the financial year. There is a potential to do more within the remainder of the financial year on condition that:

- Patient Verification System be effectively implemented as it assist the maximum recovery from the cash paying patients.
- An agreement between Itokolle Clinix (Victoria Hospital) is signed to allow the department to take efforts within the law to recover long outstanding debt owed by Itokolle Clinix.

### Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>	13 069								13 069
Households	13 069								13 069
<b>DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES</b>	8 307				27 850			27 850	36 157
Non Profit Institutions					11 417			11 417	11 417
Households	8 307				16 433			16 433	24 740
<b>EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES</b>	926								926
Households	926								926
<b>PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES</b>	7 095				-65			-65	7 030
Households	7 095				-65			-65	7 030
<b>CENTRAL HOSPITAL SERVICES</b>	3 332				230			230	3 562
Households	3 332				230			230	3 562
<b>HEALTH SCIENCE AND TRAINING</b>	158 978				41 214		44 500	85 714	244 692
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	16 762								16 762
Households	142 216				41 214		44 500	85 714	227 930
<b>HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES</b>	130				21			21	151
Households	130				21			21	151
<b>Total transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>191 837</b>				<b>69 250</b>		<b>44 500</b>	<b>113 750</b>	<b>305 587</b>

### Summary of changes to conditional grants: Health

The approved rollover of funds for Hospital Revitalization Grant amounts to R22.378 million, NHI amounts to R547 000, National Tertiary Services is R422 000 and R10.446 million for HIV/AIDS Grants.

Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
<b>Programme 2</b>	1 147 608							10 993	1 158 601
HIV/AIDS	1 127 523							10 446	1 137 969
National Health Insurance	7 543							547	8 090
EPWP Grant to Provinces (Social Sector)	12 542								12 542
<b>Programme 4</b>	111 565								111 565
Health Professions Training and Development	111 565								111 565
Conditional grants name									
<b>Programme 5</b>	253 096							422	253 518
National Tertiary Services	253 096							422	253 518
Conditional grants name									
<b>Programme 8</b>	482 434							22 378	504 812
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	480 434							22 378	502 812
EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces (Infrastructure)	2 000								2 000
<b>Total conditional grants</b>	<b>1 994 703</b>							<b>33 793</b>	<b>2 028 496</b>

Summary of Infrastructure

2016/17									
Infrastructure	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>Existing Infrastructure assets</b>	310 394							310 394	
Maintenance and repair :-Current	91 881							91 881	
Upgrade and conditional :-Capital	189 105		22 378				22 378	211 483	
Refurbishment and Rehabilitation:Capital	29 408							29 408	
<b>New Infrastructure asstes:Capital</b>	<b>232 718</b>							<b>232 718</b>	
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>									
Capital Infrastructure	451 231		22 378				22 378	473 609	
Current Infrastructure	91 881							91 881	
<b>Total Infrastructure</b>	<b>543 112</b>		<b>22 378</b>				<b>22 378</b>	<b>565 490</b>	



Table B5 Department of Health - Payments infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Budget Available 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
								Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
1	Brits Hospital HT	Tender	23	Small Dorpie	Madibeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	HT	06 Feb 2007	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	4 000	0	4 000	0	0
2	Brits New Staff Accomodation	Tender	23	Small Dorpie	Madibeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Staff Accomodation	01 Feb 2017	30 Mar 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	203 840	34 640	5 000	5 000	25 000
3	New Mathibestadt CHC	Construction 76% - 99%	12	Small Dorpie	Moretele	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	CHC	25 Sep 2012	30 Jun 2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	114 000	110 042	2 000	0	0
4	Mathibestadt CHC HT	Tender	12	Small Dorpie	Moretele	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	HT,OD & QA	1 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	4 000	2 000	2 000	0	0
5	Mathibestadt CHC QA	Tender	12	Small Dorpie	Moretele	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	HT,OD & QA	1 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	1 000	500	500	0	0
6	Mathibestadt CHC IT	Tender	12	Small Dorpie	Moretele	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	HT,OD & QA	1 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	6 301	0	6 301	0	0
7	Klipgat CHC	Feasibility	24	Village	Madibeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	New CHC	01 Mar 2018	28 Sept 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	144 000	0	0	11 797	6 800
8	Mmakaunyane Clinic	Construction 51% - 75%	8	Village	Moretele	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	New Clinic	14 Oct 2015	15 Dec 2016	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	28 000	9 977	12 582	1 500	0
9	Mmakaunyane Clinic HT	Feasibility	8	Village	Moretele	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	HT,OD & QA	1 Apr 2016	30 April 2017	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	1 000	0	500	500	0
10	Madikwe Clinic	Tender	19	Village	Moses Kotane	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	New Clinic	1 Aug 2016	30 Nov 2017	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	32 000	3 000	2 500	22 400	0
11	Madikwe Clinic HT	Feasibility	19	Village	Moses Kotane	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	HT,OD & QA	1 Apr 2017	31 Mar 2019	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	1 500	0	0	1 500	0
12	Madikwe Clinic OD	Feasibility	19	Village	Moses Kotane	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	HT,OD & QA	1 Apr 2017	31 Mar 2019	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	750	0	0	750	0
13	Madikwe Clinic QA	Feasibility	19	Village	Moses Kotane	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	HT,OD & QA	1 Apr 2017	31 Mar 2019	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	400	0	0	400	0
14	Moruleng Clinic	Feasibility	9	Village	Moses Kotane	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	New Clinic	1 Apr 2019	31 Jul 2020	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	20 000	0	0	1 800	23 300
15	Lichtenburg(General Delarey Hospital)	Design	3	Small Dorpie	Ditsobotla	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Replacement Hospital	02 Mar 2017	30 Oct 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	700 000	33 859	2 000	23 850	46 763
16	Moshana Clinic	Construction 76% - 99%	2	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	New Clinic	12 Jun 2014	30 June 2016	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	28 000	25 555	500	0	0
17	Moshana Clinic. ICT	Tender	3	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	ICT	01 Apr 2016	30 Mar 2017	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	2 000	0	2 000	0	0
18	Moshana Clinic. HT	Tender	3	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	HT,OD & QA	01 Apr 2016	30 Mar 2017	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	500	0	500	0	0
19	Moshana Clinic. OD	Tender	4	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	HT,OD & QA	01 Apr 2016	30 Mar 2017	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	200	0	200	0	0
20	Moshana Clinic. QA	Tender	5	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	HT,OD & QA	01 Apr 2016	30 Mar 2017	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	100	0	100	0	0

Table B5 Department of Health - Payments infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure (School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc)	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Budget Available 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
								Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
21	Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase II (For. & State P. Wards)	Retention	21	Small Dorpie	Mafikeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	New Psychiatric Hospital	01 Oct 2012	31 May 2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	590 000	579 000	3 000	0	0
22	Bophelong Hospital. HT	Construction	21	Small Dorpie	Mafikeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	HT,OD & QA	01 Apr 2015	30 Apr 2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	13 000	10 000	3 000	0	0
23	Bophelong Hospital. OD	Construction	21	Small Dorpie	Mafikeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	HT,OD & QA	01 Apr 2015	30 Apr 2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	4 500	4 000	500	0	0
24	Bophelong Hospital. QA	Construction	21	Small Dorpie	Mafikeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	HT,OD & QA	01 Apr 2015	30 Apr 2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	2 500	2 000	500	0	0
25	Bophelong H. Intersection with RS03	Retention	21	Small Dorpie	Mafikeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Construction of road intersection	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	7 000	0	7 000	0	0
26	Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase II (Package B)	Construction 1% - 25%	21	Small Dorpie	Mafikeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	New Psychiatric Hospital - Staff Accommodation	30 Oct 2015	31 May 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	319 000	31 000	70 000	59 714	27 750
27	Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase II (Package C)	Feasibility	22	Small Dorpie	Mafikeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Last Phase of Hospital	01 Apr 2019	31 Mar 2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	140 000	0	0	0	1 500
28	Madiba A Makgabana	Construction 76% - 99%	26	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	New Clinic	01 May 2013	30 Apr 2016	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	8 400	7 800	100	0	0
29	Lekgophung Clinic	Construction 76% - 99%	1	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	New Clinic with extended package that includes maternity	01 May 2013	30 Jun 2016	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	8 000	7 300	100	0	0
30	Mosweu Clinic	Construction 76% - 99%	8	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	New Clinic	01 May 2013	30 Jun 2016	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	8 000	6 700	300	0	0
31	Makgobistad CHC	Feasibility	2	Village	Ratlou	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	New CHC	01 JUL 2018	31 May 2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	134 000	0	0	0	19 900
32	Weltevreden	Construction 1% - 25%	24	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	New Clinic	4 Aug 2015	30 Nov 2016	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	23 600	10 500	10 765	1 000	0
33	Weltevrede Clinic HT	Construction 1% - 25%	25	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	New Clinic	1 Apr 2016	31 May 2017	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	1 000	0	500	500	0
34	Motswedi Clinic		9	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic	1 Aug 2016	30 Sep 2018	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	22 000	0	1 000	1 000	4 000
35	Maquassihills CHC	Tender	1	Village	Maquassihills	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	New CHC	01 Apr 2017	31 Jul 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	140 000	2 556	0	5 500	79 150
36	Jouberton Ext 21	Tender	5	Small Dorpie	Mafosana	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	New CHC	15 Feb 2016	31 Oct 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	160 000	500	69 000	60 000	0
37	Sekhing CHC	Construction 26% - 50%	21	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	New CHC	10 Oct 2012	30 Jun 2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	112 000	100 000	18 998	0	0
38	Sekhing CHC ICT	Tender	22	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	ICT	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	7 500	0	7 500	0	0
39	Sekhing CHC HT	Tender	22	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	HT,OD & QA	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	4 500	0	4 500	0	0
40	Sekhing CHC OD	Tender	23	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	HT,OD & QA	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	500	0	500	0	0

Table B5 Department of Health - Payments infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure School - primary/secondary/specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Budget Available 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
								Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
41	Sekhing CHC QA	Tender	24	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	HT,OD & QA	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	500	0	500	0	0
42	Ganyesa CHC	Feasibility	4	Village	Kagisano Molopo	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	New CHC	01 Dec 2017	31 Aug 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	144 000	0	0	3 500	6 900
43	Buxton Clinic	Construction 76% - 99%	6	Village	Lekwa Teemane	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	New Clinic	01 Sep 2012	31 May 2016	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	16 127	14 475	50	0	0
44	Buxton Clinic ICT	Construction 76% - 99%	6	Village	Lekwa Teemane	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	New Clinic	01 Sep 2012	31 May 2016	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	2 000	0	2 000	0	0
45	Tweelingspan Clinic	Construction 76% - 99%	7	Village	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	New Clinic	01 Sep 2012	30 Apr 2016	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	18 700	14 465	100	0	0
<b>Total New infrastructure assets</b>													<b>3 178 418</b>	<b>1 009 869</b>	<b>240 596</b>	<b>200 711</b>	<b>241 063</b>
<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>																	
46	Job Shimankane Tabane (Upgrade)	Construction 76% - 99%	17	Not VTSD	Rustenburg	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Upgrading of Hospital	04 Oct 2012	31 May 2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	206 333	188 000	2 000	0	0
47	JST Hosp. HT	Tender	17	Not VTSD	Rustenburg	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	HT,OD & QA	1 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	5 500	2 000	3 500	0	0
48	JST Hosp. Generator	Tender	17	Not VTSD	Rustenburg	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Generator	1 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	5 500	0	5 500	0	0
49	Job Shimankane Tabane (Maternal Obstet)	Design	17	Not VTSD	Rustenburg	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Upgrading and additions to the existing CHC	01 Apr 2017	30 Jun 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	171 000	0	0	17 510	43 763
50	Job Shimankane Tabane (Staff Accom.)	Feasibility	17	Not VTSD	Rustenburg	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Construction Staff Accommodation	1 Apr 2019	30 Sept 2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	113 280	0	0	0	4 000
51	Boitekong CHC	Construction 54% - 50%	19	Township	Rustenburg	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Upgrading and additions to the existing CHC	10 Jul 2013	30 Jun 2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	97 658	77 697	11 620	0	0
52	Boitekong CHC ICT	Tender	19	Township	Rustenburg	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Upgrading of existing facility	01 Mar 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	3 300	0	3 300	0	0
53	Boitekong CHC HT	Tender	19	Township	Rustenburg	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Upgrading of existing facility	01 Mar 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	5 500	1 000	4 500	0	0
54	Boitekong CHC OD	Tender	19	Township	Rustenburg	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Upgrading of existing facility	01 Mar 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	1 300	800	500	0	0
55	Boitekong CHC QA	Tender	19	Township	Rustenburg	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Upgrading of existing facility	01 Mar 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	700	200	500	0	0
56	Geluspans Hospital	Design	25	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Relocation of kitchen, fencing & MDR Unit	01 Feb 2017	30 Jun 2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	73 000	5 500	2 000	35 000	7 500
57	Mmabatho College of Nursing	Tender	2	Small Dorpie	Mafikeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Upgrading of existing facility	05 Feb 2016	30 Jun 2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	265 000	29 003	85 485	70 000	23 050
58	Logageng Clinic	Feasibility	2	Village	Ratou	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	HT,OD & QA	01 Jun 2018	31 Oct 2019	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	29 000	0	0	1 200	18 000
59	Delareyville Hospital Bulk Pharmacy	Design	9	Small Dorpie	Tswaing	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Construction of pharmacy as addition/extension to existing hospital	1 Mar 2017	31 May 2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	8 000	0	1 000	7 000	0
60	Deelpan Clinic	Feasibility	1	Village	Tswaing	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Upgrade of Clinic	1 Jun 2019	31 Aug 2020	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	24 000	0	0	0	1 000

Table B5 Department of Health - Payments infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure School - primary/secondary/specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Budget Available 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
								Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
61	Ventersdorp Bulk Pharmacy	Design	2	Small Dorpie	Ventersdorp	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	New Bulk Pharmacy	15 Jan 2017	31 Mar 2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	8 000	0	1 000	7 000	0
62	Wirand Hospital	Construction 76% - 99%	4	Not VTSD	Tlokwe	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Upgrading of Existing facility	31 Aug 2012	31 May 2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	139 432	127 165	1 000	0	0
63	Wirand Hosp. HT	Tender	4	Not VTSD	Tlokwe	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	HT, OD & QA	1 Nov 2015	31 Aug 2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	2 000	1 000	1 000	0	0
64	Ventersdorp Hospital - Upgrading of Hospital	Tender	2	Small Dorpie	Ventersdorp	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Upgrading of Existing facility	01 Apr 2018	30 Nov 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	100 000	0	0	0	4 000
65	Excelsior Nursing College	Tender	13	Not VTSD	Matlosana	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Upgrading of existing facility	01 Jun 2016	30 Nov 2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	278 000	44 152	19 664	68 500	23 050
66	Marcus Zenzile	Tender	24	Small Dorpie	Tlokwe	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Upgrade of Clinic	01 Jun 2016	31 Aug 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	13 000	0	8 000	7 000	3 500
67	Steve Tshwete Clinic	Tender	24	Small Dorpie	Tlokwe	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Upgrade of Clinic	01 Jun 2016	31 Aug 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	13 000	0	7 000	8 000	3 500
68	Promosa Clinic	Feasibility	17	Small Dorpie	Tlokwe	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Upgrade of Clinic	01 Mar 2017	31 Aug 2018	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	24 000	1 000	0	3 024	12 083
<b>Total Upgrades and additions</b>													<b>1 586 503</b>	<b>477 517</b>	<b>157 569</b>	<b>224 234</b>	<b>143 446</b>
<b>3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments</b>																	
69	JST Hosp. Refurbishment of Ward 10	Construction 26% - 50%	17	Not VTSD	Rustenburg	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbishment of Ward 10 at Hospital	08 May 2015	30 Jun 2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	1050	1531	1 050	0	0
70	JST Hosp. Refurbishment of Ward 10 HT	Construction 26% - 50%	17	Not VTSD	Rustenburg	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbishment of Ward 10 at Hospital	08 May 2015	30 Jun 2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	4500	0	4 500	0	0
71	Moses Kotane Hospital - Refurbish	Feasibility	13	Village	Moses Kotane	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbish existing Hospital	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	7 000	0	2 000	0	0
72	Koster Hospital	Feasibility	3	Small Dorpie	Kgetleng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Rehabilitate Hospital	01 May 2018	15 Dec 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	72 000	0	0	4 500	43 100
73	Refurbishment of Ideal Clinics Signage	Tender	Various	Small Dorpie	Bojanala	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbish Ideal Clinics	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged	950	0	950	0	0
74	Refurbishment of Ideal Clinics Generators	Tender	Various	Small Dorpie	Bojanala	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbish Ideal Clinics	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged	660	0	660	0	0
75	Refurbishment of Ideal Clinics Water Tanks for emergency water	Tender	Various	Small Dorpie	Bojanala	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbish Ideal Clinics	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged	720	0	720	0	0
76	Thusong Hospital	Construction 1% - 25%	6	Village	Ditsobotla	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbishments	10 Jan 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	2 358	0	2 358	0	0
77	Mafikeng Provincial Hospital	Tender	5	Small Dorpie	Mafikeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbishments	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	8 000	0	8 000	0	0
78	Itsoseng CHC. Water Supply	Design	6	Township	Ditsobotla	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbish water supply network	01 Apr 2015	31 Jul 2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	4 000	2 500	1 500	0	0
79	Renovations of Medical Stores	Retention	2	Small Dorpie	Mafikeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbish Medical Stores	17 Aug 2015	31 Jul 2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	9 800	8 840	700	0	0
80	Refurbishment of Ideal Clinics Signage	Tender	Various	Small Dorpie	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbish Ideal Clinics	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged	884	0	884	0	0

Table B5 Department of Health - Payments infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Budget Available 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
								Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
81	Refurbishment of Ideal Clinics Generators	Tender	Various	Small Dorpie	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbish Ideal Clinics	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged	450	0	450	0	0
82	Refurbishment of Ideal Clinics Water Tanks for emergency water	Tender	Various	Small Dorpie	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbish Ideal Clinics	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged	810	0	810	0	0
83	Tshepong Hospital	Feasibility	15	Not VTSD	Matlosana	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Rehabilitate Hospital	01 Jul 2018	30 Jun 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	44 000	0	0	0	10 500
84	Potchefstroom Hosp. Replace Lifts	Construction 51% - 75%	4	Not VTSD	Tlokwe	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Replace lifts in Hospital	08 Dec 2015	31 Jul 2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	10 000	3 500	6 500	0	0
85	Klerksdorp Hosp. Replace Boilers	Tender	7	Not VTSD	Matlosana	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Replace boilers at Hospital	01 Apr 2015	31 Aug 2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	8 000	3 000	5 000	0	0
86	Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Disaster relief.	Retention	Numerous	Not VTSD	Matlosana	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbish clinics	01 Apr 2015	31 Mar 2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged	9 400	5 111	4 200	0	0
87	Refurbishment of Ideal Clinics Signage	Tender	Various	Small Dorpie	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbish Ideal Clinics	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged	1 025	0	1 025	0	0
88	Refurbishment of Ideal Clinics Generators	Tender	Various	Small Dorpie	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbish Ideal Clinics	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged	150	0	150	0	0
89	Refurbishment of Ideal Clinics Water Tanks for emergency water	Tender	Various	Small Dorpie	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbish Ideal Clinics	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged	135	0	135	0	0
90	Vryburg Hosp. Refurbish	Feasibility	7	Small Dorpie	Naledi	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbish existing Hospital	01 Apr 2017	30 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	9 000	8 000	0	2 000	0
91	Bloemhof CHC	Feasibility	6	Small Dorpie	Lekwa Teemane	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Rehabilitate existing CHC	01 Jul 2018	31 May 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	39 000	0	0	0	30 500
92	Refurbishment of Ideal Clinics Signage	Tender	Various	Small Dorpie	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbish Ideal Clinics	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged	417	0	417	0	0
93	Refurbishment of Ideal Clinics Generators	Tender	Various	Small Dorpie	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbish Ideal Clinics	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged	210	0	210	0	0
94	Refurbishment of Ideal Clinics Water Tanks for emergency water	Tender	Various	Small Dorpie	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbish Ideal Clinics	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged	225	0	225	0	0
95	Facilities Corporate Branding	Construction 76% - 99%	Various	V, T and SD	North West Pov ince	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Corporate branding of facilities	01 Apr 2015	31 Mar 2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	13 571	8 840	4 000	0	0
96	Conditional Assessment on Hospitals	Construction 76% - 99%	All wards	V, T and SD	North West Pov ince	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Conditional assessments of Hospitals	01 Oct 2015	31 May 2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	42 000	39 000	3 000	0	0
<b>Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments</b>													<b>290 315</b>	<b>80 322</b>	<b>49 444</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>84 100</b>
<b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b>																	
97	Bojanala Maintenance ES	Construction 51% - 75%	All wards	V, T and SD	Bojanala	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2019	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	14 818	0	4 159	5 027	5 632
98	Bojanala District - Generator Term Contracts HFRG	Tender	All wards	V, T and SD	Bojanala	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	7 339	0	565	3 387	3 387
99	Bojanala District - Boiler Term Contracts HFRG	Tender	All wards	V, T and SD	Bojanala	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	6 613	0	735	2 939	2 939
100	Bojanala District - Hospitals and PHC's	Construction 51% - 75%	All wards	V, T and SD	Bojanala	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2019	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	6088	0	1 523	1 977	2 588

Department of Health

Table B5 Department of Health - Payments infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure (School - primary/secondary/specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc)	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Budget Available 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
								Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
101	Bojanala District - Hospitals and PHC's	Tender	All wards	V, T and SD	Bojanala	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	2 Apr 2016	32 Mar 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	22 275	0	2 000	9 575	10 700
102	Maintenance on Moses Kolane Hospital	Tender	13	Village	Moses Kotane (NW375)	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	4 400	0	4 400	0	0
103	Ngaka Modiri Molema Maintenance ES	Tender	All wards	V, T and SD	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2019	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	16 218	0	4 504	5 446	6 268
104	NMM Generator Term Contracts HFRG	Tender	All wards	V, T and SD	Ngaka Modiri Molema District	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	8 000	0	2 000	3 000	3 000
105	NMM Boiler Term Contracts HFRG	Tender	All wards	V, T and SD	Ngaka Modiri Molema District	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	11 021	0	1 225	4 898	4 898
106	Ngaka Modiri Molema Maintenance HFRG	Tender	All wards	V, T and SD	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Day to day maintenance	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2019	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	8 022	0	1 754	2 256	4 012
107	Ngaka Modiri M. Maintenance HFRG	Tender	All wards	V, T and SD	Ngaka Modiri Molema District	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	2 Apr 2016	32 Mar 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	21 975	0	500	10 175	11 300
108	Maintenance on Mafikeng Provincial Hospital	Tender	5	Small Dorpie	Mafikeng (NW383)	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	6 400	0	6 400	0	0
109	Maintenance on Lehurutsho Hospital	Tender	12	Not VTSD	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	7 900	0	7 900	0	0
110	Maintenance on Thusong Hospital	On hold	6	Village	Ditsobolla (NW384)	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	7 300	0	7 300	0	0
111	Maintenance on Gekuspan Hospital	Tender	25	Village	Mafikeng (NW383)	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	6 800	0	6 800	0	0
112	KK Maintenance ES	Tender	All wards	V, T and SD	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2019	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	17 420	0	4 678	5 656	7 086
113	KK Generator Term Contracts HFRG	Tender	All wards	V, T and SD	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	6 455	0	1 615	2 420	2 420
114	KK Boiler Term Contracts HFRG	Tender	All wards	V, T and SD	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	10 284	0	1 142	4 571	4 571
115	KK Maintenance ES	Tender	All wards	V, T and SD	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2019	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	8 489	0	1 870	2 395	4 224
116	KK Maintenance HFRG	Tender	All wards	V, T and SD	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	27 663	0	5 588	10 475	11 600
117	RSM Maintenance ES	Tender	All wards	V, T and SD	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2019	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	14 617	0	3 985	4 818	5 814
118	RSM Generator Term Contracts HFRG	Tender	All wards	V, T and SD	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	6 918	0	532	3 193	3 193
119	RSM Boiler Term Contracts HFRG	Tender	All wards	V, T and SD	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	8 082	0	898	3 592	3 592
120	RSM Maintenance ES	Tender	All wards	V, T and SD	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2019	Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	6 621	0	1 408	1 837	3 376

Table B5 Department of Health - Payments infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Budget Available 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
							School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
121	RSM Maintenance HFRG	Tender	All wards	V, T and SD	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	20 175	0	500	9 275	10 400
122	Maintenance on Joe Morolong Hospital	Tender	7	Small Dorpie	Naledi (NW392)	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	7 200	0	7 200	0	0
123	Maintenance on Schweizer Reineke Hospital	Tender	7	Not VTSD	Mamusa Municipality	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	All Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	5 700	0	5 700	0	0
124	Maintenance on Office Park	Design	All wards	V, T and SD	Mafikeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Refurbish existing Health Facilities	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2019	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	16500	0	5 000	5 500	6 000
<b>Total Maintenance and repairs</b>													<b>311 293</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>91 881</b>	<b>102 412</b>	<b>117 000</b>
<b>5. Infrastructure transfers - current</b>																	
<b>Total Infrastructure transfers - current</b>																	
<b>6. Infrastructure transfers - capital</b>																	
<b>7. Programme Management Fees 1</b>																	
<b>8. CoE (HR capacitation; EIG / HFRG)</b>																	
125	HRG Grant Management	Construction 26% - 50%	All wards	V, T and SD	Provincial	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Grant Management for the whole	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual Project	84 000	24 000	26 000	28 000	30 000
<b>Total CoE (HR capacitation; EIG / HFRG)</b>													<b>84 000</b>	<b>24 000</b>	<b>26 000</b>	<b>28 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>
<b>Total Infrastructure transfers - capital</b>																	
<b>Total Health Infrastructure</b>													<b>5 450 529</b>	<b>1 591 708</b>	<b>565 490</b>	<b>561 857</b>	<b>615 609</b>

**VOTE 04**

**DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE, ARTS AND  
TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS**



## Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17			
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	689,665		667,735	8,070
Of which				
Current payments	425,158		432,892	7,734
Transfers and subsidies	144,907		151,307	6,400
Payments for capital assets	89,600		83,536	-6,064
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>				
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	Mec for Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of the Department of Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs			

**10. Vote Purpose**

- To render an effective, efficient, equitable corporate and management support services to internal and external stakeholders to ensure good, clean and value driven corporate governance through, Human Resource, Finance, Communication and Strategic Management Services.
- The promotion, development and transformation of all cultural activities in Bokone Bophirima, in order to contribute towards nation-building, good governance, social and human capital development and sustainable economic growth and opportunities.
- Provide library, information and archive services that will contribute to Nation Building, good governance, human capital development and sustainable economic growth and opportunities
- To initiate and support socially cohesive recreation structures and activities, through the creation of access and opportunity with regard to participation in recreation.
- To provide support to the institutions of traditional leadership through workshops and grants so as to contribute to a transformed, functional, accountable and sustainable institution of traditional leadership.

**Programmes**

1. Management and Administration
2. Cultural Affairs
3. Library and Archives Services
4. Recreation
5. Traditional Affairs

**Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures**

None

**SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS**

Item Description	Source of Funding			
	Conditional Grant	Equitable Share	Own Revenue	Financing
Main appropriation	136 494	521 908	1 263	
<b>Rollovers</b>	5 221			
of which	5 221			
<b>Additional allocations</b>		13 950		567
Funding to support Traditional Leaders		1 950		
Mbabana- Goods and services and Salary adjustment		7 000		
Bogosi disputes and claim		5 000		
<b>Financing</b>				
Purchase of Vehicles for Traditional leaders				567
<b>Less: Budget Reductions</b>		-11 668		
Compensation of employees' reduction		-6 757		
ICT and Communication budget reduction		-4 911		
<b>Totals</b>	<b>141 715</b>	<b>524 190</b>	<b>1 263</b>	<b>567</b>
				<b>667 735</b>

**Mid - year Performance Status**

Indicators as published in the 2016 ENE	Programme linked to the indicators	Outcome the indicators linked to	Projected for 2016/17 as published in the 2016 ENE	Achieved in the first 6 months for 2016/17 [April to September]	Changed target for 2016/17
Number of recording studios developed	2	12;14;15	4	0	N/A
Number of cultural festivals hosted	2	12;14;15	85	32	N/A
Number of promotional interventions on promotion of national symbols and orders	2	12;14;15	80	44	N/A
Number of heritage sites developed	2	12;14;15	4	2	N/A
Number of language coordinating structures supported with capacity programmes	2	12;14;15	4	6	N/A
<b>PROGRAMME 3</b>					
Number of new libraries built	3	1; 12	4	0	N/A
Number of library material procured for community libraries	3	1; 12	45 000	31 042	N/A
Number of new community libraries provided with toy collection	3	1; 12	2	0	N/A
Number of file plans approved	3	1; 12	5	5	N/A
Number of governmental bodies inspected	3	1; 12	20	10	N/A
Number of oral history workshops conducted	3	1; 12	3	2	N/A
<b>PROGRAMME 4</b>					
Number of recreation structures supported with equipment and attire	4	9; 10	5	3	N/A

Number of active recreation programmes implemented	4	9; 10	8	2	N/A
<b>PROGRAMME 5</b>					
Number of traditional council offices constructed	5	9; 12; 14	3	0	N/A
Number of initiatives to stabilize the institution of traditional leadership	5	9; 12; 14	4	2	N/A
Number of initiation schools monitored within the Province	5	9; 12; 14	40	14	N/A
Number of monitoring reports on outreach programmes delivered by the House of Traditional Leaders	5	9; 12; 14	4	2	N/A

**Changes to performance indicators:**

**Rollover of funds**

The department has a backlog of infrastructure on libraries and Traditional offices infrastructure. A roll over for both Equitable Share and Conditional Grant has been requested by the department to ensure completion of infrastructure. An amount of R5.2 million was received as rollover from 2015/16 for library Conditional Grant.

An amount of R5.2 million was received as rollover under Library Conditional Grant to complete library infrastructure projects under Programme 3. The roll over fund was allocated to fund a shortfall for previous year infrastructure on the following library projects: Vryburg, Mafikeng, Papie Ntjana, Khunwana and Ipelegeng.

**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure**

None

**Virements and Shift**

None

**Declared unspent funds**

None

**Funds shifted within votes or between votes to follow a transfer of function**

None

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

**Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self-financing expenditure**

None

**Gifts, donations and sponsorship**

None

**Direct charges against the provincial revenue fund**

None

**Details of Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2016**

Departmental summary of 2015 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	2016/17								
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>R thousand</b>									
ADMINISTRATION	100 998				700	-2 900	-500	-2 700	98 298
CULTURAL AFFAIRS	165 185				300	-3 000	5 200	2 500	167 685
LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES	187 660		5 221				-2 000	3 221	190 881
RECREATION	71 340				-2 000		-488	-2 488	68 852
TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS	134 482				1 000		-857	7 374	141 999
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>659 665</b>		<b>5 221</b>			<b>-6 757</b>	<b>9 606</b>	<b>8 070</b>	<b>667 735</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
<b>Total</b>	<b>659 665</b>		<b>5 221</b>			<b>-6 757</b>	<b>9 606</b>	<b>8 070</b>	<b>667 735</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>425 156</b>				<b>11 552</b>	<b>-6 757</b>	<b>2 939</b>	<b>7 734</b>	<b>432 892</b>
Compensation of employees	268 320				7 910	-6 757	1 457	2 610	270 930
Goods and services	156 716				2 642		1 482	4 124	160 842
Interest and rent on land	120				1 000			1 000	1 120
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>144 907</b>				<b>-700</b>		<b>7 100</b>	<b>6 400</b>	<b>151 307</b>
Provinces and municipalities	24 885								24 885
Departmental agencies and accounts	86 500						7 000	7 000	93 500
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	30 300				-700			-700	29 600
Households	3 222						100	100	3 322
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>89 600</b>		<b>5 221</b>		<b>-10 852</b>		<b>-433</b>	<b>-6 064</b>	<b>83 536</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	75 323		5 221		-11 145			-5 924	69 399
Buildings	75 323		5 221		-11 145			-5 924	69 399
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	10 777				1 733		-433	1 300	12 137
Transport assets					1 436		567	2 003	2 003
Other Machinery and equipment	10 777				357		-1 000	-643	10 134
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets	3 500				-1 500			-1 500	2 000
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>659 665</b>		<b>5 221</b>			<b>-6 757</b>	<b>9 606</b>	<b>8 070</b>	<b>667 735</b>

2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

R thousand	2016/17							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>Programme 1 : ADMINISTRATION</b>										
Office of the MEC	9 793							-1 000	-1 000	8 793
Corporate Services	91 205				700			-1 900	-500	89 505
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>100 998</b>				<b>700</b>			<b>-2 900</b>	<b>-500</b>	<b>98 298</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>100 998</b>				<b>700</b>			<b>-2 900</b>	<b>-500</b>	<b>98 298</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>98 898</b>				<b>100</b>			<b>-2 900</b>	<b>-500</b>	<b>95 598</b>
Compensation of employees	65 595							-2 900		62 695
Goods and services	33 272				-900				-500	31 872
Interest and rent on land	31				1 000					1 031
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 458</b>									<b>1 458</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts	210									210
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households	1 248									1 248
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>642</b>				<b>600</b>					<b>1 242</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	642				600					1 242
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	642				600					1 242
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>100 998</b>				<b>700</b>			<b>-2 900</b>	<b>-500</b>	<b>98 298</b>

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

R thousand	2016/17							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>Programme 2 : CULTURAL AFFAIRS</b>										
Management	23 840				2 000			-100	-1 250	24 490
Arts and Culture	113 644				-1 000			-2 900	6 750	116 494
Museum Services	17 926				-700				-100	17 126
Language Services	9 775								-200	9 575
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>165 185</b>				<b>300</b>			<b>-3 000</b>	<b>5 200</b>	<b>167 685</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>165 185</b>				<b>300</b>			<b>-3 000</b>	<b>5 200</b>	<b>167 685</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>66 467</b>				<b>500</b>			<b>-3 000</b>	<b>-800</b>	<b>63 167</b>
Compensation of employees	31 455				-1 000			-3 000		27 455
Goods and services	34 978				1 500				-800	35 678
Interest and rent on land	34									34
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>94 190</b>				<b>-700</b>				<b>6 000</b>	<b>99 490</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts	86 290								7 000	93 290
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions	7 700				-700				-1 000	6 000
Households	200									200
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 528</b>				<b>500</b>					<b>5 028</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings					2 000					2 000
Other fixed structures					2 000					2 000
Machinery and equipment	1 028									1 028
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	1 028									1 028
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets	3 500				-1 500					2 000
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>165 185</b>				<b>300</b>			<b>-3 000</b>	<b>5 200</b>	<b>167 685</b>

Department of Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

R thousand	2016/17							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>Programme 3 : LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES</b>										
Management	11 530				193			-1 300	-1 107	10 423
Library Services	167 723		5 221		-128			-300	4 793	172 516
Archives	8 407				-65			-400	-465	7 942
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>187 660</b>		<b>5 221</b>					<b>-2 000</b>	<b>3 221</b>	<b>190 881</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>187 660</b>		<b>5 221</b>					<b>-2 000</b>	<b>3 221</b>	<b>190 881</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>106 969</b>				<b>10 952</b>			<b>-1 000</b>	<b>9 952</b>	<b>116 921</b>
Compensation of employees	62 266				7 460				7 460	69 726
Goods and services	44 703				3 492			-1 000	2 492	47 195
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>26 451</b>									<b>26 451</b>
Provinces and municipalities	24 885									24 885
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions	1 000									1 000
Households	566									566
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>54 240</b>		<b>5 221</b>		<b>-10 952</b>			<b>-1 000</b>	<b>-6 731</b>	<b>47 509</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	46 300		5 221		-11 145				-5 924	40 376
Buildings	46 300		5 221		-11 145				-5 924	40 376
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	7 940				193			-1 000	-807	7 133
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	7 940				193			-1 000	-807	7 133
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>187 660</b>		<b>5 221</b>					<b>-2 000</b>	<b>3 221</b>	<b>190 881</b>

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

R thousand	2016/17							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>Programme 4 : RECREATION</b>										
Management	20 244				-500			-468	-968	19 276
Recreation	51 096				-1 500				-1 500	49 596
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>71 340</b>				<b>-2 000</b>			<b>-468</b>	<b>-2 468</b>	<b>68 872</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>71 340</b>				<b>-2 000</b>			<b>-468</b>	<b>-2 468</b>	<b>68 872</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>65 409</b>							<b>-468</b>	<b>-468</b>	<b>64 941</b>
Compensation of employees	39 309									39 309
Goods and services	26 045							-468	-468	25 577
Interest and rent on land	55									55
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 400</b>									<b>3 400</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions	2 600									2 600
Households	800									800
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 531</b>				<b>-2 000</b>				<b>-2 000</b>	<b>531</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	2 000				-2 000				-2 000	
Buildings	2 000				-2 000				-2 000	
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	531									531
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	531									531
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>71 340</b>				<b>-2 000</b>			<b>-468</b>	<b>-2 468</b>	<b>68 872</b>

## 2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 5 : TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

R thousand	2016/17							Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation		
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts			Declared unspent funds
Traditional Leadership Support	134 482				1 000	-857	7 374	7 517	141 999
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>134 482</b>				<b>1 000</b>	<b>-857</b>	<b>7 374</b>	<b>7 517</b>	<b>141 999</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>134 482</b>				<b>1 000</b>	<b>-857</b>	<b>7 374</b>	<b>7 517</b>	<b>141 999</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
Current payments	87 415					-857	5 707	4 850	92 265
Compensation of employees	69 695				1 450	-857	1 457	2 050	71 745
Goods and services	17 720				-1 450		4 250	2 800	20 520
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	19 408						1 100	1 100	20 508
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	19 000						1 000	1 000	20 000
Households	408						100	100	508
Payments for capital assets	27 659				1 000		567	1 567	29 226
Buildings and Other fixed structures	27 023								27 023
Buildings	27 023								27 023
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	636				1 000		567	1 567	2 203
Transport assets					1 436		567	2 003	2 003
Other Machinery and equipment	636				-436			-436	200
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for Financial Assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>134 482</b>				<b>1 000</b>	<b>-857</b>	<b>7 374</b>	<b>7 517</b>	<b>141 999</b>

### Special appropriation

None

### Earmarked Funds

None

### Rollover of funds

An amount of R5.2 million was received as rollover under Library Conditional Grant to complete library infrastructure projects under Programme 3. The roll over fund was allocated to fund a shortfall for previous year infrastructure on the following library projects: Vryburg, Mafikeng, Papie Ntjana, Khunwana and Ipelegeng.

### Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None

**Summary of Virements and Shifts.**

From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme : ADMINISTRATION</b>			<b>Programme : ADMINISTRATION</b>		
		(900)			900
Goods and services	Redirection of savings to procure tools of trade within the programme	(900)	Machinery and Equipment	To cater for procurement of capital equipment within the programme	600
			Interest	To make provision for interest on overdue accounts	300
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0%		
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme : CULTURAL AFFAIRS</b>			<b>Programme : CULTURAL AFFAIRS</b>		
		(4 400)			4 400
Heritage assets	Redirection of savings to procure a new monument	(1 500)	Goods and services	Savings redirected to procure monuments as part of Heritage the programme and maintenance repairs of infrastructure	1000
Non profit institutions	Funds redirected to the departmental land	(1 200)	Non profit institutions	To support NPIs under Gateway projects	500
			Goods and services	Funds to be used for VTSD economic event	1200
Goods and services	Savings to pay interest on overdue accounts	(700)	<b>Programme : ADMINISTRATION</b>		
			Interest	Payment on overdue accounts	700
			<b>Programme : TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS</b>		
					1 000
Compensation of Employees	To defray excess under programme 5 on compensation of employees	(1 000)	Compensation of Employees	To defray excess expenditure within the programme	1 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0%		
<b>Programme : LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES SERVICES</b>			<b>Programme : LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES SERVICES</b>		
		(11 853)			11 853
Building and other Fixed structures	Savings redirected to compensation of employees	(11 145)	Compensation of Employees	To cater for shortfall under Compensation of employees within Library services sub-programme	7 460
Goods and Services	Funds redirected to Machinery and Equipment and compensation of employees	(708)	Goods and Services	For procurement of library material and security services under Library services programme	4 200
			Machinery and Equipment	For procurement of capital equipment under equitable shares	193
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0%		
<b>Programme : RECREATION</b>			<b>Programme : RECREATION</b>		
		(3 500)			3 500
Goods and Services	Savings to address the shortfall within the programme	(1 500)	Goods and Services	To defray excess under contractual obligations within the programme	1 500
			<b>Programme : CULTURAL AFFAIRS</b>		
Building and other Fixed structures	Funds reallocated to Programme 2	(2 000)	Building and other Fixed structures	Funds correctly allocated under Programme 2	2 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0%		
<b>Programme : TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS</b>			<b>Programme : TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS</b>		
		(1 886)			1 886
Goods and services	Reallocation of budget to Machinery and equipment within the programme	(1 450)	Machinery and Equipment	Procurement of tools of trade for Traditional leaders	1 436
Machinery and Equipment	Fund shifting within the economic classification for procurement of tools of trade for traditional	(436)	Compensation of employees	To acter for shortfall within the programme	450
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0%		
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Total</b>		(22 539)			22 539

**Fund shifts within the programmes**

Programme 1: Administration



An amount of R600 thousand was shifted from goods and services to Machinery and equipment for procurement of capital assets within the programme. An amount of R300 thousand was also shifted from goods and services in the sub-programme corporate services to make provision for interest on overdue accounts for the department.

#### Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

An amount of R1.5 million was reduced from Heritage assets to Goods and services, R500 thousand for burial services and another R500 for maintenance and repairs of Lotlamoreng Dam.

An amount of R211 thousand from Moses Kotane project was allocated for JB Marks statue under Heritage assets to cater for outstanding payment and under Museums and Heritage, R81 thousand was identified as a saving under goods and services for payment of Mafikeng museum final account.

#### Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

The following amounts were shifted within the conditional grants sub-programme, R6.9 million from Building and other fixed structures and R515 thousand from goods and services to Compensation of employees to defray excess under the economic classification within the programme.

Another R4.2 million was shifted from Building and other fixed structures to goods and services for procurement of library material and security services. An amount of R193 thousand was shifted from Goods and services to Machinery and equipment for procurement of capital assets under the programme.

#### Programme 4: Recreation

An amount of R1.5 million was shifted from the same programme from Recreation sub-programme to Management programme under goods and services to address a shortfall under contractual obligations.

#### Programme 5: Traditional Affairs

An amount of R1 million has been shifted from goods and services to Machinery and equipment within the programme, for procurement of tools of trade for traditional leaders.

### **Virements**

#### **Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**

R700 thousand from Goods and service under Museum was declared as a saving to make for provision of interest on overdue accounts under Programme 1. An amount of R1 million under

Compensation of employees from Arts and Culture sub-programme was declared as a saving to defray excess expenditure under Traditional Affairs Compensation of employees.

#### **Programme 5: Traditional Affairs**

Compensation of employees was augmented with a R1 million amount from the same economic classification under Arts and Culture sub-programme

#### **Declared unspent funds**

An amount of R6.757 million under departmental cost of employees has been declared unspent as per Provincial Treasury directive

#### **Other Adjustments**

A total amount of R4.911 million for ICT and Communication purposes was transferred to the Office of the Premier. It has been identified from the following programmes:

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

An amount of R500 thousand was identified under goods and services to fund ICT Transformation Programme.

#### **Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**

A total amount of R1.8 million which constitute R800 thousand from goods and services and R1 million from NPI were identified to fund ICT Transformation Programme.

#### **Programme 3: Library and Archives services**

An amount of R2 million which constitute which R1 million from machinery and equipment and R1 million from goods and services were identified to fund ICT Transformation Programme.

#### **Programme 4: Recreation**

An amount of R468 was identified under goods and services to fund ICT Transformation Programme.

#### **Programme 5: Traditional Affairs**

R143 thousand was under goods and services to fund ICT Transformation Programme.

#### **Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function**

None

**Adjustment due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial event**

None

**Use of funds in emergency situation in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self –financing expenditure**

None

**Gifts, donations and sponsorship from the vote**

None

**Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund**

None

**Additional allocations (per programme)**

**Programme: Traditional Affairs**

An additional allocation of R2.517 million constituted by R1.950 million and R567 thousand was received by the department as funding to support Traditional Leaders and for the purchase of their vehicles. An amount of R5.000 million was allocated for Bogosi disputes and claims (Commission)

**Programme: Cultural Affairs**

An amount of R7.000 million was allocated to Mmabana to meet shortfall under Goods and Services and to address pressure under salaries.

**Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17**

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Actual Expenditure					Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15-Sep 15	Apr 15-Sep 15	Apr 15-Mar 16	Apr 15-Mar 16	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>									
ADMINISTRATION	95 224	43 587	45.8%	87 692	92.1%	98 298	14.7%	47 769	48.6%
CULTURAL AFFAIRS	160 781	79 905	49.7%	156 002	97.0%	167 685	25.1%	93 778	55.9%
LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES	198 883	63 287	31.8%	172 359	86.7%	190 881	28.6%	70 557	37.0%
RECREATION	56 294	37 025	65.8%	65 228	115.9%	68 872	10.3%	34 989	50.8%
TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS	142 975	56 770	39.7%	123 582	86.4%	141 999	21.3%	64 209	45.2%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>654 157</b>	<b>280 574</b>	<b>42.9%</b>	<b>604 863</b>	<b>92.5%</b>	<b>667 735</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>311 302</b>	<b>46.6%</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
<b>Subtotal</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>654 157</b>	<b>280 574</b>	<b>42.9%</b>	<b>604 863</b>	<b>92.5%</b>	<b>667 735</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>311 302</b>	<b>46.6%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>409 775</b>	<b>184 047</b>	<b>44.9%</b>	<b>394 519</b>	<b>96.3%</b>	<b>432 892</b>	<b>64.8%</b>	<b>196 355</b>	<b>45.4%</b>
Compensation of employees	248 673	120 889	48.6%	244 988	98.5%	270 930	40.6%	125 713	46.4%
Goods and services	160 930	63 104	39.2%	149 460	92.9%	160 842	24.1%	70 628	43.9%
Interest and rent on land	172	54	31.4%	71	41.3%	1 120	0.2%	14	1.3%
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>144 180</b>	<b>71 494</b>	<b>177.7%</b>	<b>143 410</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>151 307</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>88 625</b>	<b>58.6%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	28 340	10 750	37.9%	28 340	100.0%	24 885	3.7%	5 250	21.1%
Departmental agencies and accounts	81 615	45 604	55.9%	81 567	99.9%	93 500	14.0%	65 544	70.1%
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Nonprofit institutions	31 504	14 072	44.7%	31 306	99.4%	29 600	4.4%	16 263	54.9%
Households	2 721	1 068	39.3%	2 197	80.7%	3 322	0.5%	1 568	47.2%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>100 202</b>	<b>25 033</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>66 532</b>	<b>66.4%</b>	<b>83 536</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>26 322</b>	<b>31.5%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	78 737	23 828	30.3%	50 068	63.6%	69 399	10.4%	23 164	33.4%
Machinery and equipment	17 465	1 205	6.9%	12 664	72.5%	12 137	1.8%	2 947	24.3%
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets	4 000			3 800	95.0%	2 000	0.3%	211	10.6%
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>				<b>402</b>					
<b>Total</b>	<b>654 157</b>	<b>280 574</b>	<b>42.9%</b>	<b>604 863</b>	<b>92.5%</b>	<b>667 735</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>311 302</b>	<b>46.6%</b>

**Expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17**

The department's total approved allocation is R659.665 million inclusive of both equitable shares and conditional grants. As at the end of the first half of the financial year, the departmental overall spending is 47 per cent which is 3 per cent below the target. The underspending is mainly on capital assets, compensation of employees and goods and services.

**Programme 1: Management and Administration**

The expenditure as at 30 September 2016 was 49 per cent which is 3 per cent below the target. The under-spending is due to savings on vacant positions.

**Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**

The programme has spent 56 per cent, which is 6 per cent above the target. This is due to the transfers and subsidies that have been pre-paid up to the end of the third quarter.

### **Programme 3: Library and Archives Services**

Libraries and Archives Services programme entails both the conditional grants and equitable share. As at 30 September the spending was at 37 per cent which is 13 percent below the target. Library Conditional Grant also spent 39 per cent in the 3rd Quarter which is 11 per cent below target.

The under spending within the programme is due to the following reasons:

- Municipalities did not respond well with submission of business plans. Interventions are being made with municipalities to speed up submissions and ensure spending of allocation. The response shows that the Transfer Payments will increase in the 3rd Quarter.
- Order for Archives shelves was not finalised. Submission is revised by the programme to request the participation in the transversal tender of the National Treasury or the Department to advertise its own tender using specifications as compiled by the Programme.
- Outstanding subscription to e-books and procurement of e-content material for community libraries. The orders for e-content material will be placed in the 3rd Quarter.
- The Setswana Reading Competition is running until February 2017 and the prizes will be procured in the 3rd Quarter and ready for the Prize Giving Ceremony that will be in February 2017.
- Order has been placed in October for furniture for Papi Ntjana Community Library and for other libraries that require additional furniture for implementation of Mzansi Online Project.

### **Programme 4: Recreation**

The programme spent 51 per cent, which is 1 per cent above the target even though performance assessments have not yet been paid.

### **Programme 5: Traditional Affairs**

The programme spent 45 per cent which is 5 per cent below the target. The under spending is mainly under Infrastructure on construction of Traditional Offices. Spending on infrastructure is low as there are projects that have not been implemented yet. The procurement of a transport equipment is anticipated to be implemented in the third quarter this current financial year.

## **Expenditures according to Economic Classifications**

### **Compensation of Employees**

Compensation of Employees spent 46 per cent which represent under spending of 4 per cent. The under spending can be attributed to vacant funded posts and Performance Assessments that will be paid in the 3rd Quarter.

## Goods and Services

Goods and Services item spent 44 per cent of the allocated budget, which represent under spending of 6 per cent. The under spending is as a result of the earmarked funds under maintenance of Archives building, Outstanding subscription to e-books and procurement of e-content material for community libraries and cultural activities that take place in the third quarter.

## Transfers and Subsidies

The spending under the Transfers and Subsidies is 59 per cent which represent an overspending of 9 per cent due to the Grant to Mmabana paid up to the end of December 2016. Transfers to municipalities is still an ongoing process.

## Buildings and other fixed structures

The Economic Classification has spent 33 per cent of the allocated budget which represent under spending of 17 per cent. Spending on infrastructure is low as there are projects that have not been implemented yet. Construction, upgrading and maintenance of three library projects have not been implemented.

## Capital Assets Expenditure

The Capital Asset Classification spent 32 per cent of the allocated budget which represent under spending of 18 per cent. Order for Archives shelves has not been issued. The under spending was due to unspent funds for procurement of library furniture under Library Conditional Grant.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	Audited outcome					Actual				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15-Sep 15		Apr 15-Mar 16		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted appropriation/total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	
		Apr 15 Sep 15	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 Mar 16	% of Adjusted appropriation				Apr 16 Sep 16	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	1 148	602	52.4%	1 656	144.3%	1 263	1 263	100.0%	820	64.9%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services Other than capital	1 102	242	22.0%	1 094	99.3%	1 215	1 215	96.2%	223	18.4%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits	46					48	48	3.8%		
Interests, dividends and rend on land										
Sales and capital assets and liabilities										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		360		562					597	
<b>Extraordinary receipts</b>										
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>52.4%</b>	<b>1 656</b>	<b>144.3%</b>	<b>1 263</b>	<b>1 263</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>64.9%</b>

## Departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

Own revenue budget for the 2016/17 financial year is R1.263 million. The department has collected R820 thousand or 65 per cent. The department is 15 per cent above the target as at half year mark.

The sources of revenue for the department includes sale of tender documents, letting out of recreation facilities as well as funds received from Public Libraries for lost/stolen library materials. The revenue collected from financial transaction is from staff debts; interest charged on staff debts and is paid over to the Revenue fund.

### Changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 2.5 Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2016/17									
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
<b>CULTURAL AFFAIRS</b>	93 990				-700				-700	93 290
Mbabana Arts, Culture and Sport	86 290						7 000		7 000	93 290
NR. Gateway projects	7 700				-700		-1 000		-1 700	6 000
<b>TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS</b>	19 408						1 100		1 100	20 508
Tribal and Trust Account	19 000						1 000		1 000	20 000
Households	408						100		100	508
<b>Total transfers subsidies</b>	<b>113 398</b>				<b>-700</b>				<b>400</b>	<b>113 798</b>

### Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

The transfer payment to Mbabana has been adjusted with R7 million augmenting the current budget to R93 million. An amount of R500 thousand was identified under heritage and shifted NPI to support non-profit institution: Gateway projects and a reduction of -R1.200 million that was shifted to goods and services for support the VTSD economic event that will take place around the 30 November and 1 December 2016.

### Programme 5: Traditional Affairs

The transfers and subsidies have been adjusted with R1.1 million of which R1 million is for Tribal Trust Account to address the shortfall within the account and R100 thousand was shifted to households within the programme.

### Summary of Changes to Conditional Grants:

Table 2.6 Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme

R thousand	2016/17									
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Library and Archives services	136,494		5,221						5,221	141,715
Community Library Services Grant	136,494		5,221						5,221	141,715
<b>Total Conditional Grant</b>			<b>5,221</b>						<b>5,221</b>	<b>5,221</b>

The change in the Community Library Service Conditional grant was brought about by the approved roll over of R5.211 million of which new assets and replacement has been allocated R2.2 million and R2.9 million for Upgrades and addition.

**Changes to Infrastructure:**

		2016/17								
		Adjustments appropriation								
Infrastructure	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Existing Infrastructure assets	16,300		2,992		-364				2,628	18,928
Maintenance and repair :Current	3,000				581				581	3,581
Upgrade and conditional :Capital	13,300		2,992		-945				2,047	15,347
Refurbishment and Rehabilitation:Capital										
New Infrastructure asstes:Capital	65,523		2,229		-11,700				-9,471	56,052
Infrastructure transfers										
Capital										
Current										
Infrastructure :Payment for financial assets										
Infrastructure:Lease										
<b>Total Infrastructure</b>	<b>81,823</b>		<b>5,221</b>		<b>-12,064</b>				<b>-6,843</b>	<b>74,980</b>

The building and other fixed structure under Library and Archives services have increased with a conditional grant roll over amounting to R5.221 million.

Within Library Conditional Grant, an amount of (R11.145) million was reduced from Building and other fixed structures on the following projects, (-R4 million Redirile; -R2.2 million Tshing; -R2.5 million Stella; -R1.596 million Setlhabeng; -R1.227 million Mafikeng; Vryburg Library's increased with R282 thousand and Letsopa Library also increased by R96 thousand) to goods and services: R4.200 million and compensation of employees: R6.945 million.

Under Cultural Affairs a provision of R81 thousand under goods and services was done for payment of a final account for Mafikeng museum. An amount of R500 thousand was shifted from Heritage asset to goods and services to make a provision for maintenance and repairs of Lotlamoeng dam.

Under Traditional Affairs, the fund shift has been done from one project to another as follows: R2.162 million from Ba ga Phoi was shifted to Ba ga Moshoele (R200 thousand), Tlou le Tau (R800 thousand), Ba ga Masibi (R1 million) and Ba ga Moiloa (R162 thousands)





Table B5 CATA - Payments of infrastructure by category																				
Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Original MTEF 2016/17	Roll Over	Fund Shift	MTEF Forward estimates		
							School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish									Revised MTEF 2016/17	MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																				
<b>CULTURAL AFFAIRS</b>																				
20	Statue Moses Kotane	Tender		Village	Moses Kotane	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Cultural/ Statue	01-04-2014	31-03-2017	Equitable share	Cultural Affairs	Individual Project	3 500		3 500		-1 711	1 789		
21	J. B. Marks	Final Completion											3 500				211	211		
<b>TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS</b>																				
22	Final Acc: Trad Affairs Office (Bahwaduba)	Final Completion	20	Village	Moretele LM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Traditional Offices	01.04.2014	31.03.2017	Equitable share	Traditional Affairs	Individual Project	10 300		100			100		
23	Final Acc: Trad AffairsOffice (Barolong ba ga Mshoete)	Final Completion	2	Village	Ratlou LM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Traditional Offices	01.04.2014	31.03.2017	Equitable share	Traditional Affairs	Individual Project	4 920		100		200	300		
24	Final Account: Trad OfficeBathaping Ba ga Mankuroane	Final Completion		Village	Greater Taung LM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Traditional Offices	01-04-2014	31-03-2017	Equitable share	Traditional Affairs	Individual Project	3 890		110			110		
25	Traditional Affairs Office (Tlou le Tau)	Retention	4	Village	Kagisano MolopolLM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Traditional Offices	01.04.2014	31.03.2017	Equitable share	Traditional Affairs	Individual Project	13 013		200		800	1 000		
26	Traditional Affairs Office (Batharo ba ga Masibi)	Construction 26%-50%	2	Village	Ratlou LM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Traditional Offices	01.04.2014	31.03.2016	Equitable share	Traditional Affairs	Individual Project	18 192		6 000		1 000	7 000	1 994	
27	Traditional Affairs Office (Barolong Boo Ratlou Ba ga Phoi)	Construction 51%-75%	6	Village	Ratlou LM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Traditional Offices	01.04.2014	31.03.2019	Equitable share	Traditional Affairs	Individual Project	20 225		13 000		-2 162	10 838	1 500	
28	Traditional Affairs Office (Bahurushe Ba Ga Suping)	Design	1	Village	Ramolsheremo Molao LM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Traditional Offices	01.04.2014	31.03.2020	Equitable share	Traditional Affairs	Individual Project	16 000						4 000	
29	Traditional Affairs Office (Bathaping ba ga Maldi)	Construction 26%-50%	14	Village	Greater Taung LM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Traditional Offices	01.04.2014	31.03.2018	Equitable share	Traditional Affairs	Individual Project	17 079		7 513			7 513	2 000	
30	Traditional Affairs Office (Ba ga Moloa)	Design	10	Village	Ramolshere LM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Traditional Offices	01.11.2014	31.03.2020	Equitable share	Traditional Affairs	Individual Project	16 000				162	162	3 000	
31	Traditional Affairs Office (Ba ga Molefe)	Design	2	Village	Ratlou LM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Traditional Offices	01.11.2014	31.03.2020	Equitable share	Traditional Affairs	Individual Project	16 000						3 000	
<b>Total New and replacement assets</b>													<b>311 498</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65 523</b>	<b>2 229</b>	<b>-11 700</b>	<b>56 052</b>	<b>49 994</b>	<b>47 613</b>

Table B5 CATA - Payments of infrastructure by category																				
Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates					
							School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish						Original MTEF 2016/17	Roll Over	Fund Shift	Revised MTEF 2016/17	MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>																				
	<b>LIBRARIES SERVICES</b>					Buildings and Other Fixed Structures					Individual Project									
32	Mafikeng Library	Construction 51% 75%	19	Town	Mafikeng LM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Library	2014/01/04	31-03-2017	Conditional Grant	Library and Archives Services	Individual Project	3 473	2 600	2 002	-1 227	3 375			
33	Lebotlwane Library	Tender	22	Village	Moretele LM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Library	01-04-2014	31-03-2017	Conditional Grant	Library and Archives Services	Individual Project	1 200	1 200			1 200			
34	Vryburg Library	Construction 26% 50%	7	Small Dorpie	Vryburg LM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Library	01-04-2014	31-03-2017	Conditional Grant	Library and Archives Services	Individual Project	4 073	2 500	990	282	3 772			
35	Mmabatho Library	planning	15	Township	Mafikeng LM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Library	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Conditional Grant	Library and Archives Services	Individual Project	5 790					3 000	2 790	
36	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Library	planning	10	Township	Mafikeng LM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Library	01-04-2015	31-03-2020	Conditional Grant	Library and Archives Services	Individual Project	5 160					3 000	2 160	
37	Hartebeespoort Dam Library	Planning	30	Township	Madibeng LM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Library	01-04-2016	31-03-2020	Conditional Grant	Library and Archives Services	Individual Project	3 760					760	3 000	
38	Reagile Library	Planning	4	Township	Kgetleng LM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Library	01-04-2016	31-03-2020	Conditional Grant	Library and Archives Services	Individual Project	3 000					1 500	1 500	
39	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Library	Tender		Town	Matlosane	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Library	01-10-2014	31-03-2019	Conditional Grant	Library and Archives Services	Individual Project	6 400	3 000			3 000	3 400		
40	Tsetse Library	Design	3	Village	Mafikeng LM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Library	01-04-2015	31-03-2018	Conditional Grant	Library and Archives Services	Individual Project	2 000	2 000			2 000			
	<b>RECREATION</b>																			
41	Rhino House Recording Studio	Design	15	Town	Ramotshere Molloa LM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Cultural Affairs	01-11-2014	31-03-2017	Equitable share	Recreation	Individual Project	500	500			500	-		
42	Rhino House Recording Studio	Design	17	Town	Rustenburg LM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Cultural Affairs	01-11-2014	31-03-2017	Equitable share	Recreation	Individual Project	500	500			500	-		
43	Rhino House Recording Studio	Design	24	Town	Tlokwe LM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Cultural Affairs	01-04-2014	31-03-2017	Equitable Share	Recreation	Individual Project	500	500			500	-		
44	Rhino House Recording Studio	Design	4	Town	Naledi LM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Cultural Affairs	01-04-2014	31-03-2017	Equitable Share	Recreation	Individual Project	500	500			500	-		
<b>Total Upgrades and additions</b>												<b>36 856</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 300</b>	<b>2 992</b>	<b>-945</b>	<b>15 347</b>	<b>11 660</b>	<b>9 450</b>	

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Original MTEF 2016/17	Roll Over	Fund Shift	MTEF Forward estimates		
							School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish									Revised MTEF 2016/17	MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments</b>																				
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																				
<b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b>																				
	Cultural Affairs																			
45	Lotlamoeng Dam	Construction 1%-15%	11			Goods and Services	Cultural Village	01-04-2016	31-03-2017	Equitable Share	Cultural Affairs	Individual Project	500			81	500			
46	Matfikeng Museum	Final Completion	1			Goods and Services	Museum	01-04-2013	31-03-2017	Equitable Share	Cultural Affairs	Individual Project	1 743			500	81			
	<b>MANAGEMENT SERVICES</b>																			
47	Gabomotho Building	Planning	15	Town	Matfikeng LM	Goods and Services	Offices	01-04-2014	31-03-2015	Equitable share	Management /LIAS	Individual Project	559							
48	Archives Building	Construction 26%-50%	15	Town	Matfikeng LM	Goods and Services	Offices	01-04-2014	31-03-2017	Equitable share	Management	Individual Project	2 751	3 000			3 000			
													5 553	-	3 000	581	3 581			
<b>Total Infrastructure CATA</b>													<b>353 907</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>81 823</b>	<b>5 221</b>	<b>-12 064</b>	<b>74 980</b>	<b>61 654</b>	<b>57 063</b>
<b>5. Infrastructure transfers - current</b>																				

**VOTE 05**

**DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SAFETY  
AND TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT**

**DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SAFETY AND TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT**

**Adjusted budget summary**

R thousand	2016/17			
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 851 672		1 913 894	62 222
<i>Of which</i>				
Current payments	1 170 354		1 183 113	12 759
Transfers and subsidies	638 641		638 641	
Payments for capital assets	42 677		92 140	49 463
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>				
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	MEC for Community Safety and Transport Management			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of the Department of Community Safety and Transport Management			

**Vote Purpose**

To promote community and road safety, exercise civilian oversight for police, and coordinate transport services through an integrated approach.

**Programmes**

1. Administration
2. Civilian Oversight
3. Transport Operations
4. Transport Regulation

**Changes to Programme names, purpose and objectives**

None

**Summary of Receipts**

**SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS**

Item Description	Source of Funding			
	Conditional Grant	Equitable Share	Own Revenue	Financing
Main appropriation	100 925	1 094 380	656 367	
<b>Rollovers</b>				53 409
of which				
Civilian Oversight - Social Crime Prevention CCTV cameras				7 321
RTMC Donation for construction of Lichtenburg weigh bridge				40 000
RTMC Donation for road safety activities (professional fees)				1 700
RTMC Donation for road safety machinery & equipment				4 388
<b>Additional allocations</b>				12 000
Airport Fire Trucks				7 000
Aviation academy				5 000
<b>Less: Budget Reductions</b>		-3 187		
ICT and Communication budget reduction		-3 187		
<b>Totals</b>	<b>100 925</b>	<b>1 091 193</b>	<b>656 367</b>	<b>65 409</b>
				<b>1 913 894</b>

## Mid-year performance status

Indicators	Programme	Outcome to which it contributes	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2016/17 as published in the 2016 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2016/17 (April to September)	Changed target for 2016/17
<b>As published in the 2016 EPRE</b>	<b>Programme linked to the indicators</b>	<b>Outcome the indicators is linked to</b>			
Number of Justice Crime Prevention and security cluster meetings coordinated	Administration	12	4	2	0
Number of performance reviews sessions conducted by the departmental management	Administration	12	4	2	0
Number of linear monitoring reports submitted	Administration	12	12	6	0
Number of HR plan reports submitted	Administration	12	1	1	0
Number of reports compiled on the implementation of corporate governance of information communication technology framework	Administration	12	4	1	0
To conduct research and formulate policies in order to inform decision making on policing matters	Civilian Oversight	3		0	0
Number of research reports on special projects to statutory requirements and service delivery	Civilian Oversight	3		0	0
To provide integrated social crime prevention initiatives, community participation in community safety and to promote good relations between the police and the community	Civilian Oversight	3	112	100	0
To monitor and evaluate SAPS compliance to statutory requirements and service delivery	Civilian Oversight	3	51	42	0
To ensure access to an integrated public transport systems to increase mobility in rural areas	Transport Operations	6	37838556	16979372	0
To promote road safety with targeted stakeholders in order to improve road users behaviour	Transport Operations	6	780	575	0
To ensure compliant and sustainable airport operations that increase civilian and freight air transport	Transport Operations	6	388	408	0
To provide a planning framework for transport systems through the development of policies, strategies and integrate	Transport Operations	6	5	1	0
To monitor and control registration and licensing of all motor vehicles and to render customer focused services regarding administration of applications in terms of	Transport Regulations	3	40	20	0
To regulate and monitor public transport services to ensure compliance to statutory requirements	Transport Regulations	3	144	34	0
To ensure that road users comply with all relevant road traffic legislation in order to contribute towards road safety	Transport Regulations	3	1139986	582617	0

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2016

### Departmental summary of 2016 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	2016/17							Adjusted Appropriation		
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation			
R thousand			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
ADMINISTRATION	205 942				64 822			-1 000	63 822	269 764
CIVILIAN OVERSIGHT	45 861		7 321		-9 000				-1 679	44 182
TRANSPORT OPERATIONS	1 016 986		6 088		1 315			9 813	17 216	1 034 202
TRANSPORT REGULATION	582 883		40 000		-57 137				-17 137	565 746
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 851 672</b>		<b>53 409</b>					<b>8 813</b>	<b>62 222</b>	<b>1 913 894</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund										
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 851 672</b>		<b>53 409</b>					<b>8 813</b>	<b>62 222</b>	<b>1 913 894</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 170 354</b>		<b>4 633</b>		<b>7 500</b>			<b>626</b>	<b>12 759</b>	<b>1 183 113</b>
Compensation of employees	503 960				18 000				18 000	521 960
Goods and services	666 394		4 633		-10 500			626	-5 241	661 153
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>638 641</b>									<b>638 641</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 767									2 767
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises	633 107									633 107
Non-profit institutions	1 113				-185				-185	928
Households	1 654				185				185	1 839
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>42 677</b>		<b>48 776</b>		<b>-7 500</b>			<b>8 187</b>	<b>49 463</b>	<b>92 140</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	7 500		40 000		-7 500			2 187	42 187	49 687
Buildings										
Other fixed structures	7 500		40 000		-7 500			2 187	42 187	49 687
Machinery and equipment	35 177		8 776					6 000	7 276	42 453
Transport assets	11 172									11 172
Other Machinery and equipment	24 005		8 776		-7 500			6 000	7 276	31 281
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 851 672</b>		<b>53 409</b>					<b>8 813</b>	<b>62 222</b>	<b>1 913 894</b>

## Department of Community Safety and Transport Management

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

#### Programme 1 : ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Office of the MEC	11 051								11 051
Office of the HoD	4 221					2 000		2 000	6 221
Office of the Oo	88 145				62 822			62 822	150 967
Corporate Support	69 467						-1 000	-1 000	68 467
Legal Services	5 277								5 277
Security	27 781								27 781
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>205 942</b>				<b>64 822</b>		<b>-1 000</b>	<b>63 822</b>	<b>269 764</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>205 942</b>				<b>64 822</b>		<b>-1 000</b>	<b>63 822</b>	<b>269 764</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>196 587</b>				<b>68 822</b>			<b>68 822</b>	<b>265 409</b>
Compensation of employees	100 924				7 000			7 000	107 924
Goods and services	95 663				61 822			61 822	157 485
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>676</b>								<b>676</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	676								676
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 679</b>				<b>-4 000</b>		<b>-1 000</b>	<b>-5 000</b>	<b>3 679</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	8 679				-4 000		-1 000	-5 000	3 679
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	8 679				-4 000		-1 000	-5 000	3 679
Biological assets									
Softw are and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>205 942</b>				<b>64 822</b>		<b>-1 000</b>	<b>63 822</b>	<b>269 764</b>

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

#### Programme 2 : CIVILIAN OVERSIGHT

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Programme Support	4 212					-1 700		-1 700	2 512
Policy and Research	5 123					-3 000		-3 000	2 123
Monitoring and Evaluation	17 194					-1 500		-1 500	15 694
community police relation	2 432					1 500		1 500	3 932
social crime prevention	16 900		7 321			-4 300		3 021	19 921
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>45 861</b>		<b>7 321</b>			<b>-9 000</b>		<b>-1 679</b>	<b>44 182</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>45 861</b>		<b>7 321</b>			<b>-9 000</b>		<b>-1 679</b>	<b>44 182</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>44 620</b>		<b>2 933</b>			<b>-9 000</b>		<b>-6 067</b>	<b>38 553</b>
Compensation of employees	33 873					-7 000		-7 000	26 873
Goods and services	10 747		2 933			-2 000		933	11 680
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 241</b>								<b>1 241</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	928								928
Households	313								313
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>			<b>4 388</b>					<b>4 388</b>	<b>4 388</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment			4 388					4 388	4 388
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment			4 388					4 388	4 388
Biological assets									
Softw are and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>45 861</b>		<b>7 321</b>			<b>-9 000</b>		<b>-1 679</b>	<b>44 182</b>



2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 3: TRANSPORT OPERATIONS

	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>R thousand</b>										
Programme Support: Operations	4 556							4 556		
Public Transport Services	846 898				1 500		1 500	848 398		
Safety Education	26 617		6 088		-185		-2 187	32 333		
Transport Systems	17 466							17 466		
Infrastructure Operations	119 459						12 000	131 459		
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 016 986</b>		<b>6 088</b>		<b>1 315</b>		<b>9 813</b>	<b>1 034 202</b>		
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 016 986</b>		<b>6 088</b>		<b>1 315</b>		<b>9 813</b>	<b>1 034 202</b>		
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>381 579</b>		<b>1 700</b>		<b>1 500</b>		<b>626</b>	<b>385 405</b>		
Compensation of employees	66 587				1 500		1 500	68 087		
Goods and services	314 992		1 700				626	317 318		
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>633 463</b>				<b>-185</b>			<b>633 278</b>		
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises	633 107							633 107		
Non-profit institutions	185				-185			-185		
Households	171							171		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 944</b>		<b>4 388</b>				<b>9 167</b>	<b>15 519</b>		
Buildings and Other fixed structures							2 187	2 187		
Buildings										
Other fixed structures							2 187	2 187		
Machinery and equipment	1 944		4 388				7 000	11 388		
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	1 944		4 388				7 000	11 388		
Biological assets										
Softw are and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 016 986</b>		<b>6 088</b>		<b>1 315</b>		<b>9 813</b>	<b>1 034 202</b>		

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 4: TRANSPORT REGULATION

	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>R thousand</b>										
Programme Support ( Trafir)	1 803							1 803		
Operator Licences and Permits	182 815				-1 385		-1 385	181 430		
Law Enforcement	277 647				16 685		16 685	294 332		
Transport Admin & Licensing	120 618		40 000		-72 437		-32 437	88 181		
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>582 883</b>		<b>40 000</b>		<b>-57 137</b>		<b>-17 137</b>	<b>565 746</b>		
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>582 883</b>		<b>40 000</b>		<b>-57 137</b>		<b>-17 137</b>	<b>565 746</b>		
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>547 568</b>				<b>-53 822</b>			<b>493 746</b>		
Compensation of employees	302 576				16 500		16 500	319 076		
Goods and services	244 992				-70 322		-70 322	174 670		
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 261</b>				<b>185</b>			<b>3 446</b>		
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 767							2 767		
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households	494				185		185	679		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>32 054</b>		<b>40 000</b>		<b>-3 500</b>		<b>36 500</b>	<b>68 554</b>		
Buildings and Other fixed structures	7 500		40 000				40 000	47 500		
Buildings										
Other fixed structures	7 500		40 000				40 000	47 500		
Machinery and equipment	24 554				-3 500		-3 500	21 054		
Transport assets	11 172							11 172		
Other Machinery and equipment	13 382				-3 500		-3 500	9 882		
Biological assets										
Softw are and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>582 883</b>		<b>40 000</b>		<b>-57 137</b>		<b>-17 137</b>	<b>565 746</b>		

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2016

### Roll-overs – R53.409 million (Fifty three million four hundred and nine thousand)

- The Department had a donation of R40 million from the Road Traffic Management Corporation which was allocated for the construction of a weighbridge. This budget could not be spent in the past financial year due to delays in finalisation of appointment of contractors. The process was finalised in the last months of the financial year, and the project is underway
- The other portion of the roll over is for the CCTV cameras project, which is a part of the social crime prevention. The project started in the 2015/16 financial and could not be finalised during that year. The total amount involved is R7.321 million.
- Road Safety programmes were implemented in the 2015/16 financial year, using the funds from Road Traffic Management Corporation allocated to the department for that purpose. The programme could not be finalised, hence the rollover of funds amounting to R6.088 million.

### Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None

### Summary of Virements and shifts

Programmes					
Virements					
From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme : Civilian Oversight</b>		(9 000)	<b>Programme : Transport Regulations</b>		9 000
Compensation of employees	Posts not filled during the year to prioritize law enforcement	(7 000)	Compensation of employees	Pressure on COE for law enforcement.	9 000
Goods and services	Saving on programme activities	(2 000)			
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-20%			20%
<b>Programme : Transport Operations</b>		(185)	<b>Programme : Transport Regulations</b>		185
Non-Profit Institution	The sub programme does not fund NPIs	(185)	Households	Pressure on HH for law enforcement	185
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			0.0%
<b>Programme : Transport Regulations</b>		(66 322)	<b>Programme : Administration</b>		64 822
Goods and services	Function moved to administration	(64 937)	Goods and services	Function moved from Transport Regulations	59 437
Goods and services	savings on programme activities	(1 385)	Compensation of employees	Pressure on COE.	4 000
			Goods and services	Pressures on contractual obligations	1 385
			<b>Programme : Transport Operations</b>		1 500
			Compensation of employees	Pressure on COE for Public Transport Services	1 500
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-11.4%			11.4%
Shiftings					
From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme : Administration</b>		(5 000)	<b>Programme : Administration</b>		5 000
Capital expenditure	Reprioritized funds for furniture for lease commitments	(4 000)	Goods and services	Shortfall on lease commitments	2 000
Goods and services	Reprioritized funds for compensation of employees	(1 000)	Compensation of employees	Pressure under COE item due to unexpected	3 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.4%			2.4%
<b>Programme : Transport Regulations</b>		(7 500)	<b>Programme : Transport Regulations</b>		7 500
Capital expenditure	Reprioritized funds for Compensation of employees	(3 500)	Compensation of employees	Reprioritized funds for Compensation of employees	7 500
Goods and services	Reprioritized funds for Compensation of employees	(4 000)			
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.3%			1.3%
<b>Total</b>		<b>(88 007)</b>			<b>88 007</b>

## **Virements and Shifts – R88.007 million**

### **Programme 1 – Administration**

A R4 million shift has been made from capital expenditure and R1 million from goods and services. This has been moved to compensation of employees of the same programme, to address the pressure envisaged there.

R63.437 million has been moved from good and services of Programme 4 – Transport Regulations to Administration of which R4 million is allocated to goods and services for contractual obligations and R59.437 million is allocated for commission on revenue collected by agencies on behalf of the department. The shift was necessary as the function has been relocated to Administration programme. R2 million is shifted from Civilian Oversight to goods and services to address the pressure under the item.

R1.385 million has been moved from Programme 03: Transport regulations to Programme 01: Administration under goods and services, as the budget for contractual obligations for the remaining months of the financial year is not sufficient.

### **Programme 02 – Civilian Oversight**

A saving of R9 million from compensation of employees due to posts that could not be filled during the year has been moved to Programme 4: Transport Regulation to assist on Compensation of Employees which is under pressure.

### **Programme 03 – Transport Operations**

R185 thousand from Non Profit Institutions to Transport Regulation as the item is not funded under programme 03. R1.500 million is shifted from Transport Regulation to address the pressure on compensation of employees under Public Transport Services.

### **Programme 04 – Transport Regulation**

A saving of R3.500 million and R4 million has been shifted from capital expenditure and goods and services respectively to compensation of employees under Law Enforcement as there is pressure on the item.

### **Declared unspent funds**

None

**Other adjustments – (R3.187 million)**

R3.187 million has been transferred to the Office of The Premier for the ICT and communications function which is being centralized there. Funds were moved from programme 01-Administration under Machinery & Equipment and Programme 03-Transport Operations under goods and services.

**Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift**

None

**Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2016 Budget speeches for future allocation**

None

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

**Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self-financing expenditure**

None

**Gifts, donations and sponsorships**

None

**Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund**

None

**Additional allocations – R12 million**

**Programme 3 – Transport Operations**

R5 million has been received as an additional allocation to be used for improvement on a portion of the building at the airport. This building is to be used to accommodate the aviation school. R7 million additional allocation has been received by the department for the fire trucks budget, which was not sufficient.

**Amounts surrendered (per programme)**

None

**Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17 as at 30<sup>th</sup> September 2016**

Programme	2015/16				2016/17				
	Actual Expenditure				Preliminary expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15-Sep 15	Apr 15-Sep 15	Apr 15-Mar 16	Apr 15-Mar 16	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>									
ADMINISTRATION	209 383	100 348	47.9%	197 593	94.4%	269 764	14.1%	111 231	41.2%
CIVILIAN OVERSIGHT	44 054	19 500	44.3%	31 967	72.6%	44 182	2.3%	16 314	36.9%
TRANSPORT REGULATION	617 076	226 394	36.7%	561 865	91.1%	565 746	29.6%	267 130	47.2%
CRIME PREVENTION AND COMMUNITY SAFETY									
TRANSPORT OPERATIONS	1 011 229	530 709	52.5%	1 011 045	100.0%	1 034 202	54.0%	564 575	54.6%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 881 742</b>	<b>876 951</b>	<b>46.6%</b>	<b>1 802 470</b>	<b>95.8%</b>	<b>1 913 894</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>959 250</b>	<b>50.1%</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
<b>Subtotal</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 881 742</b>	<b>876 951</b>	<b>46.6%</b>	<b>1 802 470</b>	<b>95.8%</b>	<b>1 913 894</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>959 250</b>	<b>50.1%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 131 131</b>	<b>480 406</b>	<b>42.5%</b>	<b>1 073 298</b>	<b>94.9%</b>	<b>1 183 113</b>	<b>61.8%</b>	<b>535 949</b>	<b>45.3%</b>
Compensation of employees	473 942	228 347	48.2%	472 375	99.7%	521 960	27.3%	254 047	48.7%
Goods and services	657 189	252 059	38.4%	600 923	91.4%	661 153	34.5%	281 902	42.6%
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>627 892</b>	<b>377 586</b>	<b>60.1%</b>	<b>677 420</b>	<b>107.9%</b>	<b>638 641</b>	<b>33.4%</b>	<b>397 842</b>	<b>62.3%</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 110	2 337	110.8%	1 285	60.9%	2 767	0.1%	1 317	47.6%
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	620 613	372 779	60.1%	671 202	108.2%	633 107	33.1%	394 032	62.2%
Nonprofit institutions	1 057	479	45.3%	1 152	109.0%	928	0.0%	805	86.7%
Households	4 112	1 991	48.4%	3 781	92.0%	1 839	0.1%	1 688	91.8%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>122 719</b>	<b>18 959</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	<b>51 752</b>	<b>42.2%</b>	<b>92 140</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>25 459</b>	<b>27.6%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	71 000	6 656	9.4%	13 134	18.5%	49 687	2.6%	7 298	14.7%
Machinery and equipment	51 719	12 303	23.8%	38 618	74.7%	42 453	2.2%	18 161	42.8%
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 881 742</b>	<b>876 951</b>	<b>46.6%</b>	<b>1 802 470</b>	<b>95.8%</b>	<b>1 913 894</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>959 250</b>	<b>50.1%</b>

**Expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17**

The total expenditure for the Department as at 30 September is 52 per cent, against a targeted expenditure of 50 per cent. The Department has overspent by 2 per cent and the main contributing item is under public corporations and private enterprises, particularly on commuter bus transport

**Programme 1: Administration**

Spending is at 54 per cent of the allocated budget. What contributes to the 4 per cent over expenditure is mostly bank charges, legal fees, security expenditure and leases. These budget pressures will continue throughout the remaining months of the financial year, as there are no savings even on other programmes

**Programme 2: Civilian Oversight**

Expenditure as at 30 September 2016 was 36 per cent. Major under spending is on compensation of employees. Posts which could not be filled in the current year led to the under expenditure. For

goods and services, training of CPFs and CSFs is scheduled for the 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> quarters of the financial year.

### **Programme 3: Transport Operations**

The programme has spent 56 per cent of its budget, which is an over expenditure of 6 per cent. The major cost driver under the programme is commuter bus transport. There were accrued amounts from prior years and payment thereof contributed to the over expenditure.

### **Programme 4: Transport Regulations**

The programme spending is at 46 per cent, under expenditure of 4 per cent. Major under spending is on goods and services. What contributes to this is the allocation which was set aside for payment for commission on revenue, which is supposed to be paid to agencies collecting revenue on behalf of the department. Payments will be processed in October, after reconciliation is finalised.

## **Economic Classifications**

### **Current payments**

#### **Compensation of employees**

Compensation of employees is on target at 50 per cent. This needs to be closely monitored as the item may overspend due to payments of overtime for traffic.

#### **Goods and services**

There is an under expenditure of 7 per cent under this item. This is where all contractual obligations like rental of building, rental of machinery, telephones and other communication expenditure, municipal services, security and other minor equipment is paid from. The other major cost driver is audit fees, which has already spent 93 per cent of the allocated budget for the year, legal fees spent 99 per cent and bank charges which has over spent by R1.7 million.

There were delays in implementation of some crime prevention projects, which contributed to the under expenditure. There are however plans to spend the budget in the third and fourth quarters of the financial year. Commission on revenue, which is budgeted at R66.9 million has not been processed yet. The department is finalizing reconciliations so that the funds can be paid over in the third quarter.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

There is over expenditure of 12 per cent under the item Public Corporations and Private Enterprises, which is used for payments of commuter bus subsidies as well as air traffic navigation. This was due

to payments of accruals. There is still however debts that the department must settle, which are as a result of escalations for commuter bus operators. Those debts will be paid in the fourth quarter of the financial year from the savings realized from other items within the affected programme, should there be any.

For Households, there is already 3 per cent over expenditure to date. This over expenditure will be addressed during the adjustment budget.

### Payments for capital assets

43 per cent of the budget was spent during the period, resulting in an under spending of 7 per cent. There is a commitment for furniture and for Information Technology equipment and the department is expecting delivery in October and November. R4.5 million of this allocation is set aside for fire trucks at the airport.

### Payments for financial assets

None

### Departmental receipts

	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome				Actual Receipts				
		Apr 15-Sep 15		Apr 15-Mar 16		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	
		Apr 15 Sep 15	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 Mar 16	% of Adjusted appropriation				Apr 16 Sep 16	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	625 113	237 634	38.0%	613 570	98.2%	656 367	656 367	100.0%	350 787	53.4%
Tax receipts	398 199	149 989	37.7%	410 916	103.2%	418 109	420 192	63.7%	176 854	42.1%
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets	205 960	82 524	40.1%	177 257	86.1%	214 257	216 257	32.6%	118 358	54.7%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits	17 065	4 984	29.2%	14 961	87.7%	17 918	17 918	2.7%	9 335	52.1%
Interests, dividends and rent on land	3 889	4		7	0.2%	4 083		0.6%		
Sales and capital assets and liabilities				10 137		2 000	2 000	0.3%	411	20.6%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		133		292					45 829	
<b>Extraordinary receipts</b>										
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>625 113</b>	<b>237 634</b>	<b>38.0%</b>	<b>613 570</b>	<b>98.2%</b>	<b>656 367</b>	<b>656 367</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>350 787</b>	<b>53.4%</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

On the overall, the department has over collected by 1 per cent. There was more collection on the sale of goods and services (53 per cent), which includes collection for log sheets expenditure of government white fleet. R45.829 million is income for the 2015/16 debt from departments, for the same item, which was only received in the current financial year. Fine, Penalties and Forfeits is under collecting by 2 per cent while motor vehicle license taxes is under collecting by 40 per cent. There is a challenge whereby municipalities which collect revenue on behalf of the department are not paying

over the collected revenue as per service level agreements. The Department is seeking political intervention to get assistance in this regard.

**Changes to transfers and subsidies, this table has to be created from the database.**

None

**Summary of changes to conditional grants: Department**

None

**Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local Government**

None

**Summary of changes to Infrastructure**

	2016/17								
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
<b>Infrastructure</b>									
<b>Existing Infrastructure assets</b>									
Maintenance and repair :Current									
Upgrade and conditional :Capital									
Refurbishment and Rehabilitation:Capital									
<b>New Infrastructure asstes:Capital</b>	7 500		40 000					5 000	45 000
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>									
Capital									
Current									
<b>Infrastructure :Payment for financial asets</b>									
<b>Infrastructure:Lease</b>									
Capital Infrastructure									
Current Infrastructure									
<b>Total transfers subsidies</b>	<b>7 500</b>		<b>40 000</b>					<b>5 000</b>	<b>45 000</b>
									<b>52 500</b>



**Table B.5(a): Community Safety and Transport Management - Payments of infrastructure by category**

Project No.	Project name	Ward No	VTSD Type	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available		
							School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc		Date: Start	Date: Finish						2016/17	MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																		
1.1	Refurbishment of Taung VTS	1	Village	Identification	Greater Taung	Buildings & other Fixed Structure	Refurbishment of Taung VTS	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Transport Regulations	Individual project	30 000	-	7 500	7 873	11 520	
1.2	Construction Weighbridge in Lichtenburg (RTMC)	1	Town	Site Establishment	Ditsobotla	Buildings & other Fixed Structure	Construction of new weighbridge	01/04/2013	31/03/2018	Donor Funds	Transport Regulations	Individual project	40 000	-	40 000	-	-	
<b>Total New infrastructure assets</b>													<b>70 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 500</b>	<b>7 873</b>	<b>11 520</b>	
<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>																		
<b>Total Upgrades and additions</b>													<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments</b>																		
3.1	Renovation of a portion of a building at the Airport	2	Village	Identification	Mahikeng	Upgrading & Additions	Renovation of a portion of a building at the Airport	01/12/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Transport Operations	Individual project	5 000	-	5 000	-	-	
<b>Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments</b>													<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total Community Safety &amp; Transport Management Infrastructure</b>													<b>75 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 500</b>	<b>7 873</b>	<b>11 520</b>	

**VOTE 06**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMY AND  
ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMY AND ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT**

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17			Decrease	Increase
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
Amount to be appropriated	302 685		306 315		3 630
Of which					
Current payments	159 262		162 253		2 991
Transfers and subsidies	141 234		141 873		639
Payments for capital assets	2 189		2 189		
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>					
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund					
Executive authority	MEC for Finance, Economy and Enterprise Development				
Accounting officer	Head of Department of Economy and Enterprise Development				

**Vote Purpose**

To drive and facilitate the development and well-coordinated, vibrant, diversified and sustainable economy for the North West Province.

**Programmes**

4. Administration
5. Integrated Economic Development Services
6. Economic Planning and Sector Development
7. Business Regulation and Governance

**Changes to programme purpose, objectives and measures**

None

**Summary of receipts**

**SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS**

Item Description	Source of Funding			
	Conditional Grant	Equitable Share	Own Revenue	Financing
Main appropriation		144 365	158 320	
<b>Rollovers</b>				
of which				
<b>Additional allocations</b>				12 000
Liquor Licence System				6 000
VTSD Summit				6 000
<b>Less: Budget Reductions</b>		-8 370		
<b>Compensation of Employees</b>		-7 449		
Goods and Services		-921		
<b>Totals</b>		<b>135 995</b>	<b>158 320</b>	<b>12 000</b>
				<b>306 315</b>

## Mid-year performance status

There are no changes to performance indicators and the 2016/17 targets as published in the 2016 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure. The table below indicates performance in the first six months of the year.

Mid-year performance status					
Indicators	Programme	Outcome to which it contributes	Annual performance		
As published in the 2016 EPRE	Programme linked to the indicators	Outcome the indicators is linked to	Projected for 2016/17 as published in the 2016 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2016/17 (April to September)	Changed target for 2016/17
Number of SMME supported	IEDS	Outcome 4	150	140	Not Changed
Number of SMME developed	IEDS	Outcome 4	150	156	Not Changed
Number of existing cooperatives supported	IEDS	Outcome 4	150	124	Not Changed
Number of informal businesses supported	IEDS	Outcome 4	130	141	New
Number of industry studies on economic opportunities	EP and Sector Dev	Outcome 4	4	2	New
Number of market practices investigated	Busreg	Outcome 4	20	6	Not Changed

## Adjustments Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2016

### Departmental summary of 2016 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	2016/17							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
			Unforeseeable / Rollovers	Virements and unavoidable	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
<b>R thousand</b>										
ADMINISTRATION	101 863				-1 406		-2 494	-921	-4 821	97 042
INTEGRATED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	54 639						-1 695		-1 695	52 944
ECONOMIC PLANNING AND SECTOR DEVELOPMENT	43 943				1 275		-463	6 000	6 812	50 755
BUSINESS REGULATION AND GOVERNANCE	102 240				131		-2 797	6 000	3 334	105 574
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>302 685</b>						<b>-7 449</b>	<b>11 079</b>	<b>3 630</b>	<b>306 315</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund										
<b>Total</b>	<b>302 685</b>						<b>-7 449</b>	<b>11 079</b>	<b>3 630</b>	<b>306 315</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>159 262</b>				<b>-639</b>		<b>-7 449</b>	<b>11 079</b>	<b>2 991</b>	<b>162 253</b>
Compensation of employees	99 790						-7 449		-7 449	92 341
Goods and services	59 462				-639			11 079	10 440	69 902
Interest and rent on land	10									10
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>141 234</b>				<b>639</b>				<b>639</b>	<b>141 873</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts	77 312									77 312
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises	62 617				-16 619				-16 619	45 998
Non-profit institutions										
Households	1 305				17 258				17 258	18 563
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 189</b>									<b>2 189</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	2 189									2 189
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	2 189									2 189
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>302 685</b>						<b>-7 449</b>	<b>11 079</b>	<b>3 630</b>	<b>306 315</b>

2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 1 : ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
Office of the MEC	2 827				-1 806			-921	-2 727	100
Office of the HOD	6 074				-100			-500	-600	5 474
Financial Management	25 095							-800	-800	24 295
Corporate Services	67 867				500			-1 194	-694	67 173
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>101 863</b>				<b>-1 406</b>			<b>-2 494</b>	<b>-921</b>	<b>-4 821</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>101 863</b>				<b>-1 406</b>			<b>-2 494</b>	<b>-921</b>	<b>-4 821</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>98 211</b>				<b>-1 914</b>			<b>-2 494</b>	<b>-921</b>	<b>-5 329</b>
Compensation of employees	55 841							-2 494	-2 494	53 347
Goods and services	42 360				-1 914				-921	-2 835
Interest and rent on land	10									10
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 463</b>				<b>508</b>					<b>508</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts	156									156
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households	1 305				508					508
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 189</b>									<b>2 189</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	2 189									2 189
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	2 189									2 189
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>101 863</b>				<b>-1 406</b>			<b>-2 494</b>	<b>-921</b>	<b>-4 821</b>

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 2 : INTEGRATED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
Enterprise Development	44 760							-1 000	-1 000	43 760
Regional and Local Economic Development	3 114									3 114
Economic Empowerment	6 765							-695	-695	6 070
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>54 639</b>							<b>-1 695</b>	<b>-1 695</b>	<b>52 944</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>54 639</b>							<b>-1 695</b>	<b>-1 695</b>	<b>52 944</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>22 520</b>							<b>-1 695</b>	<b>-1 695</b>	<b>20 825</b>
Compensation of employees	16 188							-1 695	-1 695	14 493
Goods and services	6 332									6 332
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>32 119</b>									<b>32 119</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises	32 119				-16 619				-16 619	15 500
Non-profit institutions										
Households					16 619				16 619	16 619
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>										
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment										
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment										
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>54 639</b>							<b>-1 695</b>	<b>-1 695</b>	<b>52 944</b>

## Department of Economy and Enterprise Development

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 3 : ECONOMIC PLANNING AND SECTOR DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	2016/17							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Economic Research, Policy Development and Planning	6 141				100		-463	-363	5 778
Trade and Sector Development	37 802				1 175		6 000	7 175	44 977
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>43 943</b>				<b>1 275</b>		<b>-463</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>6 812</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>43 943</b>				<b>1 275</b>		<b>-463</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>6 812</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>13 445</b>				<b>1 275</b>		<b>-463</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>20 257</b>
Compensation of employees	5 730						-463	-463	5 267
Goods and services	7 715				1 275		6 000	7 275	14 990
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>30 498</b>								<b>30 498</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	30 498								30 498
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment									
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>43 943</b>				<b>1 275</b>		<b>-463</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>50 755</b>

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 4 : BUSINESS REGULATION AND GOVERNANCE

R thousand	2016/17							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Regulation Services	2 184				2			2	2 186
Consumer Protection	11 517				35		-897	-862	10 655
Liquor Regulation	11 385				94		-1 900	6 000	15 579
Gambling and Betting	77 154								77 154
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>102 240</b>				<b>131</b>		<b>-2 797</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>105 574</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>102 240</b>				<b>131</b>		<b>-2 797</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>105 574</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>25 086</b>						<b>-2 797</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>28 289</b>
Compensation of employees	22 031						-2 797	-2 797	19 234
Goods and services	3 055						6 000	6 000	9 055
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>77 154</b>				<b>131</b>				<b>77 285</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	77 154								77 154
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment									
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>102 240</b>				<b>131</b>		<b>-2 797</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>105 574</b>

## Roll-overs

None

## Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure (per programme)

None

## Summary of Virements and Shifts

Virements and shifts Table

Programmes					
Virements					
From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme : Administration</b>		<b>1 914</b>	<b>Programme : Administration</b>		<b>1 914</b>
Office of the MEC	Transfer from goods and services to cater for the shortfall on bursaries from the previous year	400	Corporate services	Transfer to cater for the shortfall on bursaries from the previous year	400
Office of the HOD	Transfer from goods and services to household to cater for the payment of retirement benefit	108	Corporate Services	Transfer to cater for the shortfall on bursaries due to increase on tuition fees	100
			Office of the HOD	To cater for the retirement benefit payment	8
			<b>Programme 3: Economic Planning and Sector Development</b>		<b>1 275</b>
Office of the MEC	Virement of funds to Economic Planning and Sector Development to augment the budget for the hosting of Economic VTSD Lekgotla	1 406	Trade and Sector Development	Virement to goods and services budget to augment the VTSD Lekgotla's budget	1 275
			<b>Programme 4: Business Regulations and Governance</b>		<b>131</b>
			Regulating Services	Virement to Household to cater for retirement benefits payment	131
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0,5%			
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1,4%	Percentage of virement		1,4%
<b>Programme : Integrated Economic Development Services</b>		<b>16 619</b>	<b>Programme : Integrated Economic Development Services</b>		<b>16 619</b>
Enterprise Development	Shifting of funds from Public Corporations to Household to cater for the implementation of empowerment fund internally	16 619	Enterprise Development	Shifting of funds from Public Corporations to Household to cater for the implementation of empowerment fund internally	16 619
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		31%			31%
<b>Programme 4: Business Regulations and Governance</b>		<b>129</b>	<b>Programme 4: Business Regulations and Governance</b>		<b>129</b>
Regulation services	Shifting from goods and services to cater for the hosting of liquor and Consumer months	129	Consumer Protection	shifting to goods and services budget to cater for the hosting of consumer month	35
			Liquor Regulations	shifting to goods and services budget to cater for the hosting of Liquor month	94
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0,1%			0,1%
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Total</b>		<b>18 662</b>			<b>18 662</b>

## **Virements and shifts**

### **Programme 1 – Administration (R1.406 million)**

A virement of R1.406 million has been effected to programme 3: Economic Planning and Sector Development and Programme 4: Business Regulations and Governance and has been re-directed as follows:

#### **Goods and Services (R1.275 million)**

An amount of R1.275 million has been moved to Programme 3: Economic Planning and Sector Development under goods and services to augment the VTSD Economic Lekgotla budget which will be held during the December month.

#### **Transfers and Subsidies (R131 thousand)**

Furthermore, a virement of R131 thousand has been effected to Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance to cater for the retirement benefits.

### **Programme 3: Economic Planning and Trade and Sector Development (R1.275 million)**

A total amount of R1.275 million has been moved from Programme 1: Administration under goods and services to cater for the VTSD Economic Lekgotla.

### **Programme 4: Business Regulations and Governance (R131 000)**

An amount of R131 thousand is received as virement from Programme 1: Administration under goods and services to Transfers and Subsidies to cater for the retirement benefits

## **Funds shifted within a vote**

### **Programme 1: Administration**

R400 thousand has been shifted from the Office of the MEC to sub-programme: Corporate Services to cater for the shortfall on bursaries which came as a result of increase on tuition fees.

R100 thousand has been shifted from the office of the HOD to sub-programme: Corporate Services to cater for the shortfall on bursaries due to increase on tuition fees.

R8 thousand has been shifted to Households under transfer and subsidies to cater for the retirement benefits to the retiring employee.



## **Programme 2 – Integrated Economic Development Services**

### **Transfer and subsidies R16.619 million**

This amount has been shifted from transfers and subsidies under Public corporation to Households within the same programme to cater for the allocation of the empowerment fund. The criterion for qualifying beneficiaries has been completed by October and disbursement will flow and be reported by third quarter.

### **Programme 4: Business Regulations and Governance (R129 000)**

The saving is been re-directed as follows:

R35 thousand to sub-programme: Consumer Protection Services to cater for the hosting of consumer month event to be held in March 2017.

R94 thousand to sub-programme: Liquor Regulations to cater for the hosting of Liquor month to be held in February 2017.

### **Declared unspent funds (R7.449 million)**

Programme 1: Administration – R3.415 million

Programme 2: Integrated economic development services - R1.695 million

Programme 3: Economic planning and sector development – R463 thousand

Programme 4: Business regulation and governance – R2.797 million

### **Other adjustments (R921 thousand)**

An amount of R921 thousand has been surrendered for establishment of a provincial integrated shared services model (ISSM). The model will provide key services to the provincial departments, district, local municipalities, healthcare facilities and various structures of the government.

### **Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift**

None

### **Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self-financing expenditure**

None

**Gifts, donations and sponsorships**

None

**Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund**

None

**Additional allocations R12 million**

**Programme 3: Economic Planning and Sector Development- R6 million**

This amount has been allocated to this programme for the hosting of the VTSD Economic Iekgotla which will be held during the November/December month.

**Programme 4: Business Regulations- R6 million**

This amount has been allocated to the liquor Regulations to cater for the procurement of the liquor licence issuing system.

**Amounts surrendered**

None

Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17 as at 30<sup>th</sup> September 2016

Programme	2015/16						2016/17			
	Actual Expenditure						Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15-Sep 15		Apr 15-Mar 16		Apr 15-Mar 16	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	
Apr 15 Sep 15		% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 Mar 16	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 16 Sep 16				% of Adjusted appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>										
ADMINISTRATION	83 852	36 464	43.5%	79 943	95.3%	97 042	31.7%	39 380	40.6%	
INTEGRATED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	54 541	21 659	39.7%	53 031	97.2%	52 944	17.3%	23 825	45.0%	
ECONOMIC PLANNING AND SECTOR DEVELOPMENT	81 657	26 710	32.7%	79 920	97.9%	50 755	16.6%	18 622	36.7%	
BUSINESS REGULATION AND GOVERNANCE	83 954	35 170	41.9%	83 242	99.2%	105 574	34.5%	48 262	45.7%	
ECONOMIC PLANNING	6 092	2 945	48.3%	5 504	90.3%					
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>310 096</b>	<b>122 948</b>	<b>39.6%</b>	<b>301 640</b>	<b>97.3%</b>	<b>306 315</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>130 089</b>	<b>42.5%</b>	
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund										
<b>Subtotal</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>310 096</b>	<b>122 948</b>	<b>39.6%</b>	<b>301 640</b>	<b>97.3%</b>	<b>306 315</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>130 089</b>	<b>42.5%</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>130 481</b>	<b>59 458</b>	<b>45.6%</b>	<b>121 582</b>	<b>93.2%</b>	<b>162 253</b>	<b>53.0%</b>	<b>59 991</b>	<b>37.0%</b>	
Compensation of employees	83 238	38 509	46.3%	81 736	98.2%	92 341	30.1%	40 584	44.0%	
Goods and services	47 243	20 949	44.3%	39 846	84.3%	69 902	22.8%	19 407	27.8%	
Interest and rent on land						10	0.0%			
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>177 631</b>	<b>62 849</b>	<b>79.2%</b>	<b>178 121</b>	<b>100.3%</b>	<b>141 873</b>	<b>46.3%</b>	<b>69 778</b>	<b>49.2%</b>	
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts	64 907	26 331	40.6%	64 661	99.6%	77 312	25.2%	38 570	49.9%	
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises	96 878	36 334	37.5%	101 378	104.6%	45 998	15.0%	30 905	67.2%	
Nonprofit institutions										
Households	15 846	184	1.2%	12 082	76.2%	18 563	6.1%	303	1.6%	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 928</b>	<b>641</b>	<b>33.2%</b>	<b>1 887</b>	<b>97.9%</b>	<b>2 189</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	1 928	641	33.2%	1 887	97.9%	2 189	0.7%	320	14.6%	
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>	<b>56</b>			<b>50</b>						
<b>Total</b>	<b>310 096</b>	<b>122 948</b>	<b>39.6%</b>	<b>301 640</b>	<b>97.3%</b>	<b>306 315</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>130 089</b>	<b>42.5%</b>	

## Expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

## Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure as at the end of the second quarter is at 40.6 per cent as compared to 43.5 per cent registered in 2015/16. The projected expenditure for the remainder of the financial year is 61.34 per cent. The delayed spending results from the revision of property rentals rates that is due the third quarter. Furthermore, the recruitment process for critical positions is at an advanced stage and appointments will be effected by end of third quarter.

## Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development

Expenditure as at the end of the second quarter is at 45 per cent as compared to 39.7 per cent registered in 2015/16 financial year. The projected expenditure for the remainder of the year is 55 per cent. The cause for under-spending is due to the delayed finalization of the disbursement plan to beneficiaries. The process has been finalized during October and the spending will flow and be reported by end of third quarter.

### **Programme 3: Economic Planning and Trade and Sector Development**

Expenditure as at the end of second quarter is at 36.7 per cent, the main reason for the under-spending is due to the allocation for the hosting of VTSD Economic Lekgotla which will be held in November/December 2016.

### **Programme 4: Business Regulations**

Expenditure as at the end of September 2016 registered 45.7 per cent. The programme recorded bulk of under-spending on goods and services due to the consumer and liquor events that are held annually during the months of February and March 2017. The expenditure under this programme will be recorded after these events has passed.

### **Economic Classification**

#### **Current payments**

As at the end of September the spending on current payments was at 37.0 per cent. The major reason for the under-spending is as a result of the allocation meant for the hosting of the Economic VTSD lekgotla which will be held in November/December 2016 and thus expenditure will improve onwards.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

As at the end of September the spending on transfer payments was at 49.2 per cent. The on point spending is driven by the agreement reached by the department and the North West Gambling board that the allocation for the year be transferred in two tranches and not on a quarterly basis as it has been the norm.

#### **Payments for Capital Assets**

As at the end of September the spending on capital budget was at 14.6 per cent. Even though the department is currently under spending, there is a projected 85.4 per cent as at year end because of procurement of assets to the value of R1.134 million. These assets were ordered and will be delivered by end of third quarter and payment will be reflected in next reporting period.

**Departmental receipts**

**Departmental Receipts**

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome				Actual Receipts				
		Apr 15-Sep 15		Apr 15-Mar 16		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	
		Apr 15 Sep 15	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 Mar 16	% of Adjusted appropriation				Apr 16 Sep 16	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	135 895	59 721	43.9%	122 610	90.2%	158 320	158 359	100.0%	77 044	48.7%
Tax receipts	135 775	59 670	43.9%	122 521	90.2%	158 200	158 200	99.9%	76 955	48.6%
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets	120	43	35.8%	81	67.5%	120	120	0.1%	50	41.7%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interests, dividends and rent on land										
Sales and capital assets and liabilities										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		8		8			39		39	100.0%
<b>Extraordinary receipts</b>										
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>135 895</b>	<b>59 721</b>	<b>43.9%</b>	<b>122 610</b>	<b>90.2%</b>	<b>158 320</b>	<b>158 359</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>77 044</b>	<b>48.7%</b>

**Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17**

**Tax receipts**

This category is at 48.7 per cent of the adjusted budget of R158 million, the under- collection is due to the renewal of liquor licences which is due in December.

**Fines, Penalties and forfeits**

Revenue on this item is only received when transgressions with the regulations are identified.

**Changes to transfers and subsidies**

Table 2.5 Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation							Adjusted Appropriation	
		Special Appropriation	Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>	1 463				508				508	1 971
Lease Gratuity	54				8				8	62
SABC TV Licence	4									4
Bursaries	1 251				500				500	1 751
Skill Development Levy	154									154
<b>INTEGRATED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b>	32 119									32 119
NW Development Corporation	32 119					-16 169			-16 169	15 950
Other Households						16 169			16 169	16 169
<b>ECONOMIC PLANNING AND SECTOR DEVELOPMENT</b>	30 498									30 498
NW Development Corporation	30 498									30 498
<b>BUSINESS REGULATION AND GOVERNANCE</b>	77 154					131			131	77 285
Lease Gratuity						131			131	131
NW Gambling Board	77 154									77 154
Name of Transfer payment										
Name of Transfer payment										
Name of Transfer payment										
Name of Transfer payment										
<b>Total transfers subsidies</b>	<b>141 234</b>				<b>639</b>				<b>639</b>	<b>141 873</b>

**Summary of changes to conditional grants**

None

**VOTE 07**

**DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE**

**DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE****Adjusted budget summary**

R thousand	2016/17			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	485 643	464 657	-20 986	
<i>Of which</i>				
<b>Current payments</b>	476 093	454 611	-21 482	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	1 170	1 860		690
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	8 380	8 186	-194	
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>				
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	MEC for Finance, Economy and Enterprise Development			
Accounting officer	Superintendent General of the Department of Finance			

**Vote Purpose**

To provide professional advice and support on provincial economic analysis, fiscal policy, revenue collection and the management of annual budget process, implementation of the provincial budgets as well as monitoring and control the North West provincial expenditures.

**Programmes**

8. Administration
9. Sustainable Resource Management
10. Asset and Liabilities Management
11. Financial Governance

**Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures**

None

**Summary of receipts****SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS**

Item Description	Source of Funding			
	Conditional Grant	Equitable Share	Own Revenue	Financing
Main appropriation		360 756	124 887	
<b>Less: Budget Reductions</b>		-20 986		
Compensation of employees' reduction		-14 844		
ICT and Communication budget reduction		-6 142		
<b>Totals</b>		<b>339 770</b>	<b>124 887</b>	
				<b>464 657</b>

**Mid-year performance status**

There are no changes to performance indicators and 2016/17 targets as published in the 2016 EPRE. The following table illustrates performance progress in the first six months of the financial year:

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Outcome the indicator is linked to	Projected for the 2016/17 as published in the 2016 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2016/17 (April to September)
As published in the 2016/17 EPRE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to	Projected for the 2016/17 as published in the 2016 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2016/17 (April to September)	Changed estimates for the 2016/17
Number of consolidated reports produced on the implementation of revenue enhancement strategy	Programme 2	Departmental Mandate	4	2	N/A
Number of expenditure reports of departments through monthly In-Year-Monitoring compiled	Programme 2	Departmental Mandate	12	6	N/A
Number of Monthly consolidated infrastructure spending reports through infrastructure Reporting Model	Programme 2	Departmental Mandate	12	6	N/A
Number of consolidated reports compiled on support provided to municipalities with regard to the implementation of MFMA	Programme 2	Departmental Mandate and OUTCOME 9: RESPONSIVE, ACCOUNTABLE, EFFECTIVE, AND EFFICIENT DEVELOPMENTAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT	4	2	N/A
Number of reports compiled on the socio-economic analysis of the province(SERO)	Programme 2	Departmental Mandate	2	1	N/A
Number of consolidated monitoring reports produced on compliance to asset management prescripts by provincial departments and public entities.	Programme 3	OUTCOME 12: AN EFFICIENT, EFFECTIVE AND DEVELOPMENT ORIENTED PUBLIC SERVICE	4	2	N/A
Number of assessment reports produced on procurement plans received from departments.	Programme 3	OUTCOME 12: AN EFFICIENT, EFFECTIVE AND DEVELOPMENT ORIENTED PUBLIC SERVICE	1	1	N/A
Number of capacity building workshops conducted for Departmental CFO's and Public Entities on Accounting updates and Reforms	Programme 4	OUTCOME 12: AN EFFICIENT, EFFECTIVE AND DEVELOPMENT ORIENTED PUBLIC SERVICE	4	5	N/A
Number of monitoring reports produced on a plan of action on AFS audit outcomes for departments and Public Entities.	Programme 4	OUTCOME 12: AN EFFICIENT, EFFECTIVE AND DEVELOPMENT ORIENTED PUBLIC SERVICE	6	2	N/A
Number of monitoring reports produced on irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure.	Programme 4	OUTCOME 12: AN EFFICIENT, EFFECTIVE AND DEVELOPMENT ORIENTED PUBLIC SERVICE	1	N/A	N/A
Number of monitoring reports produced for Departments and Public entities on compliance with cost-containment measures	Programme 4	OUTCOME 12: AN EFFICIENT, EFFECTIVE AND DEVELOPMENT ORIENTED PUBLIC SERVICE	4	3	N/A



## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2016

## Departmental summary of 2016 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>R thousand</b>										
ADMINISTRATION	140 649					-3 151		-4 346	-7 497	133 152
SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	133 232					3 151			3 151	136 383
ASSET AND LIABILITIES MANAGEMENT	51 300							-4 126	1 626	48 800
FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE	160 462							-10 718	-3 422	146 322
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>485 643</b>							<b>-14 844</b>	<b>-6 142</b>	<b>464 657</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund										
<b>Total</b>	<b>485 643</b>							<b>-14 844</b>	<b>-6 142</b>	<b>464 657</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>476 093</b>					<b>-496</b>		<b>-14 844</b>	<b>-6 142</b>	<b>454 611</b>
Compensation of employees	302 047					-39 482		-14 844	1 626	249 347
Goods and services	174 046					38 986			-7 768	205 264
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 170</b>					<b>690</b>				<b>1 860</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households	1 170					690				1 860
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 380</b>					<b>-194</b>				<b>8 186</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	8 380					-194				8 186
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	8 380					-194				8 186
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>485 643</b>							<b>-14 844</b>	<b>-6 142</b>	<b>464 657</b>

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 1 : ADMINISTRATION	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>R thousand</b>										
Office Of The Mec	9 373									9 373
Management Services	14 390					-1 340		-2 869	-4 209	10 181
Corporate Services	66 783					1 340			1 340	68 123
Financial Management (Office of the CFO)	50 103					-3 151		-1 477	-4 628	45 475
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>140 649</b>					<b>-3 151</b>		<b>-4 346</b>	<b>-7 497</b>	<b>133 152</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>140 649</b>					<b>-3 151</b>		<b>-4 346</b>	<b>-7 497</b>	<b>133 152</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>135 303</b>					<b>-3 312</b>		<b>-4 346</b>	<b>-7 658</b>	<b>127 645</b>
Compensation of employees	85 321					1 482			1 482	86 803
Goods and services	49 982					-4 794		-4 346	-9 140	40 842
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 170</b>					<b>396</b>				<b>1 566</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households	1 170					396			396	1 566
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 176</b>					<b>-235</b>				<b>3 941</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	4 176					-235			-235	3 941
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	4 176					-235			-235	3 941
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>140 649</b>					<b>-3 151</b>		<b>-4 346</b>	<b>-7 497</b>	<b>133 152</b>

# Department of Finance

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

### Programme 2 : SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Programme Support	5 030								5 030
Economic Analysis	6 408				-962				5 446
Fiscal Policy	5 782				-1 368				4 414
Budget Management	22 578				-3 089				19 489
Public Finance	17 195				-948				16 247
Municipal Finance	76 239				9 518				85 757
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>133 232</b>				<b>3 151</b>				<b>136 383</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>133 232</b>				<b>3 151</b>				<b>136 383</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>131 550</b>				<b>3 722</b>				<b>135 272</b>
Compensation of employees	93 853				-37 765				56 088
Goods and services	37 697				41 487				79 184
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 682</b>				<b>-571</b>				<b>1 111</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 682				-571				1 111
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	1 682				-571				1 111
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>133 232</b>				<b>3 151</b>				<b>136 383</b>

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

### Programme 3 : ASSET AND LIABILITIES MANAGEMENT

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Programme Support	2 220				90				2 310
Asset Management	10 974						-3 257	1 626	9 343
Support and Interlinked Financial System	38 106				-90		-869		37 147
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>51 300</b>						<b>-4 126</b>	<b>1 626</b>	<b>48 800</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 300</b>						<b>-4 126</b>	<b>1 626</b>	<b>48 800</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>50 755</b>				<b>98</b>		<b>-4 126</b>	<b>1 626</b>	<b>48 157</b>
Compensation of employees	36 427				-9 677		-4 126	1 626	24 250
Goods and services	14 328				9 579				23 907
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>					<b>98</b>				<b>98</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households					98				98
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>545</b>								<b>545</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	545								545
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	545								545
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 300</b>						<b>-4 126</b>	<b>1 626</b>	<b>48 800</b>

2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 4 : FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation				
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation					
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments			
Programme Support	8 431				1 645				1 645	10 076			
Accounting Services	84 490				-1 755			-5 421	-3 422	-10 598	73 892		
Norms and Standards	1 642							-125		-125	1 517		
Risk Management	3 476				110					110	3 586		
Provincial Internal Audit	62 423							-5 172		-5 172	57 251		
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>160 462</b>							<b>-10 718</b>	<b>-3 422</b>	<b>-14 140</b>	<b>146 322</b>		
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>													
Statutory payment													
<b>Total</b>	<b>160 462</b>							<b>-10 718</b>	<b>-3 422</b>	<b>-14 140</b>	<b>146 322</b>		
<b>Economic Classification</b>													
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>159 485</b>										<b>143 537</b>		
Compensation of employees	85 446							-868		-10 718	-3 422	-14 948	143 537
Goods and services	72 039					6 478		-10 718			-4 240	82 206	
Interest and rent on land						-7 286			-3 422		-10 708	61 331	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>												<b>196</b>	
Provinces and municipalities													
Departmental agencies and accounts													
Higher education institutions													
Foreign governments and international organisations													
Public corporations and private enterprises													
Non-profit institutions													
Households						196					196	196	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 977</b>											<b>2 589</b>	
Buildings and Other fixed structures													
Buildings													
Other fixed structures													
Machinery and equipment	1 977					612					612	2 589	
Transport assets													
Other Machinery and equipment	1 977					612					612	2 589	
Biological assets													
Software and Other intangible assets													
Land and subsoil assets													
Heritage assets													
Specialised military assets													
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>													
<b>Total</b>	<b>160 462</b>							<b>-10 718</b>	<b>-3 422</b>	<b>-14 140</b>	<b>146 322</b>		

Special appropriation

None

Earmarked Funds

None

Roll-overs

None

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None

## Summary of Virements and Shifts

Virements and shifts Table

Programmes					
Virements					
From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme : Administration</b>		<b>(2 039)</b>	<b>Programme :Administration</b>		<b>2 039</b>
Current Payments: Compensation of employees	Payment of Leave Gratuities of officials in respect of retirements and deaths due to unforeseen and unavoidable circumstances	(396)	Transfer Payments: Other Transfer - Households	Leave gratuities in respect of retirements and death of officials due to unforeseen and unavoidable circumstances	396
Current Payments: Goods and services	The delay in filling of vacants funded posts resulted in underspending such as Advertising and travelling and subsistences, etc.	(1 408)	Current Payments: Compensation of employees	Departmental Cleaners being centralised under Corporate Services and the other savings are due to the delay in filling of vacant posts	1 643
Capital Payments: Machinery and equipment	The delay in filling of vacants funded posts resulted in underspending in furniture and office equipment for the new officials	(235)			-
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1%			1%
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme : Sustainable Resource Management</b>		<b>(38 336)</b>	<b>Programme : Sustainable Resource Management</b>		<b>38 336</b>
Current Payments: Compensation of employees	The delay in filling of vacants funded posts, such as DDC, Director posts, etc.	(37 765)	Current Payments: Goods and services	To relieve budget pressures in MFMA for additional initiatives that has been required in order to improve audit support at Municipalities	38 336
Capital Payments: Machinery and equipment	The delay in filling of vacants funded posts resulted in underspending in furniture and office equipment for the new officials	(571)			
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-29%			29%
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme : Assets and Liabilities Management</b>		<b>(9 677)</b>	<b>Programme : Assets and Liabilities Management</b>		<b>9 677</b>
Current Payments: Compensation of employees	Payment of Leave Gratuities of officials in respect of retirements and resignations due to unforeseen and unavoidable circumstances	(98)	Transfer Payments: Other Transfer - Households	Payment of Leave Gratuities of officials in respect of retirements and resignations due to unforeseen and unavoidable circumstances	98
	The delay in filling of vacants funded posts resulted in underspending such as Director post, etc.	(9 579)	Current Payments: Goods and services	To pay for the piloting phase of Invoice Tracking System for NMPG and to relieve budget pressures for VTSD project implementation.	9 579
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-19%			19%
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme : Financial Governance</b>		<b>(808)</b>	<b>Programme : Financial Governance</b>		<b>808</b>
Current Payments: Compensation of employees	Payment of Leave Gratuities of officials in respect of retirements due to unforeseen and unavoidable circumstances	(196)	Transfer Payments: Other Transfer - Households	Payment of Leave Gratuities of officials in respect of retirements due to unforeseen and unavoidable circumstances	196
Current Payments: Goods and services	The delay of filling of vacants funded posts resulted in underspending such as Advertising and travelling and subsistences, etc.	(612)	Capital Payments: Machinery and equipment	To relieve budget pressures in Internal Audit to purchase furniture and equipment for cluster audit and upgrade of IT infrastructure.	612
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1%			1%
<b>Total</b>		<b>(50 860)</b>			<b>50 860</b>
<b>Virements</b>					
<b>Programme : Administration</b>		<b>(3 151)</b>	<b>Programme :Sustainable Resource Management</b>		<b>3 151</b>
Current Payments: Goods and services	The delay of filling of vacants funded posts resulted in underspending such as Advertising and travelling and subsistences, etc.	(3 151)	Current Payments: Goods and services	To relieve budget pressures in MFMA for additional initiatives that has been required in order to improve audit support at Municipalities	3 151
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2%			2%
<b>Total</b>		<b>(3 151)</b>			<b>3 151</b>

### Declared unspent funds

An amount of R14.844 million is declared as unspent fund from the reduction of compensation of employees, as a result of the implementation of flexible moratorium.

### Other adjustments

R6.142 million is reprioritised for the implementation of Provincial ICT and Communication transformation programme.

### Funds shifted between votes following transfer of a function

None

**Funds shifted within a vote following a fund shift**

None

**Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2015 Budget speech for future allocation**

None

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

**Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self-financing expenditure**

None

**Gifts, donations and sponsorships**

None

**Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund**

None

**Additional allocations**

None

**Amounts surrendered**

None

**Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17**

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Apr 15-Mar 16	% of Adjusted appropriation	Preliminary expenditure			
		Apr 15-Sep 15	Apr 15-Sep 15			Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	% of Adjusted appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>									
ADMINISTRATION	138 855	64 721	46.6%	136 358	98.2%	133 152	28.7%	59 613	44.8%
SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	121 916	62 126	51.0%	126 137	103.5%	136 383	29.4%	75 020	55.0%
ASSET AND LIABILITIES MANAGEMENT	42 662	19 040	44.6%	42 958	100.7%	48 800	10.5%	21 201	43.4%
FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE	123 569	59 239	47.9%	120 145	97.2%	146 322	31.5%	64 144	43.8%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>427 002</b>	<b>205 126</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>425 598</b>	<b>99.7%</b>	<b>464 657</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>219 978</b>	<b>47.3%</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
<b>Subtotal</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>427 002</b>	<b>205 126</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>425 598</b>	<b>99.7%</b>	<b>464 657</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>219 978</b>	<b>47.3%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>417 111</b>	<b>202 474</b>	<b>48.5%</b>	<b>414 234</b>	<b>99.3%</b>	<b>454 611</b>	<b>97.8%</b>	<b>215 654</b>	<b>47.4%</b>
Compensation of employees	238 437	106 544	44.7%	216 255	90.7%	249 347	53.7%	116 070	46.5%
Goods and services	178 673	95 930	53.7%	197 978	110.8%	205 264	44.2%	99 583	48.5%
Interest and rent on land	1			1	100.0%			1	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 423</b>	<b>1 290</b>	<b>90.7%</b>	<b>3 439</b>	<b>241.7%</b>	<b>1 860</b>	<b>0.4%</b>	<b>1 397</b>	<b>75.1%</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Nonprofit institutions									
Households	1 423	1 290	90.7%	3 439	241.7%	1 860	0.4%	1 397	75.1%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 468</b>	<b>1 359</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>7 922</b>	<b>93.6%</b>	<b>8 186</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>2 927</b>	<b>35.8%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	8 468	1 359	16.0%	7 922	93.6%	8 186	1.8%	2 927	35.8%
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>		<b>3</b>		<b>3</b>					
<b>Total</b>	<b>427 002</b>	<b>205 126</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>425 598</b>	<b>99.7%</b>	<b>464 657</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>219 978</b>	<b>47.3%</b>

**Main Expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17**

The expenditure for the department of Finance in 2016/17 as at the second quarter stands at 47.3 per cent as compared to 48 per cent in the previous year, which is also 0.7 per cent less than the average of 50 per cent. There is an under spending of 2.5 per cent on compensation of employees due to the delay in filling of vacant posts.

**Programme 1: Administration**

Expenditure as at the end of the second quarter was at 44.8 per cent as compared to the 46.6 per cent registered in 2015/16, this reflect a decline in spending of 1.8 per cent The delay in filling of vacant posts has led to the under spending under compensation of employees and funds have been re-directed to other budget pressures. There are outstanding payments for performance assessments for SMS relating to 2015/16 financial year and appointments of 10 Cleaners in October 2016 will improve the spending in the next quarter. The Goods and Services budget for the programme has made provisions for departmental recruitment costs and resettlement costs, advertising, and professional fees for qualification verifications, legal fees and Forensic investigations (main cost driver), organisational structure, strategic management, planning and monitoring. Operational costs like vehicle fleet management, maintenance of building and payment of Microsoft Licenses will increase the expenditure during the rest of the year.

### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

Expenditure as at the end of the second quarter was at 55 per cent as compared to 51 per cent in 2015/16 financial year. The underspending on compensation of employees is due to the delays in filling of vacant posts and funds have been re-directed to other budget pressures such as MFMA on the new initiatives to improve audit outcomes at Municipalities, however there is still outstanding payment for assessment rewards of SMS members for the 2015/16 financial year. The main cost drivers of expenditure are MFMA financial management interventions, the printing of budget books

### **Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities Management**

Expenditure as at the end of the second quarter was at 41 per cent as compared to 40 per cent as in the 2015/16 financial year. The underspending on compensation of employees is due to the delays in filling vacant posts and funds have been re-directed to other budget pressures such as Invoice Tracking System and VTSD Project. However, there is still outstanding payment for assessment rewards of SMS members for the 2015/16 financial year. There will also be payments relating to the upgrade of on-line Suppliers registration systems and License fees for Intenda Suite Solutions (ISS) for Proquore/ Proquote system. The other funds will be allocated for travelling costs for Provincial Supply Chain Management for outreach programmes, workshops and training. The programme does not anticipate any underspending by the end of the financial year.

### **Programme 4: Financial Governance**

Expenditure as at the end of the second quarter was at 43.4 per cent as compared to 44.6 per cent registered in the 2015/16 financial year. The underspending on compensation of employees is due to the delays in filling of vacant posts and funds have been re-directed to address core provincial priorities, however there is still outstanding payment for assessment rewards of SMS members for the 2015/16 financial year. The main cost drivers of expenditure in the programme is for PFMA Support Programme for Clean Audit for the Departments and Public Entities and Provincial Telephone Account. The programme has made a provision for the audit fees relating to Provincial Revenue Fund.

**Departmental receipts**

**Departmental Receipts**

	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome				Actual Receipts				
		Apr 15-Sep 15		Apr 15-Mar 16		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted appropriation/total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	
		Apr 15 Sep 15	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 Mar 16	% of Adjusted appropriation				Apr 16 Sep 16	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	86 739	51 408	59.3%	120 881	139.4%	124 887	124 887	100.0%	90 167	72.2%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets	420	81	19.3%	207	49.3%	300	300	0.2%	77	25.7%
Transfers received									634	
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interests, dividends and rent on land	86 319	51 315		120 562	139.7%	124 587	124 587	99.8%	89 423	71.8%
Sales and capital assets and liabilities				1						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		12		111					33	
<b>Extraordinary receipts</b>										
<b>Subtotal</b>	86 739	51 408	59.3%	120 881	139.4%	124 887	124 887	100.0%	90 167	72.2%

**Revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17**

The Department is not involved in direct revenue generating sources. Majority of the revenue arises from interest earned on provincial investments which are managed by the Provincial Revenue Fund. The sale of goods and services are represented by commission earned on the 3<sup>rd</sup> party deductions and sales of tender documents. The over collection of revenue is mainly on interest received, however the departmental revenue has not been revised because the department does not anticipate high interest collection for the second half of the financial year.

**Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants**

None

**Summary of changes to Conditional Grants:**

None

**Summary of changes to infrastructure Allocation: B5**

None



**VOTE 08**

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION AND  
SPORT DEVELOPMENT**

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION AND SPORTS DEVELOPMENT**

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17			
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	14 331 224		14 241 900	-89 324
Of which				
Current payments	12 235 122		12 114 074	-121 048
Transfers and subsidies	1 179 650		1 208 385	28 735
Payments for capital assets	916 452		919 441	2 989
Payments for Financial Assets				
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	MEC for Education and Sport Development			
Accounting officer	Superintendent General of the Department of Education and Sport Development			

**Vote Purpose**

To provide quality basic education and sport development for all learners, assisting them through proper guidance in order to achieve their full potential so that they are able to play a meaningful role in building the economy of the North West Province and the country at large.

**Programmes**

12. Administration
13. Public Ordinary School Education
14. Independent School Subsidies
15. Public Special School Education
16. Early Childhood Development
17. Infrastructure Development
18. Examination & Education Related Services
19. Sport Development

**Changes to programme purposes and measurable objective**

None

**Summary of receipts**

Item Description	Source of Funding			
	Conditional Grant	Equitable Share	Own Revenue	Financing
Main appropriation	1 488 312	12 824 114	18 798	
<b>Rollovers</b>	51 032			23 494
of which				
Education Infrastructure grant	41 018			
Math and Science Grant	4 383			
Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	5 631			
Sports development infrastructure				5 111
LTSM				18 383
<b>Additional allocations</b>	4 511			
National School Nutrition	4 511			
<b>Less: Budget Reductions</b>	-4 264	-164 097		
Compensation of employees		-150 000		
ICT and Communication budget reduction		-14 097		
Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme	-4 264			
<b>Totals</b>	<b>1 539 591</b>	<b>12 660 017</b>	<b>18 798</b>	<b>23 494</b>
				<b>14 241 900</b>

## Mid-year performance status

## Mid-year performance status

Indicators		Programme	Outcome to which it contributes	Annual performance		
As published in the 2016 ENE		Programme linked to the indicators	Outcome the indicators is linked to	Projected for 2016/17 as published in the 2016 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2016/17 (April to September)	Changed target for 2016/17
PPM 101: Number of public schools that use the schools administration and management systems to		Programme 1	To provide overall management of the education system in accordance with the National Finance Policy Act and other relevant policies	1443	1430	N/A
PPM 102: Number of public schools that can be contacted electronically (e-mail).				1300	1300	N/A
PPM 104: Number of schools visited by district officials for monitoring and support purposes.				1496	1440	N/A
1.1.1: Number of internal audit reports issued.				14	7	N/A
1.1.2: Number of investigation reports issued.				14	7	N/A
1.2.3: Number of office based employees trained.				600	605	N/A
1.2.7: Number of employees attending employee Health and Wellness activities				11408	5084	N/A
1.2.9: Percentage of office-based educators monitored and supported on the implementation of PMDS.				70%	30%	N/A
1.3.1: Number of schools that will be monitored and supported on integrating ICT in teaching and learning.				230	98	N/A
PPM 208: Learner absenteeism rate.		Programme 2	To provide public ordinary education from Grades 1 to 12, in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on inclusive education	3%	1.73%	N/A
PPM 209: Teacher absenteeism rate.				9.5%	6.48%	N/A
2.9: Number of SGBs capacitated.				5500	4598	N/A
2.11: Percentage of schools monitored and supported in the implementation of IQMS.				80%	50%	N/A
2.12: Number of school based educators trained.				9384	6677	N/A
2.13: Number of school based administrative employees trained.				300	214	N/A
2.16: Number of events supported by school enrichment programme.				28	15	N/A
PPM 303	Percentage of registered independent schools visited for monitoring and support. (subsidised)	Programme 3	To support independent schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act	100%	100%	N/A
	Percentage of registered independent schools visited for monitoring and support. (non-subsidised)			100%	61%	N/A
5.1: Number of Grade R schools provided with resources.		Programme 5	To provide Early Childhood Education (ECD) at the Grade R and Pre-Grade R in accordance with White Paper 5. (E-learning)	265	0	N/A
7.2.1: Number of learners benefiting from care and support programmes.		Programme 7	To provide the education institution as a whole with examination and examination related services	5000	32 012	N/A
7.2.2: Numbers of educators trained to provide care and support for vulnerable learners.				2000	1562	N/A
7.2.3: Number of schools visits to monitor the implementation of the care and support programmes.				400	145	N/A
PPM 801: Number of people actively participating in organised sport and active recreation events.		Programme 8	Provision of sustainable mass participation opportunities across the age spectrum to promote physically active lifestyle, whilst providing support to institutions and infrastructure that increase mass participation and excellence in sports	188 300	9150	N/A
PPM 802: Number of learners participating in school sport tournaments at a district level.				7500	6643	N/A
PPM 803: Number of schools, hubs and clubs provided with equipment and/or attire as per the established norms				520	57	N/A
PPM 804: Number of athletes supported by the sports academies.				550	194	N/A
PPM 805: Number of sport academies supported.				5	4	N/A
8.1.1: Number of people trained as part of club development programme.				150	26	N/A
8.1.2: Number of tournaments and leagues staged to foster club development.				26	7	N/A
8.1.3: Number of sustainable active recreation programmes implemented.				8	5	N/A
8.1.4: Number of people trained as part of community sport				100	239	N/A
8.2.1: Number of learners participating in school sport tournaments at provincial level.				4000	1721	N/A
8.2.2: Number of learners supported to participate in National School sport Competitions.				1850		N/A
8.2.3: Number of Educators trained to deliver school sport program.				150	46	N/A
8.2.4: Number of sport focus schools supported.		2	0	N/A		

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2016

Departmental summary of 2016 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation		
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation			
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments	
<b>R thousand</b>											
ADMINISTRATION	827 973				-15 256			-3 200	-18 456	809 517	
PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOL EDUCATION	10 623 563		7 766		10 000			-112 000	814	-93 420	10 530 143
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL SUBSIDIES	28 203				2 256					2 256	30 459
PUBLIC SPECIAL SCHOOL EDUCATION	512 311				9 400					9 400	521 711
EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT	544 379		15 000		-5 000					10 000	554 379
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	973 989		41 018							41 018	1 015 007
EXAMINATION AND EDUCATION RELATED SERVICES	713 825				-9 200			-38 000	-7 200	-54 400	659 425
SPORT DEVELOPMENT	106 981		10 742		7 800					-4 264	121 259
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>14 331 224</b>		<b>74 526</b>					<b>-150 000</b>	<b>-13 850</b>	<b>-89 324</b>	<b>14 241 900</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>											
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 331 224</b>		<b>74 526</b>					<b>-150 000</b>	<b>-13 850</b>	<b>-89 324</b>	<b>14 241 900</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>											
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12 235 122</b>		<b>66 115</b>		<b>-19 602</b>			<b>-150 000</b>	<b>-17 561</b>	<b>-121 048</b>	<b>12 114 074</b>
Compensation of employees	11 005 713				-43 000			-150 000		-193 000	10 812 713
Goods and services	1 229 409		66 115		23 398				-17 561	71 952	1 301 361
Interest and rent on land											
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 179 650</b>				<b>24 224</b>				<b>4 511</b>	<b>28 735</b>	<b>1 208 385</b>
Provinces and municipalities											
Departmental agencies and accounts	14 241										14 241
Higher education institutions											
Foreign governments and international organisations											
Public corporations and private enterprises											
Non-profit institutions	1 103 010				26 480				4 511	30 991	1 134 001
Households	62 399				-2 256					-2 256	60 143
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>916 452</b>		<b>8 411</b>		<b>-4 622</b>				<b>-800</b>	<b>2 989</b>	<b>919 441</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	874 667		5 111		-622					4 489	879 156
Buildings	874 045										874 045
Other fixed structures	622		5 111		-622					4 489	5 111
Machinery and equipment	41 785		3 300		-4 000				-800	-1 500	40 285
Transport assets	7 105										7 105
Other Machinery and equipment	34 680		3 300		-4 000				-800	-1 500	33 180
Biological assets											
Software and Other intangible assets											
Land and subsoil assets											
Heritage assets											
Specialised military assets											
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>											
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 331 224</b>		<b>74 526</b>					<b>-150 000</b>	<b>-13 850</b>	<b>-89 324</b>	<b>14 241 900</b>

2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 1 : ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	2016/17									
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Office of the MEC	9 394									9 394
Corporate Services	379 008				3 744			-1 300	2 444	381 452
Education Management	391 119				-19 000			-700	-19 700	371 419
Human Research Development	24 896									24 896
Conditional Grants										
Education Management System	23 556							-1 200	-1 200	22 356
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>827 973</b>				<b>-15 256</b>			<b>-3 200</b>	<b>-18 456</b>	<b>809 517</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>827 973</b>				<b>-15 256</b>			<b>-3 200</b>	<b>-18 456</b>	<b>809 517</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>813 849</b>				<b>-13 000</b>			<b>-2 400</b>	<b>-15 400</b>	<b>798 449</b>
Compensation of employees	624 746				-13 000				-13 000	611 746
Goods and services	189 103							-2 400	-2 400	186 703
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 193</b>				<b>-2 256</b>				<b>-2 256</b>	<b>2 937</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households	5 193				-2 256				-2 256	2 937
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 931</b>							<b>-800</b>	<b>-800</b>	<b>8 131</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	8 931							-800	-800	8 131
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	8 931							-800	-800	8 131
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>827 973</b>				<b>-15 256</b>			<b>-3 200</b>	<b>-18 456</b>	<b>809 517</b>

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 2 : PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOL EDUCATION

R thousand	2016/17												
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation			
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments					
Public Primary School	6 597 743				3 383				-53 000	-112 000	-161 617	6 436 126	
Public Secondary School	3 512 569								63 000		63 000	3 575 569	
Professional Services													
Human Resource Development	42 335												
In -School Sport and Culture	33 373												
Conditional grant - infrastructure													
Conditional grt - School Nutrition Programme	402 789									4 511	4 511	407 300	
Maths, Science and Technology grant (Schools Recap)	34 754				4 383						4 383	39 137	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>10 623 563</b>				<b>7 766</b>				<b>10 000</b>	<b>-112 000</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>-93 420</b>	<b>10 530 143</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>													
Statutory payment													
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 623 563</b>				<b>7 766</b>				<b>10 000</b>	<b>-112 000</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>-93 420</b>	<b>10 530 143</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>													
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>9 746 952</b>				<b>4 466</b>				<b>-6 329</b>	<b>-112 000</b>	<b>-3 697</b>	<b>-117 560</b>	<b>9 629 392</b>
Compensation of employees	9 202 893								-40 000	-112 000		-152 000	9 050 893
Goods and services	544 059				4 466				33 671			-3 697	578 499
Interest and rent on land													
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>866 550</b>								<b>16 951</b>		<b>4 511</b>	<b>21 462</b>	<b>888 012</b>
Provinces and municipalities													
Departmental agencies and accounts													
Higher education institutions													
Foreign governments and international organisations													
Public corporations and private enterprises													
Non-profit institutions	824 888								16 951		4 511	21 462	846 350
Households	41 662												41 662
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>10 061</b>				<b>3 300</b>				<b>-622</b>			<b>2 678</b>	<b>12 739</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	622								-622			-622	
Buildings													
Other fixed structures	622								-622			-622	
Machinery and equipment	9 439				3 300							3 300	12 739
Transport assets													
Other Machinery and equipment	9 439				3 300							3 300	12 739
Biological assets													
Software and Other intangible assets													
Land and subsoil assets													
Heritage assets													
Specialised military assets													
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>													
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 623 563</b>				<b>7 766</b>				<b>10 000</b>	<b>-112 000</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>-93 420</b>	<b>10 530 143</b>

## Department of Education and Sports Development

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 3 : INDEPENDENT SCHOOL SUBSIDIES

R thousand	2016/17									
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Primary Phase</b>	20 547									20 547
<b>Secondary Phase</b>	7 656				2 256				2 256	9 912
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>28 203</b>				<b>2 256</b>				<b>2 256</b>	<b>30 459</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 203</b>				<b>2 256</b>				<b>2 256</b>	<b>30 459</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>										
Compensation of employees										
Goods and services										
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>28 203</b>				<b>2 256</b>				<b>2 256</b>	<b>30 459</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions	28 203				2 256				2 256	30 459
Households										
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>										
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment										
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment										
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 203</b>				<b>2 256</b>				<b>2 256</b>	<b>30 459</b>

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 4 : PUBLIC SPECIAL SCHOOL EDUCATION

R thousand	2016/17									
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Schools</b>	509 702				9 400				9 400	519 102
<b>Professional Services</b>										
<b>Human Resource Development</b>	2 609									2 609
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>512 311</b>				<b>9 400</b>				<b>9 400</b>	<b>521 711</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>512 311</b>				<b>9 400</b>				<b>9 400</b>	<b>521 711</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>395 583</b>				<b>3 000</b>				<b>3 000</b>	<b>398 583</b>
Compensation of employees	389 194				3 000				3 000	392 194
Goods and services	6 389									6 389
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>115 704</b>				<b>5 000</b>				<b>5 000</b>	<b>120 704</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions	115 704				5 000				5 000	120 704
Households										
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 024</b>				<b>1 400</b>				<b>1 400</b>	<b>2 424</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	1 024				1 400				1 400	2 424
Transport assets	1 024				1 400				1 400	2 424
Other Machinery and equipment										
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>512 311</b>				<b>9 400</b>				<b>9 400</b>	<b>521 711</b>

2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 5 : EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

	2016/17									
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>R thousand</b>										
Grade R in Public Schools	481 115		15 000		5 300			20 300		501 415
Grade R in Community Schools	11 929				4 700			4 700		16 629
Pre-Grade R (-4)	35 402				-15 000			-15 000		20 402
Human Resource Development	2 296									2 296
EPWP Grants	13 637									13 637
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>544 379</b>		<b>15 000</b>		<b>-5 000</b>			<b>10 000</b>		<b>554 379</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>544 379</b>		<b>15 000</b>		<b>-5 000</b>			<b>10 000</b>		<b>554 379</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>448 740</b>		<b>15 000</b>		<b>14 000</b>			<b>29 000</b>		<b>477 740</b>
Compensation of employees	404 765				10 000			10 000		414 765
Goods and services	43 975		15 000		4 000			19 000		62 975
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>91 451</b>				<b>-15 000</b>			<b>-15 000</b>		<b>76 451</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions	91 451				-15 000			-15 000		76 451
Households										
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 188</b>				<b>-4 000</b>			<b>-4 000</b>		<b>188</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	4 188				-4 000			-4 000		188
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	4 188				-4 000			-4 000		188
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>544 379</b>		<b>15 000</b>		<b>-5 000</b>			<b>10 000</b>		<b>554 379</b>

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 6 : INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

	2016/17									
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>R thousand</b>										
Administration										
Public Ordinary Schools	879 463		41 018					41 018		920 481
Special Schools	48 231									48 231
Early Childhood Development	46 295									46 295
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>973 989</b>		<b>41 018</b>					<b>41 018</b>		<b>1 015 007</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>973 989</b>		<b>41 018</b>					<b>41 018</b>		<b>1 015 007</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>										<b>140 869</b>
Compensation of employees	25 828							25 828		25 828
Goods and services	74 023		41 018					41 018		115 041
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>										
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households										
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>874 138</b>									<b>874 138</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	874 045									874 045
Buildings	874 045									874 045
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	93									93
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	93									93
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>973 989</b>		<b>41 018</b>					<b>41 018</b>		<b>1 015 007</b>

## Department of Education and Sports Development

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

2016/17		Adjustments appropriation							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
<b>R thousand</b>										
Payment to SETA	14 241								14 241	
Professional Services	580 650			-1 400		-25 000		-26 400	554 250	
Special Projects	16 219			-7 800			-4 200	-12 000	4 219	
External Examinations	86 086					-13 000	-3 000	-16 000	70 086	
Conditional Grant Projects HIV/AIDS	16 629								16 629	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>713 825</b>			<b>-9 200</b>		<b>-38 000</b>	<b>-7 200</b>	<b>-54 400</b>	<b>659 425</b>	
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>713 825</b>						<b>-7 200</b>	<b>-7 200</b>	<b>706 625</b>	
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>										
Compensation of employees	630 346			-20 031		-38 000	-7 200	-65 231	565 115	
Goods and services	320 562					-38 000		-38 000	282 562	
Interest and rent on land	309 784			-20 031			-7 200	-27 231	282 553	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>66 358</b>			<b>12 231</b>				<b>12 231</b>	<b>78 589</b>	
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts	14 241								14 241	
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions	37 236			12 231				12 231	49 467	
Households	14 881								14 881	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>17 121</b>			<b>-1 400</b>				<b>-1 400</b>	<b>15 721</b>	
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	17 121								17 121	
Transport assets	6 081			-1 400				-1 400	4 681	
Other Machinery and equipment	11 040								11 040	
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>713 825</b>			<b>-9 200</b>		<b>-38 000</b>	<b>-7 200</b>	<b>-54 400</b>	<b>659 425</b>	

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

2016/17		Adjustments appropriation							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
<b>R thousand</b>										
Sports	59 863		5 111		7 800				12 911	72 774
School Sport	47 116		5 631				-4 264		1 367	48 485
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>106 981</b>		<b>10 742</b>		<b>7 800</b>		<b>-4 264</b>		<b>14 278</b>	<b>121 259</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>106 981</b>		<b>10 742</b>		<b>7 800</b>		<b>-4 264</b>		<b>14 278</b>	<b>121 259</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>										
Compensation of employees	99 801		5 631		2 758		-4 264		4 125	103 926
Goods and services	37 725					-3 000		-3 000		34 725
Interest and rent on land	62 076		5 631		5 758		-4 264		7 125	69 201
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>6 191</b>				<b>5 042</b>				<b>5 042</b>	<b>11 233</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions	5 528				5 042				5 042	10 570
Households	663									663
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>989</b>		<b>5 111</b>						<b>5 111</b>	<b>6 100</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures			5 111						5 111	5 111
Machinery and equipment	989									989
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	989									989
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>106 981</b>		<b>10 742</b>		<b>7 800</b>		<b>-4 264</b>		<b>14 278</b>	<b>121 259</b>



## Earmarked Funds

### Departmental summary of Earmarked Funds

Earmarked Funds	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>R thousand</b>									
Equitable share Sports development infrastructure			5 111					5 111	5 111
PRE-GR R (0-4)	35 402				-19 700			-19 700	15 702
BMS	20 883						-1 200	-1 200	19 683
EMPLOYEE DEVELOP	35 734						-4 197	-4 197	31 537
EXPAND INCLUSI	29 982								29 982
FET CURRIC SCHLS	2 156								2 156
GET CURRIC SCHLS	1 303								1 303
GR R IMPLMENT	44 152								44 152
HIV/AIDS PROGRAM	1 062								1 062
IN-SCHOOL SPORT	17 429								17 429
LAIP	79 807						14 023	14 023	93 830
LTSM	455 836		18 383		40 000		8 302	66 685	522 521
MATHS & SCIENCE 6	5 783								5 783
QUAL LEARN & TEAC	2 408								2 408
SCHOOL LIBRA SERV	7 536								7 536
SETA SKILLS LEV	14 241								14 241
SKILLS DEV/TRAIN	18 896								18 896
TEACHER DEVELOP	11 506								11 506
<b>Total</b>	<b>784 116</b>		<b>23 494</b>		<b>20 300</b>		<b>16 928</b>	<b>60 722</b>	<b>844 838</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2016

### 1. Conditional Grant Roll-overs

R51.032 million

#### Programme 2 - Public Ordinary School Education

**Maths and Science grant:** An amount of R4.383 million was allocated for the supply and delivery of ICT resources to learners and teachers for the improvement of Maths, Sciences and Technology teaching and learning in selected public schools. The service provider was still busy with the delivery by the end of March 2016.

#### Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development

**Education Infrastructure grant:** An amount of R41.018 million was committed for infrastructure related projects that were on-going at the end of 2015/16. These funds will be used to complete ongoing school infrastructure projects.

#### Programme 8 - Sport Development

**Mass Participation and Sports Development grant:** An amount of R5.631 million is for activities and events that were delivered towards the end of 2015/16 and invoices were only received after year end.

### 2. Equitable Share Roll-overs – R23.494 million

#### Programme 2 - Public Ordinary School Education

**LTSM:** An amount of R3.383 million was earmarked for provision of CAPS textbooks for grades 9, 10, 11 & 12 and CAPS textbook top-ups for all other grades according to the need for all schools across the province, that were scheduled to be delivered on or before re-opening of schools in January 2016.

**Programme 6 – Early Childhood Development**

**LTSM:** An amount of R15.000 million was committed for the supply and delivery of Grade R LTSM in schools for which service providers contracted to supply LTSM, could not submit invoices for payment before the end of the financial year 2015/16.

**Programme 8 - Sport Development**

**Sports Development infrastructure :** An amount of R5.111 million roll-over on Infrastructure related to Sport development which was not spend by the end of the financial year 2015/16

**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure**

None

## Summary of Virements and shifts

## Virements Table

Programmes					
Virements					
From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme : 5 Early childhood Development</b>		<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>Programme 2 :Public Ordinary School</b>		<b>10 000</b>
Transfers and subsidies :Non Profit Institution(NPI)	Reduction on allocation of Pre-Grade R (0-4) due to delay in the implementation of Grade R practitioner training.	(10 000)	Transfers and subsidies:Non Profit Institution(NPI)	Original estimates for subsidies to section 21 schools required a top-up in line with final learner enrolments for 2016	10 000
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme : 5 Early childhood Development</b>		<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>Programme 2 :Public Special School</b>		<b>5 000</b>
Transfers and subsidies :Non Profit Institution(NPI)	Reduction on allocation of Pre-Grade R (0-4) due to delay in the implementation of Grade R practitioner training.	(5 000)	Transfers and subsidies:Non Profit Institution(NPI)	Top-up budget for learner transport subsidy for special schools	5 000
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme : Administration</b>		<b>(2 256)</b>	<b>Programme 3 : Independent School Subsidies</b>		<b>2 256</b>
Transfers and subsidies :Households	Saving from funds provided for injury of Duty.	(2 256)	Transfers and Subsidies:Non Profit Institution(NPI)	Additional funds required to address shortfall as result payment of accruals .	2 256
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
		<b>0%</b>			
<b>Programme 1 : Administration</b>		<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>Programme 4 :Public Special School</b>		<b>3 000</b>
compensation of Employees	Saving caused by the vacant posts which have not been filled.	(3 000)	Compensation of Employees	Additional funds required to address projected over-expenditure due to under allocation at the beginning of the financial.	3 000
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme 7 :Examination and Education Re</b>		<b>(1 400)</b>	<b>Programme 4 :Public Special School</b>		<b>1 400</b>
Machinery and Equipment	Fund set aside to procure vehicles for therapists.The vehicle would not be purchased as planned due to non-employment of therapists,	(1 400)	Machinery and equipment	The budget will be used to supplement funds for special schools vehicles in order to purchase two adapted vehicles for the physically disable learners in Meerhof and Tlarelang special schools.	1 400
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>Programme 5 :Early Childhood Development</b>		<b>10 000</b>
Compensation of Employees	Saving caused by the vacant posts which have not been filled.	(10 000)	Compensation of Employees	Additional funds required to address projected over-expenditure critical posts filled on this programme	10 000
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme 7 :Examination and Education re</b>		<b>(7 800)</b>	<b>Programme :Sport Development</b>		<b>7 800</b>
Goods and services	A virement of R7.8 million from sub programme Special projects to Sport development event.	(7 800)	Goods and services	Funding Bokone bopinnamwaize triangle Soccer Challenge.	7 800
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
		<b>0%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(39 456)</b>			<b>39 456</b>

## Department of Education and Sports Development

### Shifts Table

Programmes					
Shift within the programme					
From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1 : Administration</b>		<b>(6 000)</b>	<b>Programme 1 :Administration</b>		<b>6 000</b>
Compensation of Employees:Sub programme - Education Management	Saving caused by the vacated posts which have not been filled.	(6 000)	Compensation of Employees:Sub programme -Corporate Services	Additional funds required to address projected over-expenditure due to under allocation at the beginning of the financial.	6 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
0%					
<b>Programme 2: Public Ordinary School</b>		<b>(40 000)</b>	<b>Programme 2 :Public Ordinary School</b>		<b>40 000</b>
Compensation of Employees:Sub programme - Primary Schools	Saving caused by the vacated posts which have not been filled by the end of second quarter.	(40 000)	Goods and Services:Learner and Teacher Support Material	Additional funds required for top up LTSM to address shortfall caused by under supply in the previous financial year.	40 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
0%					
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
0%					
<b>Programme 2 :Public Ordinary School</b>		<b>(78 000)</b>	<b>Programme 2 :Public Ordinary School</b>		<b>78 000</b>
Compensation of Employees:Sub programme -Public Primary Schools	Reallocation of funds from sub programme Public primary to Secondary in line with the projected spending.	(78 000)	Compensation of Employees:Sub programme -Public Primary Schools	Additional funds required to address projected over-expenditure due to under allocation at the beginning of the financial year.	78 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
0%					
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
0%					
<b>Programme 2 :Public Ordinary School</b>		<b>(15 000)</b>	<b>Programme 2 :Public Ordinary School</b>		<b>15 000</b>
Transfers and subsidies	To align section 21 funding within sub programme Public Secondary schools	(15 000)	Transfers and subsidies	To align section 21 funding within sub programme Public Primary schools.	15 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
0%					
<b>Programme 2: Public Ordinary School</b>		<b>(622)</b>	<b>Programme 2 :Public Ordinary School</b>		<b>622</b>
Building and Other fixed structure:Conditional grant	To align funding with approved NSNP business plan.	(622)	Goods and Services:Sub programme Conditional grant NSNP	To align funding with approved NSNP business plan.	622
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
0%					
<b>Programme 2 :Public Ordinary School</b>		<b>(6 951)</b>	<b>Programme :Public Special School</b>		<b>6 951</b>
Goods and Services :MST Grant	Shifting of funds from goods and services to be transferred to 100 individual schools identified (Le 51 Maths and Science secondary and 19 Technical high 30 Primary) according to business plan in order for the schools to procure consumables .	(6 951)	Transfers and Subsidies:Non Profit Institution(NPI) :MST Grant	Transfer of funds for procurement of consumables to 100 schools from the MST grant.The funds to be transferred will be based on the individual school approved business plan.Monitoring will be done to ensure that the schools adhere to the approved business plans and that all procurement requirement have been followed.	6 951
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
0%					
<b>Programme 5: Early Childhood Development</b>		<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>Programme 5:Early Childhood Development</b>		<b>4 000</b>
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds within early childhood development programme from assets more than R5000 under machinery to Goods and Services.	(4 000)	Goods and Services	Reclassification of Grade R indoor learning equipment previously allocated under machinery .	4 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
0%					
<b>Programme 5: Early Childhood Development</b>		<b>(4 700)</b>	<b>Programme 5:Early Childhood Development</b>		<b>4 700</b>
Transfers and Subsidies :Non Profit Institution Sub programme Pre-Grade R (0-4)	Reduction on allocation of Pre-Grade R (0-4) due to delay in the implementation of Grade R practitioner training.	(4 700)	Transfers and Subsidies:Non Profit Institution(NPI) Sub programme Grade R in Community Schools.To adjust allocation in order to accommodate		4 700
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
0%					
<b>Programme 7 : Examination &amp; Related Services</b>		<b>(12 231)</b>	<b>Programme 7:Examination and Related services</b>		<b>12 231</b>
Goods and services	1.Transfer funds to 150 schools for the supply and delivery of consumables which translates to R38 556.00 per school.The funds to be transferred will be based on the individual school business plan. A set of CAPS aligned specifications per grade (grade 4-7,grade 8-9 and grade 10-12) have been drafted to support the schools. Monitoring will be done by officials at Corporate and Districts to ensure that the schools adhere to the approved business plans. 2.Transfer of funds for the procurement of assistive devices to mainstream schools that have been identified to be converted to Full Service schools.The funds to be transferred will be based on the individual school business plan.Inclusive Education officials and therapists will monitor procurement .	(5 783) (6 448)	Transfers and Subsidies:Non Profit Institution(NPI) .	(1)The Transfer of funds for the procurement of Mathematics and natural sciences to 150 schools within the province.  (2)Transfer of funds to 16 newly identified full service school for the procurement of assistive devices to 16 mainstream schools that have been identified to be converted to Full service schools.	5 783 6 448
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
0%					
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
0%					
<b>Programme 7 : Examination &amp; Related</b>		<b>(4 600)</b>	<b>Programme 7:Examination and Related services</b>		<b>4 600</b>
Goods and services	A shifting within programme 7 saving projected under several items on goods and services sub programme Special Projects	(4 600)	Goods and services sub programme Professional Services	For shortfall on security services at District of fices	4 600
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
0%					
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
0%					
<b>Programme 8 : Sport Development</b>		<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>Programme 8:Sport Development</b>		<b>3 000</b>
Compensation of Employees	A saving is realised because of the vacancies that could not be filled in the 2016/17 financial year.	(3 000)	Goods and Services	The shifting was necessary to enable the implementation of sport development programmes for the remainder of financial year .	3 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
0%					
<b>Programme 8 : Sport Development</b>		<b>(5 042)</b>	<b>Programme 8:Sport Development</b>		<b>5 042</b>
Goods and Services	Shifting of funds from goods and services to transfers and subsidies in order to align allocation to the approved Sport grant business plan.	(5 042)	Transfers and subsidies.	Transfer payment for the North West Academy of Sport which is in accordance with Sport grant approved business plan	5 042
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
0%					
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
0%					
<b>Total</b>		<b>(180 146)</b>			<b>180 146</b>

### Declare unspent funds

- (i) A total amount of R150.000 million has been declared from Compensation of Employees as a saving from the implementation of flexible moratorium.

**Other adjustments R14.097 million budget reduction**

- (ii) An amount of R14.097 million has been reprioritised to fund provincial programme.
- (iii) National School Nutrition Programme grant received additional of R4.511 million to address inflation related costs.
- (iv) Mass Sport and Recreation and Participation Programme grant, budget reduction of R4.264 million which is reprioritized and redirected to other provinces.

**Funds shifted between votes following transfer of a function**

None

**Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift**

None

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

**Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self-financing expenditure**

None

**Gifts, donations and sponsorships**

None

**Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund**

None

**Additional allocations**

None

**Amounts surrendered**

None

**Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17 as at 30<sup>th</sup> September 2016**

Programme	2015/16 Actual Expenditure					2016/17 Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15-Sep 15	Apr 15-Sep 15 % of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15-Mar 16	Apr 15-Mar 16 % of Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	Apr 16-Sep 16 % of Adjusted appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>									
ADMINISTRATION	764 372	387 401	50.7%	717 877	93.9%	809 517	5.7%	396 985	49.0%
PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOL EDUCATION	9 868 012	4 786 235	48.5%	9 653 381	97.8%	10 530 143	73.9%	4 950 168	47.0%
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL SUBSIDIES	28 926	12 194	42.2%	28 887	99.9%	30 459	0.2%	6 683	21.9%
PUBLIC SPECIAL SCHOOL EDUCATION	484 238	238 032	49.2%	472 029	97.5%	521 711	3.7%	262 560	50.3%
EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT	513 582	230 655	44.9%	467 305	91.0%	554 379	3.9%	240 475	43.4%
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	1 093 623	451 189	41.3%	1 052 693	96.3%	1 015 007	7.1%	515 871	50.8%
EXAMINATION AND EDUCATION RELATED SERVICES	662 385	315 136	47.6%	613 438	92.6%	659 425	4.6%	308 595	46.8%
SPORT DEVELOPMENT	104 722	45 304	43.3%	84 755	80.9%	121 259	0.9%	51 395	42.4%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>13 519 860</b>	<b>6 466 146</b>	<b>47.8%</b>	<b>13 090 365</b>	<b>96.8%</b>	<b>14 241 900</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>6 732 732</b>	<b>47.3%</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
<b>Subtotal</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 519 860</b>	<b>6 466 146</b>	<b>47.8%</b>	<b>13 090 365</b>	<b>96.8%</b>	<b>14 241 900</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>6 732 732</b>	<b>47.3%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>11 376 694</b>	<b>5 452 041</b>	<b>47.9%</b>	<b>11 026 139</b>	<b>96.9%</b>	<b>12 114 074</b>	<b>85.1%</b>	<b>5 603 705</b>	<b>46.3%</b>
Compensation of employees	10 151 572	4 957 541	48.8%	9 908 828	97.6%	10 812 713	75.9%	5 235 809	48.4%
Goods and services	1 225 122	494 500	40.4%	1 117 201	91.2%	1 301 361	9.1%	367 896	28.3%
Interest and rent on land				110					
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 182 855</b>	<b>599 709</b>	<b>50.7%</b>	<b>1 148 232</b>	<b>97.1%</b>	<b>1 208 385</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>648 816</b>	<b>53.7%</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	13 811	7 976	57.8%	13 811	100.0%	14 241	0.1%	14 241	100.0%
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations								150	
Public corporations and private enterprises				500					
Nonprofit institutions	1 040 746	537 255	51.6%	1 025 301	98.5%	1 134 001	8.0%	587 821	51.8%
Households	128 298	54 478	42.5%	108 620	84.7%	60 143	0.4%	46 604	77.5%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>960 311</b>	<b>414 381</b>	<b>43.2%</b>	<b>908 134</b>	<b>94.6%</b>	<b>919 441</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>480 211</b>	<b>52.2%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	922 118	403 900	43.8%	886 479	96.1%	879 156	6.2%	472 291	53.7%
Machinery and equipment	38 193	10 481	27.4%	21 655	56.7%	40 285	0.3%	7 920	19.7%
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>		<b>15</b>		<b>7 860</b>					
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 519 860</b>	<b>6 466 146</b>	<b>47.8%</b>	<b>13 090 365</b>	<b>96.8%</b>	<b>14 241 900</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>6 732 732</b>	<b>47.3%</b>

**Expenditure trend for the first half of 2016/17**

Overall the department has spent 47.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the period ended 30 September 2016 which is lower than the expected level of 50 per cent by 2.7 per cent.

This is mainly due to the fact that personnel related obligations such as pay progression (CS Educators), Pay progression (PSA) and stipend for examination markers /moderators must still be implemented in the current financial year.

Expenditure on goods and services will increase significantly in 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> quarters of the current financial year as a result of delivery of Learner Teacher Support Material for the 2017 school/academic year as this item accounts for a greater portion of the goods and services budget.

**Programme 1: Administration**

Expenditure for this programme as at 30 September 2016 is at 49 per cent which is less than 50.7 per cent reported for the same period in 2015/16. The department is in the process of filling posts and this will improve spending on compensation of employees and also Pay progression (PSA) must still be implemented in the current financial year. Procurement of machinery equipment, particularly IT equipment (EMIS projects) is also underway.

### **Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**

The programme accounts for the greater portion of the vote with compensation of employees for educators and allocation for learner teacher support material (LTSM) being the main cost driver of the programme.

Spending of 47 per cent for the programme is low compared to 48.5 per cent spent in the same period in 2015/16. Spending on Goods and Services increased significantly in the first half of the 2015/16 financial year, due to payment of accruals from 2014/15, especially on learner teacher support material.

Compensation of Employees expenditure does not include payment of salary related obligations such as IQMS which should be effected in the third quarter of the current financial year. Allocation for provision of LTSM accounts for a substantial portion of the budget for Goods and Services and will only be spent in the last two quarters of the financial year after delivery of stationary and text books for the 2017 academic school year.

### **Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies**

Expenditure of 21.9 per cent ,however should have been 62 per cent .This is due to an incorrect journal being passed in the programme ,which was corrected in October .The expenditure is above 50 per cent due to payment of accruals.

### **Programme 4: Public Special School Education**

Expenditure for 50.3 per cent for the current period ended September 2016 is in line with the performance in the same period in the previous financial year when expenditure was 49.2 per cent.

### **Programme 5: Early Childhood Development**

The programme has spent 43.4 per cent of the allocated adjustment budget as at 30 September 2016 against a target of 50 per cent .Delivery of learner and teacher support materials and Grade R equipment will take place in the later part of the 3rd quarter in preparation for the new school year. In addition Grade R practitioners' training is schedule to be implemented in the third and fourth quarter of the financial year.

### **Programme 6: Infrastructure Development**

Budget performance of 50.8 per cent for the programme is slightly higher than 41.3 per cent reported for the same period in 2015/16 mainly due to improvements in implementing projects timeously.

### **Programme 7: Examination & Education Related Services**

Expenditure performance of 46.8 per cent for the period ended 30 September 2016 is on track and consistent with performance reported for the same period in 2016/17. The greater allocation for this programme is incurred in November/December for activities relating to examinations.

### **Programme 8: Sport Development**

Expenditure trends of the programme stands at 42.4 per cent for the first six months of the financial year as compared to 43.3 per cent in the previous year. The department have a number of events and activities still to be hosted, including Provincial tournament that is scheduled for December where four district will compete in different codes stated, Rural games and National School sport tournament to be staged in December with a Provincial team comprising 16 + 1 one codes.

### **Current payments**

The spending of 46.3 per cent on current payments as at the end 30 September 2016 is slightly lower than 47.9 per cent reported for the same period in the previous financial year mainly due to payment of accruals in 2015/16. The department experienced a challenge on unpaid invoices from 2014/15 amounting to R284.5 million which were paid in the beginning of the 2015/16 financial year and in 2016/17 only R61.3 million payment of accruals was recorded.

However, expenditure is expected to increase substantially in the third quarter due to payment of salary related obligations such pay progression for educators and stipend for examination markers/moderators. Likewise Goods and services will also increase significantly in 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> Quarters of the current financial year as a result of delivery of Learner Support Material for the 2017 school/ academic year.

### **Transfers and subsidies**

Expenditure of 53.7 per cent is above by 3 per cent when compared with the previous financial year of 50.7 per cent. This is due to pressure on the allocation funding for household as a result of expenditure on leave gratuity.

### **Payments for capital assets**

Expenditure on Payments for capital assets is standing at 52.2 per cent for the period ended 30 September 2016 as compared to 43.2 per cent reported in 2015/16 mainly due to timeous implementation of planned school infrastructure projects.



## Departmental Receipts

Departmental Receipts										
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome				Actual Receipts				
		Apr 15-Sep 15		Apr 15-Mar 16		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted appropriation/total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	
		Apr 15 Sep 15	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 Mar 16	% of Adjusted appropriation				Apr 16 Sep 16	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	17 898	10 241	57.2%	25 539	142.7%	18 798	18 798	100.0%	10 513	55.9%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets	13 017	6 072	46.6%	11 947	91.8%	13 671	13 671	72.7%	6 155	45.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	4 881	4 169	85.4%	13 592	278.5%	5 127	5 127	27.3%	4 358	85.0%
<b>Extraordinary receipts</b>										
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>17 898</b>	<b>10 241</b>	<b>57.2%</b>	<b>25 539</b>	<b>142.7%</b>	<b>18 798</b>	<b>18 798</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>10 513</b>	<b>55.9%</b>

The above table provides an indication of the total revenue collected by the department from April to September 2016 amounting to R10.513 million from the Adjusted appropriation R18.798 million which represent 55.9 per cent.

Revenue collection is made up of Sales of goods and services non capital assets of R6.155 million and Financial transaction in assets & liabilities of R4.358 million respectively.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 2.5 Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation							Adjusted Appropriation	
		Special Appropriation	Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>	5 193									5 193
Households	5 193									5 193
<b>PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOL EDUCATION</b>	866 550				16 951				16 951	883 501
Non-profit institutions	824 888				16 951				16 951	841 839
Households	41 662									41 662
<b>INDEPENDENT SCHOOL SUBSIDIES</b>	28 203				2 256					30 459
Non-profit institutions	28 203				2 256				2 256	30 459
<b>PUBLIC SPECIAL SCHOOL EDUCATION</b>	28 203									28 203
Non-profit institutions	28 203									28 203
<b>EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT</b>	91 451				-15 000				-15 000	76 451
Non-profit institutions	91 451				-15 000				-15 000	76 451
<b>EXAMINATION AND EDUCATION RELATED SERVICES</b>	66 358				5 042					29 122
Departmental agencies and accounts	14 241									14 241
Non-profit institutions	37 236				5 042					
Households	14 881									14 881
<b>SPORT DEVELOPMENT</b>	6 191				5 042				5 042	11 233
Non-profit institutions	5 528				5 042				5 042	10 570
Households	663									663
<b>Total transfers subsidies</b>	<b>1 092 149</b>				<b>9 249</b>				<b>6 993</b>	<b>1 035 040</b>

**Summary of changes to conditional grants**

Table 2.6 Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme

R thousand	2016/17									
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Programme 2 Public Ordinary School</b>	437 543		4 383					4 511	8 894	446 437
National School Nutrition Programme	402 789							4 511	4 511	407 300
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	34 754		4 383						4 383	39 137
<b>Programme 5 Early Childhood Development</b>	13 637									
EPWP Incentive Grant to Provinces (Social Sector)	13 637									13 637
<b>Programme 6 Infrastructure Development</b>	973 989		41 018						41 018	
Education Infrastructure Grant	971 989		41 018						41 018	1 013 007
EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces (Infrastructure Sector)	2 000									2 000
<b>Programme 8 Sport Development</b>	16 629									
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education)	16 629									16 629
<b>Programme 8 Sport Development</b>	46 514		5 631					-4 264	1 367	47 881
Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	46 514		5 631					-4 264	1 367	47 881
<b>Total conditional grants</b>	<b>1 488 312</b>		<b>51 032</b>					<b>247</b>	<b>51 279</b>	<b>1 539 591</b>

**Summary of changes to infrastructure Allocation: B5**

Summary of Provincial Infrastructure payment and estimates by category

Infrastructure	2016/17									
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Existing Infrastructure assets</b>	636 659		41 018		-4 690				36 328	672 987
Maintenance and repair :Current	165 206				-7 309				-7 309	157 897
Upgrade and conditional :Capital	405 534		41 018		39 290				80 308	485 842
Refurbishment and Rehabilitation :Capital	65 919				-36 671				-36 671	29 248
<b>New Infrastructure assets:Capital</b>	<b>335 330</b>		<b>5 111</b>		<b>4 690</b>				<b>9 801</b>	<b>345 131</b>
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>										
Capital										
Current										
<b>Infrastructure -Payment for financial assets</b>										
Infrastructure:Lease										
Capital Infrastructure	806 783									806 783
Current Infrastructure	165 206									165 206
<b>Total Infrastructure</b>	<b>971 989</b>		<b>46 129</b>						<b>46 129</b>	<b>1 018 118</b>

Table B.5(a): Education and Sport Development - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward Number	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available			MTEF Forward estimates	
								Date: Start	Date: Finish						2016/17			MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>EDUCATION SECTOR</b>																			
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																			
<b>1.1 Schools</b>																			
1	Paardekraal Primary	Construction	22	Township	Rustenburg	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2015/02/04	2017/06/04	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	40 344	15 399	14 000		4 945	3 000	
2	Seraleng Primary	Construction	12	Township	Rustenburg	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2013/08/01	2016/05/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	36 634	31 634	4 000				
3	Boitekong Secondary	Construction	21	Township	Rustenburg	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Secondary School	2013/08/01	2018/05/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	59 149	8 842	18 000		16 000	6 000	
4	Oukasie Primary	Construction	13	Township	Madibeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2013/08/01	2018/05/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	50 740	21 978	9 000		11 000	3 000	
5	Lykso Primary (Phase 2)	Construction	1	Farm	Greater Taung	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Hostel	2013/06/01	2018/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	183 800	94 767	18 000		25 385	30 000	
6	Loretweg Primary	Construction	4	Village	Kagisano Molopo	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2013/08/01	2018/01/12	EG	Programme 6	Package	56 430	5 705	8 000		25 867	3 800	
7	New Schw eizer Reneke Primary	Construction	2	Township	Mamusa	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2013/08/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	40 449	16 631	5 000		8 000	5 000	
8	Koketso Primary	Construction	6	Township	Maquassia Hills	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2013/08/01	2016/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	40 929	35 509	4 420				
9	Alabama Primary	Construction	13	Township	Matlosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2014/09/20	2016/06/30	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	44 369	34 607	8 762				
10	B. Choabi Primary	Construction	17	Township	Tlokw e	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2013/08/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	31 855	22 387	5 000		2 468		
11	Dirang Ka Natla Primary	Planning	31	Township	Matlosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2016/04/01	2019/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	50 000	-	600		-	10 000	
12	Reagle Primary	Construction	6	Small Dorpie	Kgetleng River	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2013/08/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	38 435	13 191	9 000		7 000	5 000	
13	Moofontein Primary	Construction	24	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2013/06/01	2016/06/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	18 876	18 876	2 000				
14	Mazista Primary	Construction	6	Township	Kgetleng River	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2013/01/29	2016/06/30	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	46 310	44 738	1 572				
15	Areaganeng Primary	Construction	28	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2014/04/01	2017/11/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	44 320	27 020	9 000		5 300		
16	Moshawane Primary	Construction	6	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2013/04/01	2016/06/30	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	43 186	41 766	1 420				
17	Tlhabologang Primary	Construction	16	Township	Ditsobotla	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2014/04/01	2016/05/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	44 000	39 200	4 300				
18	Tsoseletso Primary	Construction	4	Village	Ratlou	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2014/04/01	2018/05/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	43 237	17 490	13 000		5 000	2 700	
19	Taung Extension 6 Primary	Construction	11	Township	Greater Taung	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2013/01/29	2016/07/29	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	43 384	40 734	2 150				
20	Madipelesa Primary	Construction	22	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2014/04/01	2016/05/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	48 624	45 094	3 030				
21	Mabeskraal Primary	Construction	23	Village	Moses Kotane	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2011/06/15	2017/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	43 141	29 452	11 000		1 686		
22	Kanana Primary	Identified	23	Village	Rustenburg	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2016/04/01	2019/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	50 000	-	-		-	7 000	
23	Various final account close-outs by IDT	Ongoing				Buildings and other fixed Structures		2016/04/01	2017/05/30	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	10 000	5 000	5 000				
24	Sedumedi Primary	Planning	2	Village	Moses Kotane	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2016/04/01	2018/09/30	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	48 349	-	3 000		11 000	15 000	
25	Kgabalatsane Primary	Planning	10	Village	Madibeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2015/04/01	2019/08/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	83 573	-	4 000		15 000	25 000	
26	Marikana Secondary	Planning	32	Village	Rustenburg	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Secondary School	2016/04/01	2018/09/30	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	52 958	727	2 000		15 000	12 000	
27	Stinkhoutboom Primary	Planning	14	Farm	Ramotshere Molapo	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2016/04/01	2019/10/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	29 500	-	1 500			7 000	
28	Lichtenburg High	Planning	6	Town	Ditsobotla	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Secondary School	2016/04/01	2019/10/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	53 000	-	3 300			15 000	
29	Kgetleng Primary	Planning	1	Township	Kgetleng River	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2016/04/01	2019/10/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	50 000	-	600		-	7 000	
30	Duikerbos Primary	Construction	8	Farm	Tswaing	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2014/04/01	2016/07/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	37 411	29 559	6 690				
31	Tlagaeng Primary	Planning	13	Village	Kagisano Molopo	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2016/04/01	2019/10/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	50 000	-	600		-	7 000	
32	Huhudi Ext 25 Primary	Identified	9	Township	Naledi	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2017/04/01	2020/03/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	50 000	-	-		-	3 000	
33	Tigane Secondary	Planning	1	Township	Matlosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Secondary School	2016/04/01	2019/10/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	50 000	-	600			5 000	
34	Kanana Primary	Planning	27	Township	Matlosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2015/04/01	2018/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	41 140	2 243	5 400		11 000	13 000	
35	Tlokw e Primary	Planning	16	Township	Tlokw e	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2016/04/01	2019/10/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	50 000	-	600		-	7 000	

Department of Education and Sports Development

Table B.5(a): Education and Sport Development - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward Number	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates		
								Date: Start	Date: Finish						Total Available		
															2016/17	MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>EDUCATION SECTOR</b>																	
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
<b>1.1 Schools</b>																	
36	Phiri Secondary	Planning	3	Village	Ventersdorp	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Secondary School	2016/04/15	2021/03/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	50 000	-	600	-	5 000
37	Tlotlang Thuto Secondary	Planning	9	Village	Kagisano Molopo	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Secondary School	2016/04/01	2017/12/11	EG	Programme 6	Package	69 768	4 300	9 000	28 000	15 000
38	Mokala Primary School	Planning	5	Village	Ratlou	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2016/07/25	2017/07/25	EG	Programme 6	Packaged	54 400	-	12 000	28 000	5 000
39	Koster Intermediate	Planning	3	Small Dorpie	Kgetleng River	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2016/07/25	2017/07/25	EG	Programme 6	Packaged	55 273	-	15 000	28 000	5 000
40	Shupu Primary	Planning	13	Village	Kagisano Molopo	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary school	2016/07/25	2017/07/25	EG	Programme 6	Package	54 400	-	13 577	28 000	5 000
41	North West School of the De	Construction	6	Small Dorpie	Maquassi Hills	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Special Need Education Centre	2015/12/01	2019/10/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	86 800	5 000	16 000	34 000	20 000
42	Alabama Primary 2	Planning	3	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2016/07/25	2017/07/25	EG	Programme 6	Packaged	144 302	-	26 000	70 000	14 000
43	Mokgareng Secondary	Planning	8	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Secondary School	2016/07/25	2017/07/25	EG	Programme 6	Packaged	94 825	-	10 000	60 000	3 000
44	Mosikare Secondary	Planning	26	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Secondary School	2016/07/25	2017/07/25	EG	Programme 6	Packaged	95 397	-	10 000	60 000	3 000
45	Goodw ill Primary	Planning	7	Tow n	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2016/04/01	2019/10/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	50 000	-	600	-	7 000
46	Mokgatha Primary	Planning	4	Village	Kgetleng River	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Primary School	2016/04/01	2019/10/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	35 000	-	2 000	6 000	14 000
47	Geysdorp Secondary	Identified	8	Farm	Tswaing	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Secondary School	2017/04/15	2020/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	90 000	-	-	-	3 000
48	Gamaloka Secondary	Identified				Buildings and other fixed Structures	Secondary School	2017/01/15	2018/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Package	50 000	-	-	-	3 500
<b>1.1 Schools Sub-total</b>													<b>2 634 308</b>	<b>651 849</b>	<b>299 321</b>	<b>506 651</b>	<b>294 000</b>
<b>1.2 Special schools</b>																	
49	Rekgonne - Bapo Special	Planning	28	Village	Madibeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Hostel	2014/01/15	2018/03/16	EG	Programme 6	Package	123 120	10 000	3 000	-	-
50	Bophelong Special	Construction	5	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Hostel	2013/04/15	2016/07/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	58 245	57 758	486	-	-
51	Coligny Special	Planning	16	Small Dorpie	Ditsobotla	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Hostel	2016/04/15	2019/12/15	EG	Programme 6	Package	60 000	-	2 000	8 000	25 000
52	MM Sebitloane Special	Construction	25	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Hostel	2013/04/15	2016/07/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	63 529	59 783	2 746	-	-
<b>1.2 Special schools Sub-total</b>													<b>304 894</b>	<b>127 541</b>	<b>8 232</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>25 000</b>
<b>Total New and replacement assets</b>													<b>2 939 202</b>	<b>779 390</b>	<b>307 553</b>	<b>514 651</b>	<b>319 000</b>
<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>																	
<b>2.1 Additions Education</b>																	
53	Botshelo Primary	Planning	5	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/06/01	2017/05/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	37 417	-	3 000	7 000	12 000
54	Trotsville Primary	Construction	1	Tow nship	Maquassi Hills	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/13	2016/06/29	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	25 212	21 812	1 000	400	-
55	Setumo Sephete Primary	Construction	5	Village	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2012/04/01	2015/05/30	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	13 632	12 261	1 371	-	-
56	Gaopotlake Secondary	Construction	29	Village	Moses Kotane	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2016/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	19 693	5 500	10 000	1 693	-
57	Reuben Monareng Primary	Construction	9	Tow nship	Rustenburg	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2016/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	14 713	556	8 713	3 944	-
58	Ikaneng High	Identified	5	Village	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2016/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	14 898	-	-	-	7 000
59	Makoshong Primary	Identified	4	Village	Moses Kotane	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2017/04/01	2018/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	5 505	-	-	-	1 504
60	Mamodibo High	Identified	11	Village	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2016/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	8 000	-	-	-	5 000
61	Z M Seatholo Secondary	Construction	27	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2016/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	31 333	29 766	1 067	-	-
62	Matiki Mooketsi Primary	Construction	4	Village	Kgetleng River	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2013/01/29	2016/06/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	13 126	12 729	397	-	-
63	Tshiamelo Primary	Construction	1	Tow nship	Ditsobotla	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2013/01/29	2016/06/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	23 626	22 648	978	-	-
64	Bogosi Primary	Construction	5	Village	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2014/04/01	2017/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	12 757	5 000	6 757	-	-
65	Sediko Primary School	Construction	14	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/06/01	2017/12/31	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	25 000	-	-	-	5 000
66	Dan Tloome Primary	Construction	16	Tow nship	Tlokw e	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2013/01/29	2016/05/29	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	9 537	8 819	718	-	-
67	Tshing Primary	Construction	1	Tow nship	Ventersdorp	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2013/01/29	2016/05/29	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	7 503	7 381	122	-	-
68	Batho-batho Primary	Planning	10	Village	Ratlou	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/06/01	2017/11/31	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	16 701	1 507	-	2 000	8 194
69	Retlakgona Primary	Construction	10	Village	Ratlou	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/06/01	2017/11/31	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	16 519	1 638	8 000	4 881	-
70	Naganasentle Primary	Construction		Village	Ditsobotla	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/06/01	2017/03/31	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	10 780	1 831	7 949	-	-

Table B.5(a): Education and Sport Development - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward Number	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available		MTEF Forward estimates	
								Date: Start	Date: Finish						2016/17	MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	
<b>EDUCATION SECTOR</b>																		
<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>																		
<b>2.1 Additions Education</b>																		
71	Bodibe Intermediate	Construction	11	Village	Ditsobotla	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/06/01	2017/06/30	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	13 658	1 661	7 000		3 497	
72	Setume Secondary	Construction	27	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/06/01	2017/07/15	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	18 266	2 156	8 000		6 110	
73	Laerskool Karlienpark	Construction	18	Town	Rustenburg	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/06/01	2017/03/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	5 172	1 493	3 179			
74	Tsunyane Primary	Construction	44	Village	Rustenburg	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/06/01	2017/03/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	7 341	6 448	893			
75	Zooihuis Primary	Construction	8	Small Dorpie		Buildings and other fixed Structures	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2016/07/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	25 232	9 575	12 000		2 157	
76	Lethakane Primary	Construction	3	Village	Ramotshere Molepolo	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2016/08/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	32 066	23 531	7 535			
77	Boitshoko High	Construction	5	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2017/09/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	13 218	1 636	7 000		3 182	
78	Tswaragano Primary	Construction	4	Village	Ramotshere Molepolo	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2016/06/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	15 247	8 779	5 000		468	
79	Mthibinyane Secondary	Planning	1	Village	Ratlou	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/07/15	2017/11/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	15 674	-	500		-	7 000
80	Onkabetse Thuto Secondary	Construction	5	Village	Ratlou	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/09/01	2017/11/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	28 479	5 000	13 000		6 479	
81	Modisakoma Primary	Construction	7	Village	Naledi	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2016/09/01	2019/08/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	38 247	8 745	12 000		7 502	2 000
82	Kebinelang Middle	Construction	14	Village	Kagisano Molepolo	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2017/11/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	14 713	1 004	9 232		2 977	
83	Hikane Primary	Construction	3	Village	Kagisano Molepolo	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2017/11/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	15 358	-	9 000		2 858	
84	Tselathuto Middle	Construction	9	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2017/11/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	16 343	-	9 000		3 843	
85	Maiketso Primary	Planning	9	Village	Kagisano Molepolo	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2017/11/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	45 000	-	3 500		8 000	20 000
86	Mathateng Primary	Planning	1	Village	Ratlou	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2017/11/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	6 800	-			300	6 000
87	Kagiso Barolong Secondary	Planning	4	Village	Ratlou	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2017/11/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 300	-			300	2 800
88	Maruatona Dikobe Secondary	Planning	2	Village	Madibeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2017/11/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	7 500	-			300	7 000
89	Mojagedi Combined	Planning	31	Village	Rustenburg	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2017/11/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	7 500	-			300	7 000
90	Tisetso Primary	Planning	2	Village	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2017/11/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	7 500	-			300	7 000
91	Bafedile Secondary	Planning	13	Village	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2017/11/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	12 800	-			300	8 000
92	Uitschot Primary	Construction	12	Farm	Maquassi Hills	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2017/11/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	8 000	-			1 000	5 500
93	Hartsvrivers Primary	Planning	9	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2017/11/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	6 000	-			300	5 500
94	Monchusi Secondary	Planning	10	Village	Kagisano Molepolo	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2017/11/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	6 000	-			300	5 500
95	Greylingrus Primary	Planning	6	Farm	Maquassi Hills	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2017/11/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	6 000	-			300	5 500
96	Senthaga Primary	Planning	8	Farm	Maquassi Hills	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2017/11/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	6 000	-			300	5 500
97	Monnamere Primary	Planning	11	Village	Ramotshere Molepolo	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2017/11/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	6 000	-			300	5 500
98	Madutle Primary	Construction	16	Village	Moses Kotane	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2015/04/01	2016/08/30	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	17 458	13 614	2 844			
99	Onkpopotse Tiro	Construction	9	Farm	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Hostels upgrade	2016/01/01	2017/11/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	30 000	-	3 500		9 000	10 000
100	Laerskool Nietverdiend	Construction	17	Village	Ramotshere Molepolo	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Hostels upgrade	2016/01/01	2017/11/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	15 000	-	6 000		1 000	5 000
101	Upgrading and Additions project	Construction				Buildings and other fixed Structures	Upgrading and additions	2016/04/01	2017/11/31	EIG	Programme 6	Packaged	78 594	2 770	69 824		2 000	
102	Herman Thebe Secondary	Identified	4	Village	Moses Kotane	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Hostels upgrade	2018/04/01	2019/02/10	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	10 000	-				2 000
103	Boons Primary	Identified	36	Small Dorpie	Rustenburg	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Hostels upgrade	2018/04/01	2019/02/10	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	10 000	-				2 000
104	Tlamelang Special	Identified				Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions and new hostels	2016/10/01	2018/12/01	EIG	Programme 6	Packaged	80 000	-				3 500
<b>2.1 Additions Education Sub-total</b>													<b>934 418</b>	<b>217 860</b>	<b>239 079</b>	<b>83 291</b>	<b>160 998</b>	

Department of Education and Sports Development

Table B.5(a): Education and Sport Development - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward Number	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward estimates	
								Date: Start	Date: Finish							2016/17	MTEF 2017/18
<b>EDUCATION SECTOR</b>																	
<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>																	
<b>2.2 Full Service Education</b>																	
105	Suping Primary	Construction	1	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2013/09/15	2016/06/29	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 680	2 420	260		
106	Makgobi Primary	Construction	2	Village	Ratlou	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2013/09/15	2016/06/29	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 182	1 232	950		
107	Swarttruggens Combined	Construction	1	Small Dorpie	Kgetleng River	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2013/09/15	2016/06/29	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 680	2 000	680		
108	Laerskool Wolmaranstad	Construction	5	Tow n	Maquassi Hills	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2013/09/15	2016/06/29	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 960	1 635	325		
109	Tshirologo Primary	Construction	3	Village	Tlokw e	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2013/01/29	2016/06/29	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 954	3 914	40		
110	Bakang Primary	Construction	2	Tow nship	Matlosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2013/01/29	2016/06/29	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	4 011	3 971	40		
111	Seshupo Primary	Construction	26	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2013/01/29	2016/06/29	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 693	3 393	300		
112	Tiang Primary	Construction	8	Tow nship	Matlosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2013/01/29	2016/06/29	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 535	3 485	50		
113	Tshepo Primary	Construction	3	Tow nship	Tlokw e	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2013/01/29	2016/06/29	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	4 958	4 878	80		
114	Elandsdraal Primary	Planning	27	Small Dorpie	Madibeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2017/04/01	2018/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 400	-	200	2 000	200
115	Burgersdorp Primary	Planning	5	Tow n	Ditsobotla	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2017/04/01	2018/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 400	-	200	2 000	200
116	Se diba-Thuto Primary	Planning	16	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2017/04/01	2018/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 600	-	200	2 000	400
117	Agisanang Primary	Planning	8	Tow nship	Maquassi Hills	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2017/04/01	2018/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 479	-	200	2 000	279
118	Kloofview Primary	Planning	16	City	Rustenburg	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2017/04/01	2018/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 600	-	200	2 000	400
119	Moremogob Primary	Planning	6	Village	Rustenburg	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2017/04/01	2018/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 600	-	200	2 000	400
120	Nthebe Primary	Planning	17	Village	Moses Kotane	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2017/04/01	2018/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 600	-	200	2 000	400
121	Thelesho Primary	Planning	26	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2017/04/01	2018/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 600	-	200	2 000	400
122	Mokalake Primary	Planning	20	Village	Moses Kotane	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2017/04/01	2018/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 600	-	200	2 000	400
123	Mailakgang Primary	Planning	1	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2017/04/01	2018/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 830	-	200	2 000	630
124	Thebeyane Primary	Planning	4	Village	Tswaing	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2017/04/01	2018/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 850	-	200	2 000	650
125	Atlarelang Primary	Planning	5	Tow nship	Maquassi Hills	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2017/04/01	2018/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 650	-	200	2 000	450
126	Potchefstroom Primary	Planning	4	Tow n	Tlokw e	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2017/04/01	2018/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 650	-	200	2 000	450
127	Zamakulunga Primary	Planning	10	Tow nship	Matlosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2017/04/01	2018/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 650	-	200	2 000	450
128	Molelw aneng Primary	Planning	11	Tow nship	Madibeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2017/04/01	2018/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 650	-	200	2 000	450
129	Full Service schools for 2017	Identified				Buildings and other fixed Structures	Full service	2018/04/01	2019/03/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	10 000	-			5 000
<b>2.2 Full Service Education Sub-total</b>													<b>80 812</b>	<b>26 928</b>	<b>5 725</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>11 159</b>
<b>2.3 Fencing Education</b>																	
130	St. Gerard Majella Middle	Construction	23	Village	Rustenburg	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Fencing	2016/04/01	2016/12/10	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 078	-	1 078		
131	Makgabana Primary	Construction	1	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Fencing	2013/01/29	2016/06/29	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 172	2 572	600		
132	Vaal Reefs Technical High											Individual project	3 500	-	3 500		
133	Lapologang											Individual project	2 000	-	2 000		
134	Laerskool Gerdau	Construction	21	Farm	Ditsobotla	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Fencing	2016/04/01	2016/09/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 000	-	2 000		
135	Batswana Commercial Sec	Construction	7	Tow nship	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Fencing	2016/04/01	2016/09/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 600	-	2 600		
<b>2.3 Fencing Education Sub-total</b>													<b>14 350</b>	<b>2 572</b>	<b>11 778</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



Department of Education and Sports Development

Table B.5(a): Education and Sport Development - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward Number	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates		
								Date: Start	Date: Finish						Total Available		
															2016/17	MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>EDUCATION SECTOR</b>																	
<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>																	
<b>2.5 Water Provision Education</b>																	
194	Gasetitw e High	Identified	2	Village	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2017/06/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
195	Kabelo Primary	Identified	12	Village	Ratlou	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2017/06/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
196	Kgositthebe Inter	Identified	14	Village	Kagisano Molopo	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2017/06/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	200	-		200	
197	Matlaba Primary	Identified	11	Village	Ditsobotla	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2017/06/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
198	Makgori Primary	Identified	1	Village	Ratlou	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2017/06/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
199	Goudkop Primary	Identified	17	Tow n	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2017/06/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
200	Jane Letsapa Inter	Identified	21	Village	Tlokwe	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2017/06/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
201	Matlhaleng Secondary	Identified	24	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2017/06/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
202	Naledi Primary	Identified	11	Tow nship	Tswaing	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2017/06/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
203	Relebogile Primary	Identified	7	Village	Madibeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2017/06/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
204	Sehbidu Primary	Identified	18	Village	Madibeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2017/06/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
205	Tsew e Primary	Identified	8	Village	Madibeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2017/06/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	200	-		200	
206	Keitumetse Primary	Identified	8	Village	Madibeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2017/06/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	200	-		200	
207	Tiholee Primary	Identified	2	Tow nship	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2017/06/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	200	-		200	
208	Phaisima Primary	Identified	11	Tow nship	Ditsobotla	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2017/06/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
209	Bophirima Secondary	Identified	7	Tow nship	Ditsobotla	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2017/06/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
210	Modiko Primary	Identified	2	Village	Ratlou	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2017/06/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
211	Theleso Primary	Identified	26	Village	Ratlou	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2017/06/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
212	Maselwanyane High	Identified	26	Village	Ratlou	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2017/06/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
213	Moemise Primary	Identified	6	Village	Kgeteng River	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2017/06/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	200	-		200	
214	Madinyane Primary	Identified	12	Village	Madibeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2017/06/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	200	-		200	
215	Reatlegile Primary	Identified		Tow nship	Madibeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2018/06/01	2018/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
216	George Madoda Primary	Construction	5	Tow nship	Tswaing	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2015/06/01	2016/06/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	378	224	154		
217	Mokgojw a Comb	Identified	19	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2018/06/01	2018/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
218	Sefutsw elo Secondary	Identified	21	Village	Kgeteng River	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2018/06/01	2018/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
219	Ratsela Middle	Identified	19	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2018/06/01	2018/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
220	Tshidilamolomo Primary	Identified	1	Village	Ratlou	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2018/06/01	2018/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
221	Mabule Primary	Identified	1	Village	Ratlou	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2018/06/01	2018/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
222	Malebelele Primary	Identified	11	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2018/06/01	2018/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
223	Mokgakala High	Identified	11	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2018/06/01	2018/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
224	Banabakae Primary	Identified	8	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2018/06/01	2018/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
225	Mashw elw a Primary	Identified	7	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2018/06/01	2018/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
226	Majabe Primary	Identified	11	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2018/06/01	2018/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
227	Nshidi Middle	Identified	1	Village	Ratlou	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2018/06/01	2018/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
228	Keoagle Primary	Identified	2	Village	Kgeteng River	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2018/06/01	2018/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
229	Molelw ane High	Identified	28	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2018/06/01	2018/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
230	Dikgatlong Primary	Identified	19	Village	Kgeteng River	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2018/06/01	2018/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
231	Phakedi Secondary	Identified	11	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Water	2018/06/01	2018/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	450	-		450	
<b>2.5 Water Provision Education Sub-total</b>													<b>15 528</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 150</b>



Table B.5(a): Education and Sport Development - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward Number	VTSID Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure  School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available		
								Date: Start	Date: Finish						2016/17	MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>EDUCATION SECTOR</b>																	
<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>																	
<b>2.6 Education Rationalisation programme</b>																	
232	Tau Rapulana High	Identified	11	Village	Ditsobotla	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2017/04/01	2018/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 200	-			3 200
233	Moedwil Combined	Construction	3	Farm	Kgetleng River	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2014/01/15	2016/09/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	37 219	29 724	6 494		
234	Signal Hill Primary	Identified	28	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2017/04/01	2018/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	4 600	-			4 600
235	Motshoki Mofenyi Primary	Identified	2	Township	Kgetleng River	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2017/04/01	2018/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	4 480	-			4 480
236	Bosugakobo Primary	Construction	9	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2015/04/01	2017/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	25 091	2 315	15 000	2 635	
237	Padi Inter	Identified	21	Town	Tlokweng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2017/04/01	2018/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	6 000	-			6 000
238	Nlatseng Combined	Identified	8	Township	Maquassil Hills	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2017/04/01	2018/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	4 200	-			4 200
239	Nkagisang Inter	Identified	15	Village	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2017/04/01	2018/09/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	12 365	-			6 000
240	Kgolaganyo Inter	Identified	3	Farm	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2017/04/01	2018/09/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	11 540	-			6 000
241	Kalkbank Primary	Identified	12	Village	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 800	-			2 800
242	Tswaidi Secondary	Identified	13	Village	Moses Kotane	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 100	-			2 100
243	Morogong Primary	Identified	23	Village	Rustenburg	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 800	-			2 800
244	Lethabong Primary	Identified	1	Village	Rustenburg	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 800	-			2 800
245	Bogatsu Middle	Identified	20	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	5 856	-			5 856
246	Gaiserae Primary	Identified	11	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	9 860	-			6 000
247	Banabakae Primary	Identified	8	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	5 856	-			5 856
248	Bokamoso Primary	Identified	3	Farm	Ventersdorp	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	13 960	-			5 000
249	Keagile Primary	Identified	12	Township	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	5 960	-			5 960
250	Lephatsimile High	Identified	15	Village	Taung	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	18 460	-			5 000
251	Ramotse Primary	Identified	3	Village	Rustenburg	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 821	-			3 821
252	Malefo Secondary	Identified	26	Village	Moses Kotane	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	15 260	-			5 000
253	Bonwagogo Primary	Identified	2	Village	Rustenburg	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Rationalisation	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 821	-			3 821
<b>2.6 Education Rationalisation programme Sub-total</b>													<b>202 049</b>	<b>32 039</b>	<b>21 494</b>	<b>2 635</b>	<b>91 294</b>
<b>2.7 Grade R Additions Education</b>																	
254	Mahlomabedi Primary	Construction	8	Farm	Tlokweng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2013/01/29	2016/05/29	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 043	1 637	650		
255	Mponeng Primary School	Construction	2	Farm	Tlokweng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2014/06/01	2016/05/29	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 701	1 656	10		
256	Sekgopi Primary	Construction	4	Village	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2015/04/01	2016/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	11 916	5 709	5 207		
257	Tihageng Primary	Construction	13	Village	Moses Kotane	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2015/04/01	2016/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	11 707	934	8 066	1 207	
258	Lekgolo Primary	Planning	5	Village	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2015/04/01	2016/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	8 347	-	600	6 247	
259	Kau Primary	Construction	13	Village	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2015/04/01	2016/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	7 321	984	5 337		
260	Carlsonia Primary	Construction	14	Farm	Ditsobotla	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2015/04/01	2016/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	8 114	-	6 000	775	
261	Tihalefang Primary	Construction	12	Farm	Ditsobotla	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2015/04/01	2016/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	16 464	2 093	1 000	7 000	3 371
262	Modikwe Primary	Construction	30	Village	Rustenburg	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2015/04/01	2016/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	11 972	970	7 030	2 472	
263	Vuka Primary	Construction	1	Village	Rustenburg	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2015/04/01	2016/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	11 416	1 060	5 000	3 856	
264	Pansdrift Primary	Construction	23	Farm	Madibeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2015/04/01	2016/12/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	8 525	1 504	5 021	500	
265	Samual Phiril Primary	Identified	8	Farm	Maquassil Hills	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2017/04/01	2018/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	12 500	-			2 500
266	Obakeng Primary	Construction	24	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2015/04/01	2017/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	17 984	2 817	11 000	2 667	
267	Loporung Primary	Construction	4	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2015/04/01	2017/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	10 513	1 806	-	5 654	1 053
268	Kgetleng Primary	Construction	1	Township	Kgetleng River	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2015/04/01	2017/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	9 427	695	7 000	232	
269	Modimokwane Primary	Identified	15	Village	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 600	-			2 600
270	Retshegedise Primary	Identified	20	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 443	-			2 443
271	Manamolela Primary	Identified	7	Township	Tswaing	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 967	-			2 967
272	Molletsane Primary	Identified	2	Village	Madibeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 000	-			2 000
273	Mogoditsane Primary	Identified	28	Village	Moses Kotane	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 350	-			2 350
274	Dirapo Primary	Identified	30	Village	Rustenburg	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 000	-			2 000
275	Motshabaesi Primary	Identified	6	Village	Moses Kotane	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 600	-			3 600
276	Motshabaesi Inter	Identified	29	Village	Moses Kotane	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Grade R	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 600	-			2 600
<b>2.7 Grade R Additions Education Sub-total</b>													<b>170 510</b>	<b>21 865</b>	<b>61 921</b>	<b>30 610</b>	<b>27 484</b>

Department of Education and Sports Development

Table B.5(a): Education and Sport Development - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward Number	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates		
							School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish						Total Available		
								2016/17	MTEF 2017/18						MTEF 2018/19		
<b>EDUCATION SECTOR</b>																	
<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>																	
<b>2.8 Electrification</b>																	
277	Syfergat Primary	Identified	8	Farm	Maquassi hills	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Electricity	2016/04/01	2017/02/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	250	-	250	-	-
<b>2.8 Electrification Sub Total</b>													<b>250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2.9 Furniture and equipment</b>																	
278	Science project	Ongoing				Plant machinery & Equipment	Equipment	2016/04/01	2017/02/01	EIG	Programme 6	Packaged Program	233 794	33 794	100 000	-	-
279	Furniture	Ongoing				Plant machinery & Equipment	Furniture	2016/04/01	2019/02/01	EIG	Programme 6	Packaged Program	15 000	-	5 000	-	5 000
<b>2.9 Furniture and equipment Sub Total</b>													<b>248 794</b>	<b>33 794</b>	<b>105 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>
<b>2.10 Mobile classrooms</b>																	
280	Mobile classrooms	Ongoing				Buildings and other fixed Structures	Mobile Classrooms	2016/04/01	2019/02/01	EIG	Programme 6	Packaged Program	50 000	20 000	10 000	-	10 000
<b>2.10 Mobile classrooms Sub Total</b>													<b>50 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 000</b>
<b>Total Upgrades and additions</b>													<b>2 135 353</b>	<b>360 035</b>	<b>485 842</b>	<b>288 670</b>	<b>444 685</b>
<b>3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment</b>																	
<b>3.1 Renovations Education</b>																	
281	Zeerust High	Construction	15	Small Dorpie	Ramotshere Moiloa	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	6 500	-	1 250	4 250	-
282	Molopo Middle	Construction	2	Village	Ratlou	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2014/04/01	2016/07/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 163	1 449	714	-	-
283	Lore Primary	Construction	8	Township	Ditsobotla	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2014/04/01	2018/02/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 676	1 043	1 383	-	-
284	Dikakanyo Primary	Construction	34	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2014/04/01	2018/02/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 843	-	2 593	-	-
285	Ogodiseng Inter	Construction	3	Village	Kagisano Molopo	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2014/04/01	2018/02/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 837	1 534	2 053	-	-
286	Kegakilwe Primary	Construction	1	Village	Kagisano Molopo	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2014/04/01	2016/07/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 935	2 261	674	-	-
287	Pelonnwe Primary	Construction	7	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2014/04/01	2016/07/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 556	1 199	357	-	-
288	Othale Primary	Identified	9	Village	Kagisano Molopo	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2017/04/01	2018/02/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	5 000	-	-	-	5 000
289	Nkagisang Inter	Construction	15	Village	Matlosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2014/04/01	2016/07/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 119	2 819	250	-	-
290	Ventersdorp Combined	Construction	6	Town	Ventersdorp	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2014/04/01	2016/07/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	6 156	4 156	1 900	-	-
291	Lepono Primary	Construction	20	Village	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/07/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	4 975	1 740	3 135	-	-
292	Senkgwe Primary	Identified	34	Village	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 000	-	-	500	1 500
293	Phakedi Primary	Identified	7	Small Dorpie	Maquassi Hills	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2016/04/01	2017/02/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 677	-	-	500	2 177
294	Selang-Thuto Primary	Identified	24	Township	Matlosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2016/04/01	2017/02/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 000	-	-	500	1 500
295	Reabona Secondary	Identified	2	Township	Maquassi Hills	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2016/04/01	2017/02/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 000	-	-	500	1 500
296	Klerksdorp Secondary	Identified	3	Town	Matlosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2016/07/01	2017/12/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	11 200	-	-	500	5 200
297	Miner High	Construction	19	Town	Matlosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2016/04/01	2017/02/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	6 000	-	-	500	1 500
298	Office buildings	Identified				Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2017/04/01	2019/02/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	25 000	-	-	2 000	17 000
299	Klerksdorp Technical High	Construction	19	Town	Matlosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2016/04/01	2017/02/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 602	2 302	300	-	-
300	Vaal Reefs Technical High	Construction	21	Township	Matlosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2016/04/01	2017/02/01	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 145	645	500	-	-

Table B.5(a): Education and Sport Development - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward Number	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure  School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available		
								Date: Start	Date: Finish						2016/17	MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>EDUCATION SECTOR</b>																	
<b>3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment</b>																	
<b>3.1 Renovations Education</b>																	
301	F M Ramaboa Technical High	Construction		Township		Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2016/04/01	2017/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 120	590	1 530		
302	Botoka Technical High	Construction	8	Township	Tlokwe	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2016/04/01	2017/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 128	633	495		
303	Wagpos High	Construction	22	Small Dorpie	Madibeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2016/04/01	2017/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	60 000	2 093	2 000	-	-
304	Vryburg High	Construction	3	Town	Naledi	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2013/10/01	2015/08/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 360	671	2 189		
305	Micha Kgasi Secondary	Construction	10	Village	Madibeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2016/04/01	2017/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	19 080	16 023	2 057		
306	Tlhoafalo Secondary	Construction	8	Township	Tswaing	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Additions	2016/04/01	2017/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	10 408	8 908	1 000		
307	Mmamogwai Secondary	Identified	34	Village	Madibeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 500	-			3 500
308	Thulare High	Identified	5	Village	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 500	-			3 500
309	Ngaka Office	Identified	15	Town	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 500	-			3 500
310	Ramosadi Primary	Identified	15	Township	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 500	-			3 500
311	Maokaneng Primary	Identified	8	Township	Ditsobotla	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 500	-			3 500
312	Tlhakajeng Primary	Identified	8	Village	Ratlou	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 500	-			3 500
313	Phaposane Primary	Construction	6	Village	Kagisano Molopo	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 500	-	1 506	1 494	-
314	Gaopalelwane Secondary	Construction	2	Township	Lekwale Teemane	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 315	-	1 329	1 171	-
315	Keagile Primary	Identified	12	Township	Matlosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	7 100	-			3 500
316	Dirang Ka Natla Secondary	Construction	31	Township	Matlosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Renovations	2018/04/01	2019/02/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 733	1 200	2 033		
<b>3.1 Renovations Education Sub-total</b>													<b>235 128</b>	<b>49 266</b>	<b>29 248</b>	<b>11 915</b>	<b>59 877</b>
<b>Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment</b>													<b>235 128</b>	<b>49 266</b>	<b>29 248</b>	<b>11 915</b>	<b>59 877</b>
<b>4. Maintenance and repair</b>																	
<b>4.1 Education Maintenance programme</b>																	
317	Baleseng Primary	Construction	2	Village	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2014/04/01	2016/09/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 054	614	2 340		
318	Mmatope Primary	Construction	8	Village	Madibeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2014/04/01	2016/09/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 939	427	1 412		
319	Tshepang Primary	Construction	12	Village	Ditsobotla	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2014/04/01	2016/09/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 848	1 663	185		
320	Mmamogwani Primary	Construction	11	Village	Ramotshere Molele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2014/04/01	2016/09/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 950	1 760	190		
321	Nyetshe Primary	Construction	7	Village	Ramotshere Molele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2014/04/01	2016/09/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	959	863	96		
322	Lefoko Primary	Construction	5	Village	Ramotshere Molele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2014/04/01	2016/09/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 031	1 596	435		
323	Ganyesa Primary	Construction	4	Village	Kagisano Molopo	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2014/04/01	2016/09/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 994	2 000	1 894		
324	Bopaganang Secondary	Construction	5	Township	Tswaing	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2014/04/01	2016/09/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 000	1 569	431		
325	Joseph Saku Secondary	Construction	16	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2014/04/01	2016/09/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 659	3 293	366		
326	Reaname Middle	Construction	10	Village	Ramotshere Molele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2016/04/01	2016/09/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 046	2 645	401		
327	Lekgolo Primary	Construction	5	Village	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2015/06/01	2016/09/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 985	889	996		
328	Bogosi Primary	Construction	5	Village	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2015/06/01	2016/09/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 810	2 775	935		
329	Sekgopi Primary	Construction	4	Village	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2015/06/01	2016/09/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 111	1 185	1 826		
330	Fumane Middle	Construction		Village		Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2015/06/01	2016/09/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 989	981	908		
331	Manoane Primary	Identified	5	Village	Ramotshere Molele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2017/04/01	2017/11/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 125	-			1 125
332	Tshebedisano Secondary	Identified	28	Township	Matlosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2017/04/01	2017/11/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 000	-			1 000
333	Tiang Primary	Identified	2	Township	Matlosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2017/04/01	2017/11/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 000	-			1 000
334	Thembaldanisi Inter	Construction	10	Township	Tlokwe	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2016/04/01	2016/09/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 975	1 223	2 652		
335	Thuka Inter	Construction	3	Farm	Ventersdorp	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2016/04/01	2016/09/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 555	2 952	603		
336	Ikhuseng Inter	Construction	5	Farm	Tlokwe	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2016/04/01	2016/09/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 932	3 469	463		
337	Re-e-lw-ele Primary	Identified	29	Farm	Madibeng	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2017/04/01	2017/11/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 000	-			1 000
338	Dikgorwaneng Primary	Identified	12	Village	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2017/04/01	2017/11/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 000	-			1 000
339	Motshogoa High	Identified	22	Village	Moretele	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2017/04/01	2017/11/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 000	-			1 000
340	Morongwa Primary	Identified	33	Township	Moses Kotane	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2017/04/01	2017/11/01	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 000	-			1 000

Department of Education and Sports Development

Table B.5(a): Education and Sport Development - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward Number	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure School - primary/secondary/specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates		
								Date: Start	Date: Finish						Total Available		
															2016/17	MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>EDUCATION SECTOR</b>																	
<b>4. Maintenance and repair</b>																	
<b>4.2 Repairs to schools damaged by earth quake</b>																	
390	Stilfontein Primary	Identified	30	Tow n	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	5 737	-	-	3 450	287
391	Abontle Primary	Planning	5	Tow nship	Maquassi Hills	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	4 871	-	600	2 771	
392	Khuma Primary	Construction	31	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 746	2 500	246		
393	Borakanelo High	Construction	31	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 125	1 759	1 266		
394	Driefontein Laerskool	Construction	8	Tow n	Maquassi Hills	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	4 161	2 609	1 452		
395	P A Theron Laerskool	Construction	30	Tow n	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 665	1 847	1 718		
396	Tukisang Public	Construction	31	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 862	1 185	677		
397	Thuto Thebe Secondary	Construction	5	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 890	1 752	138		
398	Tlokwe Secondary	Planning	5	Tow nship	Tlokwe	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	4 500	-	2 537	463	
399	Phaladi Primary	Construction	12	Tow nship	Tlokwe	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 203	970	233		
400	Stilfontein Hoërskool	Construction	30	Tow n	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	6 184	1 621	4 463		
401	Boitshoko Secondary	Construction	6	Tow nship	Tlokwe	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	5 426	3 777	1 549		
402	Are Ipeleg Primary	Planning	31	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	4 071	-	2 867	204	
403	Tshebedisano Secondary	Construction	28	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 653	2 614	39		
404	Reahola Primary	Construction	25	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	4 013	3 472	541		
405	Selang Thuto Primary	Planning	24	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	5 289	-	1 087	2 702	
406	Are Bokeng Primary	Planning	25	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 784	-	920	2 364	
407	Kanana Secondary	Construction	25	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	6 318	2 411	3 807		
408	Matlhaleng Secondary	Construction	24	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	4 345	1 791	2 454		
409	Akofang Primary	Construction	20	Tow nship	Maquassi Hills	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 350	1 638	712		
410	Alabama Secondary	Planning	3	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	6 585	-	5 256	329	
411	Boitumelo Inter	Planning	20	Tow nship	Tlokwe	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	4 599	-	3 869	230	
412	Khayalethu Primary	Planning	19	Tow nship	Tlokwe	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 923	-	1 397	1 526	
413	Masedi Primary	Planning	20	Tow nship	Tlokwe	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 628	-	2 947	181	
414	Nkang Mahale Secondary	Planning	2	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	8 230	-	1 853	5 377	
415	Tsamma Secondary	Construction	8	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	5 477	2 796	2 581		
416	United Mine Primary	Planning	21	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 667	-	2 034	133	
417	Vaal Reefs Primary	Planning	21	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 791	-	3 101	190	
418	Vaal Reefs Technical High	Planning	21	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	9 000	-	1 859	4 191	1 450
419	Ntataise Primary	Planning	25	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	4 234	-	3 522	212	
420	Pelokgate Primary	Planning	25	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	5 136	-	4 379	257	
421	Dan Toome Primary	Planning	16	Tow nship	Tlokwe	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	4 500	-	1 253	2 022	225
422	Mahube Inter	Planning	1	Farm	Tlokwe	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	4 500	-	809	2 966	225
423	BA Seobi Secondary	Construction	5	Tow nship	Tlokwe	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	2 436	2 269	167		
424	Tshedimotso Secondary	Construction	6	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	4 011	3 187	824		
425	Hata Butle Primary	Construction	5	Tow nship	Tlokwe	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 180	1 014	166		
426	Klerksdorp Hoër Tegiese	Construction	19	Tow n	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	5 144	2 098	2 287	257	
427	Alabama Combined	Construction	4	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 260	1 100	160		
428	Keagle Primary	Construction	12	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	6 058	2 550	3 008		
429	Pelonomi Primary	Construction	31	Farm	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	4 775	2 889	1 786		
430	Thusang Primary	Construction	8	Tow nship	Maquassi Hills	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 914	1 665	249		
431	Potchefstroom Girls High	Construction	4	Tow n	Tlokwe	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	5 733	2 947	2 286		
432	Nkululekweni Primary	Construction	31	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 683	1 669	1 914		
433	Kedimetse Primary	Construction	31	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	4 312	2 159	2 053		
434	Keurhof Skool	Planning	5	Tow n	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	6 000	-	859	3 841	300
435	Laerskool President	Construction	19	Tow n	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 955	2 229	1 626		
436	Laerskool Unie	Planning	19	Tow n	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	6 500	-	1 395	3 780	325
437	Vuyani Mawethu Secondary	Construction	31	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	4 470	3 491	979		
438	Westvalia Hoërskool	Planning	16	Tow n	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	8 500	-	900	6 175	425
439	Mairingspark Primary	Planning	15	Tow n	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	6 734	-	725	5 009	
440	Lethasedi Combined	Construction	15	Farm	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	1 536	702	834		
441	Tigane Primary	Construction	2	Tow nship	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2014/10/15	2016/06/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	3 309	2 645	664		
442	Hoërskool Orkney	Planning	29	Tow n	Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	9 251	-	1 305	5 310	1 136
443	Professional fees for schools damaged by earth quake	Ongoing			Matosana	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Repairs	2016/04/01	2017/02/15	EG	Programme 6	Individual project	56 095	29 891	12 086	7 479	1 479
<b>4.2 Repairs to schools damaged by earth quake Sub-total</b>													<b>291 319</b>	<b>95 247</b>	<b>98 439</b>	<b>61 419</b>	<b>5 852</b>

Table B.5(a): Education and Sport Development - Payments of infrastructure by category																	
Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward Number	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward estimates	
								Date: Start	Date: Finish						2016/17	MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>EDUCATION SECTOR</b>																	
<b>4. Maintenance and repair</b>																	
<b>4.3 Maintenance Education</b>																	
444	Corporate	Ongoing				Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2014/04/01	2017/03/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	30 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	
445	Bojanala	Ongoing				Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2014/04/01	2017/03/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	12 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	
446	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ongoing				Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2014/04/01	2017/03/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	12 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	
447	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Ongoing				Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2014/04/01	2017/03/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	12 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	
448	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda	Ongoing				Buildings and other fixed Structures	Maintenance	2014/04/01	2017/03/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	12 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	
<b>4.3 Maintenance Education Sub-total</b>													<b>78 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 000</b>	<b>26 000</b>	<b>26 000</b>
<b>Total Maintenance and repair</b>													<b>656 317</b>	<b>126 690</b>	<b>157 897</b>	<b>104 943</b>	<b>151 977</b>
<b>5. Implementing Agent Fees</b>																	
449	Implementing Agent fees for IDT	Ongoing				Buildings and other fixed Structures	Fees	2014/04/01	2017/03/31	EIG	Programme 6	Individual project	63 629	34 271	6 467	4 985	2 260
<b>Total Implementing Agent Fees</b>													<b>63 629</b>	<b>34 271</b>	<b>6 467</b>	<b>4 985</b>	<b>2 260</b>
<b>6. Capacitation</b>																	
450	Funding through EIG as per DORA	Ongoing				Buildings and other fixed Structures	Capacitation	2014/04/01	2017/03/31	EIG	Programme 6		26 000		26 000		
<b>Total Capacitation</b>													<b>26 000</b>		<b>26 000</b>		
<b>7. EPWP</b>																	
451	EPWP	Ongoing				Buildings and other fixed Structures	EPWP	2016/04/01	2017/03/31	EPWP	Programme 6		2 000		2 000		
<b>Total EPWP</b>													<b>2 000</b>		<b>2 000</b>		
<b>Total for Education Infrastructure</b>													<b>6 057 629</b>	<b>1 349 652</b>	<b>1 015 007</b>	<b>925 164</b>	<b>977 799</b>
<b>SPORT DEVELOPMENT SECTOR</b>																	
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
452	Ibelelegeng Multi purpose sports ce	Construction	2	Village	Mamusa	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Multi purpose sport cent	2012/02/20	2015/06/01	ES	Programme 6	Individual project	15 499	14 011	986		-
453	Manthe Multi purpose sports cent	Construction	14	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and other fixed Structures	Multi purpose sport cent	2012/02/20	2015/12/01	ES	Programme 6	Individual project	15 002	8 775	4 125		-
<b>1. New and replacement assets sub total</b>													<b>30 501</b>	<b>22 786</b>	<b>5 111</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total for Sport Development Infrastructure</b>													<b>30 501</b>	<b>22 786</b>	<b>5 111</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL FOR EDUCATION AND SPORT DEVELOPMENT</b>													<b>6 088 130</b>	<b>1 372 438</b>	<b>1 020 118</b>	<b>925 164</b>	<b>977 799</b>

**VOTE 09**

**DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**

## DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

# Adjustment budget summary

## Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17			
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 645 675		2 690 451	44 776
<i>Of which</i>				
Current payments	357 353		375 775	18 422
Transfers and subsidies	2 286 278		2 285 578	-700
Payments for capital assets	2 044		29 098	27 054
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>				
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	MEC for Local Government and Human Settlements			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of the Department of Local Government and Human Settlements			

## Vote Purpose

### Vision

Transformed developmental local governance and integrated sustainable human settlements in safe and dignified communities.

### Mission

To plan and promote integrated and sustainable human settlements and ensure quality service delivery through cooperation and good governance with municipalities.

### Programme

1. Administration
2. Local Governance
3. Development and Planning
4. Housing, Needs, Planning and Research
5. Housing Development

## Summary of Receipts

### SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS

Item Description	Source of Funding			
	Conditional Grant	Equitable Share	Own Revenue	Financing
Main appropriation	2 153 817	490 422	1 436	
<b>Rollovers</b>				7 200
of which				
Disaster Management Center				7 200
<b>Additional allocations</b>				50 000
North West Housing Corporation				30 000
Disaster Management Center				20 000
<b>Less: Budget Reductions</b>		-11 808	-616	
Compensation of Employee		-10 962	-616	
ICT		-846		
<b>Totals</b>	<b>2 153 817</b>	<b>478 614</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>57 200</b>
				<b>2 690 451</b>

## Mid-year performance status

Indicators	Programme	Outcome to which it contributes	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2016/17 as published in the 2016 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2016/17 (April to September)	Changed target for 2016/17
As published in the 2016 ENE	Programme linked to the indicators	Outcome the indicators is linked to			
Number of municipalities complying to MFMA	Local Governance	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	22	22	
Number of municipalities collecting Revenue in line with the prescribed financial ratios	Local Governance	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	18	5	
Number of Municipalities registering reduction in audit queries	Local Governance	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	22	17	
Number of municipal MPACs monitored on council oversight role	Local Governance	responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government	22	22	
Number of Municipalities supported with compliance to Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA)	Local Governance	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	18	18	
Number of Municipal council committees trained on council oversight responsibilities	Local Governance	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	22	17	
Number of Municipal cooperate services directors trained on human resource management and development	Local Governance	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	22	9	
Number of Municipalities with developed ward based plans	Local Governance	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	18	12	
Number of Municipalities monitored on monthly ward community meetings	Local Governance	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	18	18	
Number of municipalities compliant to ICT Governance Policy Framework	Local Governance	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	22	18	
Number of Municipal Performance reports compiled as per the requirements of Section 47 of the MSA	Local Governance	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	1	1	
Number of Municipalities assessed through LG Management Improvement Model	Local Governance	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	22		



2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Number of Municipalities compliant with the implementation of the Anti Corruption strategy	Local Governance	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	22	12
Number of Municipalities assessed on the implementation of Back to Basics sub Outcome 1	Local Governance	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	22	22
Number of Municipalities supported to institutionalize performance management systems	Local Governance	responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	22	22
Number of Municipalities implementing Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA)	Development and Planning	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	18	18
Number of Municipalities with Legally compliant IDPs	Development and Planning	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	22	22
Number of Municipalities with LED strategies	Development and Planning	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	10	3
Number of work opportunities created through the CWP in municipalities	Development and Planning	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	18000	
Number of Infrastructure Grants Expenditure reports produced	Development and Planning	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	12	3
Number of Municipalities supported with service delivery programmes	Development and Planning	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	18	5
Number of Municipalities capacitated to implement indigent policies	Development and Planning	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	18	5
Number of Provincial departments work shopped on the implementation of Disaster Management plans	Development and Planning	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	10	3
Number of reports on the IGR disaster management advisory forum coordinated	Development and Planning	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	4	1
Number of functional municipal Disaster Management centres	Development and Planning	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	22	6
Number of municipalities work shopped on the implementation of Fire Brigade services legislation	Development and Planning	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	18	8
Number of municipalities assessed for compliance with Sections 53 of the disaster management Act	Development and Planning	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	22	6
Number of Provincial departments assessed on the implementation of section 39 Disaster Management Act	Development and Planning	Outcome 9- A responsive,accountable,effective and efficient Local Government system	10	3
Number of Provincial policies approved	Housing Needs, Planning and Research	Outcome 8 - Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of household life.	2	
Number of research papers completed	Housing Needs, Planning and Research	Outcome 8 - Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of household life.	1	
Number of HSDG Business Plans produced	Housing Needs, Planning and Research	Outcome 8 - Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of household life.	1	
Number of Multi Year Housing Development Plan ( Part D ) reviewed	Housing Needs, Planning and Research	Outcome 8 - Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of household life.	1	
Ratio of tribunal cases received v/s attended to	Housing Needs, Planning and Research	Outcome 8 - Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of household life.	1.1	1.1
Number of Households provided with consumer education	Housing Needs, Planning and Research	Outcome 8 - Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of household life.	3250	2060
Number of housing officials trained	Housing Needs, Planning and Research	Outcome 8 - Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of household life.	40	22
Number of title deeds transferred to new home owners	Housing Development	Outcome 8 - Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of household life.	6817	1502
Number of Pre and Post title deeds transferred to home owners	Housing Development	Outcome 8 - Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of household life.	15000	7283
Number of sites serviced	Housing Development	Outcome 8 - Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of household life.	7680	2003
Number of housing opportunities provided across all housing programmes	Housing Development	Outcome 8 - Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of household life.	20261	6762
Number of military Veterans units constructed	Housing Development	Outcome 8 - Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of household life.	142	5

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016/17

Departmental summary of 2016 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Adjustments appropriation							
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>										
ADMINISTRATION	206 048							23 542	229 590	
LOCAL GOVERNANCE	51 109				-3 450		-616	-4 066	47 043	
DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING	165 041		7 200				-5 350	20 000	186 891	
HOUSING NEEDS, PLANNING AND RESEARCH	24 806				450			450	25 256	
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	2 198 671				3 000			3 000	2 201 671	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2 645 675</b>		<b>7 200</b>				<b>-10 962</b>	<b>48 538</b>	<b>2 690 451</b>	
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 645 675</b>		<b>7 200</b>				<b>-10 962</b>	<b>48 538</b>	<b>2 690 451</b>	
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>357 353</b>						<b>-10 962</b>	<b>29 384</b>	<b>375 775</b>	
Compensation of employees	248 521				2 300		-10 962		239 859	
Goods and services	108 832				-2 300			29 384	135 916	
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 286 278</b>				<b>-700</b>				<b>2 285 578</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	128 239								128 239	
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households	2 158 039				-700			-700	2 157 339	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 044</b>		<b>7 200</b>		<b>700</b>			<b>19 154</b>	<b>29 698</b>	
Buildings and Other fixed structures			7 200					17 000	24 200	
Buildings			7 200					17 000	24 200	
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	2 044				700			2 154	4 898	
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	2 044				700			2 154	4 898	
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 645 675</b>		<b>7 200</b>				<b>-10 962</b>	<b>48 538</b>	<b>2 690 451</b>	

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 1 - ADMINISTRATION	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Adjustments appropriation							
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>										
Office of the MEC	10 400						-2 300		8 100	
Corporate Services	195 648						-3 312	29 154	221 490	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>206 048</b>						<b>-5 612</b>	<b>29 154</b>	<b>229 590</b>	
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>206 048</b>							<b>29 154</b>	<b>235 202</b>	
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>198 325</b>						<b>-5 612</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>222 713</b>	
Compensation of employees	119 695				2 300		-5 612		116 383	
Goods and services	78 630				-2 300			30 000	108 330	
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 679</b>				<b>-700</b>				<b>4 979</b>	
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households	5 679				-700			-700	4 979	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 044</b>				<b>700</b>			<b>-846</b>	<b>1 898</b>	
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	2 044				700			-846	1 898	
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	2 044				700			-846	1 898	
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>206 048</b>						<b>-5 612</b>	<b>29 154</b>	<b>229 590</b>	

2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 2 : LOCAL GOVERNANCE

	2016/17							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>R thousand</b>									
Municipal Administration	13 142					-3 600	-3 600	9 542	
Municipal Finance	25 833					-1 150	-1 766	24 067	
Public Participation							-616		
Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation	12 134					1 300	1 300	13 434	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>51 109</b>					<b>-3 450</b>	<b>-616</b>	<b>47 043</b>	
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 109</b>					<b>-3 450</b>	<b>-616</b>	<b>47 043</b>	
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>51 109</b>					<b>-3 450</b>	<b>-616</b>	<b>47 043</b>	
Compensation of employees	32 812					-2 950	-2 950	29 862	
Goods and services	18 297					-500	-1 116	17 181	
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment									
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 109</b>					<b>-3 450</b>	<b>-616</b>	<b>47 043</b>	

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 3 : DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

	2016/17							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>R thousand</b>									
Spatial Planning	2 599						-250	2 349	
LEDP	5 473						-500	4 973	
Municipal Infrastructure	123 379						-3 400	119 979	
Disaster Management	23 144		7 200				-500	20 000	
LDP	10 446						-700	9 746	
Land Use Management									
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>165 041</b>		<b>7 200</b>				<b>-5 350</b>	<b>20 000</b>	
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>165 041</b>		<b>7 200</b>				<b>-5 350</b>	<b>20 000</b>	
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>36 802</b>						<b>-5 350</b>	<b>31 452</b>	
Compensation of employees	32 228						-5 350	26 878	
Goods and services	4 574							4 574	
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>128 239</b>							<b>128 239</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	128 239							128 239	
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>			<b>7 200</b>				<b>20 000</b>	<b>27 200</b>	
Buildings and Other fixed structures			7 200				17 000	24 200	
Buildings			7 200				17 000	24 200	
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment							3 000	3 000	
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment							3 000	3 000	
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>165 041</b>		<b>7 200</b>				<b>-5 350</b>	<b>20 000</b>	

Department of Local Government and Human Settlements

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 4 : HOUSING NEEDS, PLANNING AND RESEARCH

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
Administration : House Planning/Research	24 806					450			450	25 256
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>24 806</b>					<b>450</b>			<b>450</b>	<b>25 256</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 806</b>					<b>450</b>			<b>450</b>	<b>25 256</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>24 806</b>					<b>450</b>			<b>450</b>	<b>25 256</b>
Compensation of employees	21 560					450			450	22 010
Goods and services	3 246									3 246
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>										
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households										
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>										
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment										
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment										
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 806</b>					<b>450</b>			<b>450</b>	<b>25 256</b>

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 5 : HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
Administration: Housing Development	46 854					3 000			3 000	49 854
Provincial Intervention	473 396									473 396
Incremental Intervention	719 602									719 602
Social and Rental Intervention	434 278									434 278
Rural Intervention	524 541									524 541
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2 198 671</b>					<b>3 000</b>			<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 201 671</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 198 671</b>					<b>3 000</b>			<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 201 671</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>46 854</b>					<b>3 000</b>			<b>3 000</b>	<b>49 854</b>
Compensation of employees	42 226					2 500			2 500	44 726
Goods and services	4 628					500			500	5 128
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 151 817</b>									<b>2 151 817</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households	2 151 817									2 151 817
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>										
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment										
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment										
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 198 671</b>					<b>3 000</b>			<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 201 671</b>

**Roll-overs:**

**Programme 3: Development and Planning**

R7.2 million was approved as equitable share rollovers towards the construction of the Provincial Disaster Management Center. The department had invoices at hand to pay for completed work once the validation and certification were done. However, due to financial system closure these payments could not be made, hence the rollover requests and subsequent approval.

**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure**

None

**Virements and shifts**

Virements and shifts Table

Programmes					
From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme :</b>		<b>3 450</b>	<b>Programme :</b>		<b>3 450</b>
Local Governance: Compensation of Employees	To cater for short fall on Compensation of Employees under Programme 4 - Housing Needs, Planning and Research and Programme 5 - Housing Development	3 450	Housing Needs, Planning and research: Compensation of Employees	To cater for short fall on Compensation of Employees	450
			Housing Development: Compensation of Employees	To cater for short fall on Compensation of Employees	500
			Housing Development: Goods and Services	To cater for short fall on Travel and Subsis	2 500
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		6%			
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme :</b>		<b>3 000</b>	<b>Programme :</b>		<b>3 000</b>
Administration: Goods and Services	To cater for compensation of Employees for North West Housing Corporations	2 300	Administration: Compensation of Employees	To cater for compensation of Employees for North West Housing Corporations	2 300
Administration: Transfers and Subsidies	To cater for commitment on capital assets	700	Administration: Capital Assets	To cater for commitment on capital assets	700
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
<b>Programme :</b>		<b>1 300</b>	<b>Programme :</b>		<b>1 300</b>
Development and Planning: Compensation of Employees	To cater for shortfall on Sub-programme: Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation	1 300	Development and Planning: Compensation of Employees	To cater for shortfall on Sub-programme: Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation	1 300
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>

**Declared unspent funds:**

R10.962 million has been surrendered from Compensation of Employees.

**Other adjustments**

An amount of R1.462 million has been reduced from the baseline allocation in relation to ICT& Communications and Own Revenue is summarized below:-

- ICT and Communications: - R 846 thousand
- Own Revenue target has been reduced buy R 616 thousand as a result of projected under collection due to the implementation of i-tender.

Additional Allocation of R50 million was received of which R20 million was to cater for the completion of Provincial Disaster Management center including equipment and furniture. R30 million was for North West Housing Corporation Litigations.

**Function shifts**

None

**Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2016 Budget speeches for future allocation**

None

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

**Use of funds in an emergency situation in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self-financing expenditure**

None

**Gifts, donations and sponsorships**

None

**Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund**

None

**Additional allocations**

**Programme 1 – Administration**

R30 million was received to cover for North West Housing Corporation Litigation.

**Programme 3 – Development and Planning**

R20 million was received to cater for the completion of the Provincial Disaster Management Centre including procurement of equipment and furniture.

## Amounts surrendered

R846 thousand from ICT and Communications

## Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17 as at 30<sup>th</sup> September 2016

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Actual Expenditure					Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15-Sep 15	Apr 15-Sep 15	Apr 15-Mar 16	Apr 15-Mar 16	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>									
ADMINISTRATION	195 269	91 414	46.8%	192 225	98.4%	229 590	8.5%	95 053	41.4%
LOCAL GOVERNANCE	47 263	21 702	45.9%	45 371	96.0%	47 043	1.7%	20 779	44.2%
DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING	135 037	31 380	23.2%	136 685	101.2%	186 891	6.9%	53 805	28.8%
HOUSING NEEDS, PLANNING AND RESEARCH	24 773	11 306	45.6%	23 081	93.2%	25 256	0.9%	12 515	49.6%
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	2 217 408	1 108 200	50.0%	2 214 827	99.9%	2 201 671	81.8%	1 051 496	47.8%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2 619 750</b>	<b>1 264 002</b>	<b>48.2%</b>	<b>2 612 189</b>	<b>99.7%</b>	<b>2 690 451</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 233 648</b>	<b>45.9%</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
<b>Subtotal</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 619 750</b>	<b>1 264 002</b>	<b>48.2%</b>	<b>2 612 189</b>	<b>99.7%</b>	<b>2 690 451</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 233 648</b>	<b>45.9%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>346 415</b>	<b>160 652</b>	<b>46.4%</b>	<b>332 380</b>	<b>95.9%</b>	<b>375 775</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>165 728</b>	<b>44.1%</b>
Compensation of employees	232 100	108 991	47.0%	224 680	96.8%	239 859	8.9%	110 558	46.1%
Goods and services	114 315	51 661	45.2%	107 700	94.2%	135 916	5.1%	55 170	40.6%
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 244 928</b>	<b>1 093 529</b>	<b>48.7%</b>	<b>2 250 297</b>	<b>100.2%</b>	<b>2 285 578</b>	<b>85.0%</b>	<b>1 067 143</b>	<b>46.7%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	76 449	7 347	9.6%	80 073	104.7%	128 239	4.8%	39 471	30.8%
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Nonprofit institutions									
Households	2 168 479	1 086 182	50.1%	2 170 224	100.1%	2 157 339	80.2%	1 027 672	47.6%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>28 407</b>	<b>9 821</b>	<b>34.6%</b>	<b>27 537</b>	<b>96.9%</b>	<b>29 098</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>777</b>	<b>2.7%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	24 371	8 266	33.9%	24 052	98.7%	24 200	0.9%		
Machinery and equipment	3 963	1 537	38.8%	3 412	86.1%	4 898	0.2%	777	15.9%
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets	73	18	24.7%	73	100.0%				
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>				<b>1 975</b>					
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 619 750</b>	<b>1 264 002</b>	<b>48.2%</b>	<b>2 612 189</b>	<b>99.7%</b>	<b>2 690 451</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 233 648</b>	<b>45.9%</b>

## Expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

### Programme 1: Administration

Administration registered 41%. Compensation of employees spent R50.864 million, capital assets spent R777 thousands and goods and services spent R42.781 million. The under expenditure relates to vacant funded post not yet filled, payment of performance bonuses and capital assets procured but not yet delivered and paid.

### Programme 2: Local Governance

Local Governance registered 44%. The under expenditure relates to compensation of employees which registered expenditure of R14.175 million due to funded vacant posts, goods and services registered expenditure of R6.605 million.

### **Programme 3: Development and Planning**

Development and Planning registered 29%. The main contributors for the under expenditure were Earmarked Projects for Water and Sanitation and Disaster Capacity Building.

### **Programme 4: Housing Needs, Planning and Research**

The programme registered 50% which was on target. The department will continue to enforce cost containment instruction note to ensure that spending remains within the goods and services allocation.

### **Programme 5: Housing Development**

Housing Development registered 48%. Compensation of employees registered spending of R22.022 million, goods and services spent R2.431 million and Human Settlements Grant spent R1.027 billion which was the main contributor to the 2% under expenditure.

## **Economic Classifications**

### **Current payments**

Compensation of Employees under spent by 6% due to vacant funded posts that have not yet been filled and payment of performance bonuses.

Goods and services registered spending of 40% inclusive of the allocation for North West Housing Corporation and the budget of Municipal Administrators. The regularization of North West Housing Corporation properties has already started and payment on milestones reached has been paid.

### **Transfers and subsidies**

Transfer payments comprises of Water and Sanitation projects, Disaster Capacity Building and Human Settlement Development Grant. Disaster Capacity Building under expenditure relates to the procurement of Fire Engines as they are manufactured outside the country. Human Settlements Development Grant registered 2% under expenditure.

### **Payments for capital assets**

Capital payments registered 38%. The department is buying equipment and furniture on bulk based on requests made. Office equipment has been procured and expenditure will be realised upon delivery of goods.



## Payments for financial assets

None

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	Audited outcome					Actual Receipts				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15-Sep 15		Apr 15-Mar 16		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted appropriation/total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	
		Apr 15 Sep 15	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 Mar 16	% of Adjusted appropriation				Apr 16 Sep 16	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	1 394	1 003	72.0%	1 518	108.9%	1 436	820	100.0%	253	30.9%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets	696	349	50.1%	324	46.6%	690	620	48.1%	168	27.1%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits	270	119	44.1%	222	82.2%	306	30	21.3%		
Interests, dividends and rent on land				2						
Sales and capital assets and liabilities										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	428	535	125.0%	970	226.6%	440	170	30.6%	85	50.0%
<b>Extraordinary receipts</b>										
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 394</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>72.0%</b>	<b>1 518</b>	<b>108.9%</b>	<b>1 436</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>30.9%</b>

## Revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

Revenue collected as at 30 September amount to R253 thousands. The departmental revenue collected has been reduced by R616 thousand, due to the fact that the department had budgeted for the revenue from Special Investigating Unit (SIU) which relates to fines and penalties recovered from individuals who are leasing or selling RDP houses. The department has not received the fines and penalties for the financial year under review hence the reduction.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>	4 059					-700			-700	3 359
Social Benefits	4 059					-700			-700	3 359
<b>Total transfers subsidies</b>	<b>4 059</b>					<b>-700</b>			<b>-700</b>	<b>3 359</b>

## Summary of changes to conditional grants: Department

None

## Summary of changes to Infrastructure Allocations: B.5

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
							School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
1	Mamusa - Amalia DDIS (100 Subsidies)	Ongoing	3	Village	Mamusa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	19-Jun-00	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	10 207		0	10 207	0
2	Moses Kotane - Saulspoor Rural Housing	Ongoing	13	Village	Moses Kotane	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	20-Jun-00	31-Mar-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	45 537	44 013	0	0	0
3	Greater Taung - Ba Ga Mothibi Rural Housing Project (Phase 3)	Ongoing	19	Village	Greater Taung	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	04-Jan-09	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	115 954	93 090	5 058	15 311	11 575
4	Ditsobotla- Boikhutso Ext 2 Institutional	Ongoing	1	Town	Ditsobotla	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Jun-01	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	14 591	12 376	6 924	5 104	0
5	Potchesfroom - Ikageng DDIS (100 Subsidies)	Ongoing	8	City	Tlokwe	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	08-Oct-00	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	2 877	458	750	0	0
6	Matosana- Kanana Ext 7 124(subs)	Ongoing	22	City	Matosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	4 165	3 036	689	0	0
7	Moses Kotane Local Mun Mabaalstad (500 Subs)	Ongoing	25	Village	Moses Kotane	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Jun-04	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	39 158	23 052	15 552	0	0
8	Rustenburg Municipality - Rankunyane (Monnakatso)	Ongoing	25	Village	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	27-Jul-04	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	44 861	8 832	0	19 138	25 723
9	NHBRC	Ongoing	8	N/A	Head Office	Building and Other Fixed Structures	NHBRC	01-Jan-94	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	191 650	187 463	21 503	24 354	25 997
10	OPSCAP	Ongoing	8	N/A	Head Office	Building and Other Fixed Structures	OPSCAP	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	359 269	56 785	107 514	21 770	129 985
11	Potchesfroom Ikageng Promosa (1000 Subs)	Ongoing	13	City	Tlokwe	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	21-Feb-06	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	35 194	23 871	1 148	0	0
12	Mamusa L M Mareesinsfarm (1000 Subs)	Ongoing	2	Village	Greater Taung	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	600		600	0	0
13	Madibeng Lethabile PHP Housing (Phase1 40 Subsidies)	Ongoing	11	Town	Madibeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	PHP	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	55 196	334	2 169	27 304	25 723
14	Madibeng L M Bokfontein Housing Project (529 Subs)	Ongoing	14	Town	Madibeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	34 142	1 100	18 262	15 880	0
15	Potchesfroom L M Ikageng/Promoza 2 (1000 Subs)	Ongoing	21	City	Tlokwe	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Mar-04	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	59 595	45 110	11 483	0	0
16	Matosana Local Mun Kanana Ext 10 (300 Subs)	Ongoing	25	City	Matosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	24-May-07	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	13 517	12 915	2 764	0	0
17	Matosana Local Mun Jouberton Ext 16 (300 Subs)	Ongoing	10	City	Matosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	24-Apr-07	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	13 151	16 602	2 000	0	0
18	Matosana Local Mun Jouberton Ext 14	Ongoing	5	City	Matosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	17-Dec-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	8 704	5 768	2 871	0	0
19	Kagisano Local Mun Kagisano(800 Subs)	Ongoing	4	Village	Kagisano-Molopo	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-08	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	15 903	46 248	5 058	10 845	0
20	Kagisano Local Mun Kagisano(800 Subs)	Ongoing	4	Village	Kagisano-Molopo	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-08	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	25 288	16 734	5 058	2 552	0

2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
							School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
21	Kagisano Local Mun Kagisano(800 Subs)	Ongoing	4	Village	Kagisano-Molopo	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-08	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	15 558	1 262	6 322	3 828	0
22	Madibeng-Iethabile Block I Phase 2 [768 Subsidies]	Ongoing	35	Town	Madibeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	22-Dec-10	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	45 422	39 478	32 054	0	0
23	Ditsobotla - Bodibe 550 Subs	Ongoing	11	Village	Ditsobotla	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	27-Aug-07	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	21 441	1 525	6 379	6 890	1 286
24	Ditsobotla - Sheila 250 Subs	Ongoing	12	Village	Ditsobotla	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Dec-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	45 804	14 132	14 700	8 293	9 260
25	Mafikeng L M Mafikeng Disaster Houses(130 Subs)	Ongoing	7	Village	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-03	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	22 938	8 807	2 552	8 931	0
26	Ditsobotla Local Municipality (2000)	Ongoing	11	Village	Ditsobotla	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-05	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	131 967	118 484	12 759	9 952	6 430
27	Matlosane Joubeton Ext 3,22 & Tigane (2000)	Ongoing	19	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	21-Jan-08	31-Mar-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	118 551	89 870	12 759	12 056	0
28	Ditsobotla Lm Developer Facilitated Php 500 + 210	Ongoing	3	Town	Ditsobotla	Building and Other Fixed Structures	PHP	01-Apr-14	31-Dec-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	63 241	42 279	6 924	8 293	12 347
29	Ventersdorp Fikile Housing Project	Ongoing	5	Village	Ventersdorp	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	21-Jan-08	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	84 495	41 612	11 539	10 191	0
30	Kagisano Rural Housing	Ongoing	13	Village	Kagisano-Molopo	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	12-Mar-08	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	136 149	105 485	7 586	15 311	19 164
31	Tlokwe Kageng Ext 11 Phase 2 (Godirela) (1000 Subs)	Ongoing	18	City	Tlokwe	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Oct-08	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	897		897	0	0
32	Lekwa Teemane Bloemhof - Boitumelong Ext 4 500	Ongoing	2	Town	Lekwa teemane	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	29 654	28 526	1 200	0	0
33	Mafikeng Otsohoop Maruping 278 Toro	Ongoing	4	Village	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	43 429	21 265	28 077	10 207	5 145
34	Madibeng 704 PHP Pledge Project	Ongoing	4	Town	Madibeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	PHP	23-Mar-10	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	24 710	1 876	15 949	4 363	4 398
35	Matlosana Brakspruit 34 Women's Build Didino	Ongoing	18	Village	Greater Taung	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Sep-10	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	8 786	988	1 896	6 890	0
36	Maquassi Hills Tsw elelang Women's Build Xazulula	Ongoing	9	Town	Maquassi Hills	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Mar-03	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	8 125	4 458	3 445	0	0
37	Maquassi Hills Witpoort Women's Build Mantigane 94	Ongoing	9	Town	Maquassi Hills	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Mar-05	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	7 638	2 904	2 871	4 466	0
38	Ramotshere Moilwa Kruisrivier Women's Build 100 - Morongwa	Ongoing	16	Village	Ramotshere Moilwa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-09	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	8 518	4 600	2 552	638	0
39	Mafikeng Madibe Women's Build 177	Ongoing	26	Village	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-10	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	12 965	8 488	8 293	0	0
40	Mafikeng Madibe Women's Build 73	Ongoing	26	Village	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	08-Sep-10	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	6 124	3 693	6 124	0	0

Department of Local Government and Human Settlements

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
							School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
41	Greater Taung Cokonyane Women's Build 44	Ongoing	10	Village	Greater Taung	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Sep-10	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	5 098	1 912	632	4 466	0
42	Mamusu Palesa Women's Build 67	Ongoing	8	Town	Mamusu	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Specific	08-Sep-10	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	5 950	5 707	944	0	0
43	Mafikeng Local Municipality Ext 39 Yaesho 230	Ongoing	7	Town	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-02	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	19 082	18 600	3 828	0	0
44	Maquassi Hills Local Mun Lebaleng ext 4	Ongoing	9	Town	Maquassi Hills	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-May-11	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	45 501	14 264	22 965	0	0
45	Mafikeng Villages 500 Quthing	Ongoing	16	Village	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	38 710	24 036	8 342	0	0
46	Greater Taung Villages 500 Godirela + 20 (May or)	Ongoing	4	Village	Greater Taung	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	45 832	44 963	2 515	0	0
47	Greater Taung Villages 500 Barzani	Ongoing	26	Village	Greater Taung	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	50 145	45 182	1 915	0	0
48	Naledi Vryburg Ext 25 Toro 1000	Ongoing	9	Town	Naledi	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Specific	01-Nov-11	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	107 245	101 046	885	0	0
49	Matosana Khuma Ext 6 500 - Keewaves	Ongoing	34	City	Matosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Jan-12	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	42 694	35 647	6 201	2 807	0
50	Matosana Jouberton Ext 16 (429 Units)	Ongoing	11	City	Matosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Aug-12	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	36 396	15 086	21 128	0	0
51	Greater Taung Emergency 263 Units	Ongoing	12	Village	Greater Taung	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	02-Mar-12	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	26 278	25 051	1 095	0	0
52	Mafikeng Weltevreden 250 Rural M2m	Ongoing	24	Village	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Mar-03	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	23 827	20 371	5 164	0	0
53	Tlokwe Ikageng Ext 11 200 Mp Constr	Ongoing	6	City	Tlokwe	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-12	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	20 066	18 251	2 297	0	0
54	Ramotshere Molwa Groot Marico 600	Ongoing	17	Dorpie	Ramotshere Molloa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	01-Jun-12	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	24 344		2 552	8 931	12 861
55	Greater Taung War On Poverty 250 L R Welding	Ongoing	14	Village	Greater Taung	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	23 655	20 276	1 491	0	0
56	Rustenburg Meriting Ext 4 & 5 Makole	Ongoing	12	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	28-Jun-12	31-Dec-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	151 116		35 723	14 879	40 514
57	Matosana Brakspruit 100 Gagoiwe	Ongoing	18	Village	Matosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Jul-12	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	10 021	9 312	689	0	0
58	Lekwa-teemane Utlwanang ext 5 1000 Barzani	Ongoing	5	Town	Lekwa teemane	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	01-Sep-12	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	97 791	75 881	6 890	16 204	0
59	Lekwa Teemane Boitumelong 286 Metro	Ongoing	1	Town	Lekwa teemane	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	01-Sep-12	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	45 894	22 453	6 890	12 504	16 720
60	Maquassi Hills Wolmaransstad Ext 13 300 Synchrom	Ongoing	4	Town	Maquassi Hills	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	01-Mar-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	27 973	25 341	5 741	0	0

2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
							School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
61	Matlosana Cru 100 Proplan	Ongoing	15	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	CRU	01-Apr-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	46 028	46 028	2 000	0	0
62	Matlosana Jouberton Ext 13 - 40 - Molagodimo	Ongoing	11	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	4 570	2 123	1 148	0	0
63	Matlosana Jouberton Ext 13 - 26cons Molagadimo	Ongoing	7	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	2 297	0	2 297	0	0
64	Maquassi Hills Leeudoringstad Ext 5 Dilimopumo	Ongoing	7	Dorpie	Maquassi Hills	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	05-Jun-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	15 080	10 995	2 067	0	0
65	Maquassi Hills Lebaleng Ext 5 305 Dilimopumo	Ongoing	9	Dorpie	Maquassi Hills	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	05-Jun-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	30 662	27 967	1 148	0	0
66	Naledi Vryburg Ext 28 1500 Barzani	Ongoing	7	Town	Naledi	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	12-Jun-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	256 823	244 010	9 952	11 866	3 473
67	Mamusa Nootgedacht Ipelegeng 500 Urban Dynamics	Ongoing	6	Town	Mamusa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	26-Jul-13	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	61 605	51 806	3 828	0	0
68	Maquassi Hills Wolmaransstad Ext 15 Sun Success	Ongoing	3	Town	Maquassi Hills	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	22-Oct-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	18 117	15 183	3 445	0	0
69	Moses Kotane Villages 900 Tantalasi Projects	Ongoing	24	Village	Moses Kotane	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Oct-13	30-Jun-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	94 427	51 868	22 096	2 807	0
70	Moretele Mogogelo, Maubane and Greenside 400 Synchronom	Ongoing	26	Town	Moretele	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	22-Oct-13	31-Mar-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	51 366	9 370	19 977	11 993	0
71	Matlosana Jouberton Ext 23 Sun Success	Ongoing	19	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	24-Nov-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	25 000	10 964	2 297	0	0
72	Matlosana Jouberton Ext 23 Lomora Trading 291	Ongoing	19	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Dec-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	26 201	20 563	3 445	0	0
73	Kagisano-Molopo Bray 403 Mosegedi	Ongoing	2	Village	Kagisano-Molopo	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Nov-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	66 770	26 989	6 322	9 569	16 720
74	Naledi Huhudi 200 Meron	Ongoing	8	Town	Naledi	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	20-Nov-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	10 163	9 322	5 057	5 106	0
75	Kagisano-molopo Tosca&bray 400 Maseno	Ongoing	2	Village	Kagisano-Molopo	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Nov-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	66 273	29 141	6 322	12 759	12 604
76	Matlosana Jouberton Ext 23 Leburu Fetsi 291	Ongoing	19	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	02-Dec-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	23 750	20 978	2 297	0	0
77	Kgetleng Rivier Borolelo & Reagile 344 Dw	Ongoing	1	Town	Kgetleng Rivier	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	15-Nov-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	39 242	35 436	3 445	766	12 089
78	Matlosana Jouberton Ext 21 Marabe 641	Ongoing	19	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	02-Jan-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	52 316	39 253	5 741	0	0
79	Matlosana Kanana Ext 11 Palesa 272 Subs	Ongoing	25	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	02-Jan-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	22 200	15 308	5 741	0	0
80	Matlosana Kanana Ext 11 Ntepanang 500 Subs	Ongoing	24	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Dec-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	49 760	8 300	11 483	38 277	0

Department of Local Government and Human Settlements

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
							School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
81	Matlosana Jouberton Ext 21 Mom Property 100 Subs	Ongoing	19	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	02-Jan-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	8 162	5 900	2 297	0	0
82	Matlosana Jouberton Ext 17 Trangariap 200 Subs	Ongoing	14	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	06-Dec-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	16 323	6 739	3 445	10 845	0
83	Matlosana Kanana Ext 13 Moleah Construction 500 Subs	Ongoing	24	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	06-Dec-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	40 808	20 287	11 483	0	0
84	Matlosana Kanana Ext 13 Relay Development 390 Subs	Ongoing	24	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	06-Dec-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	36 151	17 061	11 483	12 759	0
85	Matlosana Jouberton Ext 17 Real Deal 706 Subs	Ongoing	14	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	06-Dec-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	57 621	24 454	11 483	8 835	0
86	Matlosana Kanana Ext 13 Pule Ramasimong 220 Subs	Ongoing	27	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	06-Dec-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	17 955	10 869	3 445	0	0
87	Matlosana Kanana Ext 13 Sam's Mega 180 Subs	Ongoing	27	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	06-Dec-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	14 691	14 190	574	0	0
88	Matlosana Kanana Ext 13 Bokgaisadi 290 Subs	Ongoing	27	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	05-Dec-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	23 669	6 277	4 593	0	0
89	Matlosana Jouberton Ext 1 & 5 Shumosky 55 Subs	Ongoing	6	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	03-Dec-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	4 489	2 186	2 297	0	0
90	Matlosana Kanana Ext 13 Maphakane 290 Subs	Ongoing	27	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	08-Dec-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	25 968	20 126	3 445	0	0
91	Matlosana Kanana Ext 13 Oshakati 400 Subs	Ongoing	20	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	06-Dec-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	32 646	19 212	11 483	12 759	0
92	Matlosana Kanana Ext 13 Tribal Zone (300 Subs)	Ongoing	26	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	10-Dec-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	30 957	5 086	2 297	0	0
93	Ratlou Kraaipan, Setlagole, Madibogo 200	Ongoing	9	Village	Ratlou	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	18-Dec-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	14 845	3 708	6 440	0	0
94	Tswaing, Delareyville Ext 7, 200	Ongoing	9	Town	Tswaing	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	18-Dec-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	23 575	5 186	1 397	5 742	4 502
95	Matlosana Kanana Ext 13 Madimong Trading 187 Subs	Ongoing	24	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	08-Dec-13	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	17 890	13 400	2 297	0	0
96	Rustenburg, Marikana Ext 2, 292	Ongoing	32	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	15-May-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	52 851	20 110	7 990	19 138	25 723
97	Maquassi Hills Oersonskraal 127 Emb's	Ongoing	10	Village	Maquassi Hills	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	16 058	13 986	1 914	0	0
98	Maquassi Hills Boskuil 312 White Leopard	Ongoing	10	Village	Maquassi Hills	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	39 449	31 989	2 552	0	0
99	Kgetleng Rivier, Borolelo, 557 Cape Ganet	Ongoing	1	Town	Kgetleng Rivier	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Jun-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	71 067	5 861	17 352	19 138	32 410
100	Rustenburg, Seraleng, 557, Marabe	Ongoing	11	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	06-Jan-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	71 067	0	0	14 035	11 575

Table B5 LG &amp; HS - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
								Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
101	Mahikeng, Rooigrond Informal Settlements, 500, Mosegedi	Ongoing	27	Town	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	06-Jan-14	01-Mar-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	55 474	0	19 138	0	0
102	Kgetleng, Reagile Ext 6&7, 300	Ongoing	4	Town	Kgetleng Rivier	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	13-Jun-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	39 927	22 947	23 604	6 379	0
103	Greater Taung, Ba Ga Phuduhucwana,179	Ongoing	8	Village	Greater Taung	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	15-Jun-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	21 424	8 632	5 058	8 804	0
104	Greater Taung, Ba Ga Phuduhucwana,180	Ongoing	25	Village	Greater Taung	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	15-Jun-14	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	21 374	1 797	11 759	3 828	0
105	Rustenburg, Bokamoso, 1600 internal services,M Civils	Ongoing	34	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	06-Jan-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	71 661	32 109	27 790	13 088	30 783
106	Moses Kotane, Ledig, 562, Homes 2000	Ongoing	30	Village	Moses Kotane	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	06-Jan-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	75 206	20 206	30 345	19 138	25 723
107	Greater Taung, Taung Ext 6, 109, & demolition	Ongoing	11	Village	Greater Taung	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	19-Jun-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	13 907	2 128	7 655	6 252	0
108	Mahikeng, Madibe A Ga Kubu, 150 Big cedar trading	Ongoing	1	Village	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	28-Sep-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	17 999	16 349	0	6 379	0
109	Mahikeng, Madibe A Ga Kubu, 150 Big cedar trading	Ongoing	1	Village	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-04	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	8 931	0	8 931	0	0
110	Maquassi Hills Regional Sewer Upgrade	Ongoing	8	Town	Maquassi Hills	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Specific	01-Jul-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	47 916	43 931	5 000	0	0
111	Mafikeng, Rooigrond Informal Settlement, 500, figane developers	Ongoing	27	Dorpie	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	06-Jan-14	01-Mar-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	55 474	0	19 138	8 931	12 861
112	Ramotshere Moilwa, Kruisrivier, 83, Boletsa	Ongoing	16	Village	Ramotshere Moilwa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-02	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	11 738	269	6 379	5 359	0
113	Ramotshere Moilwa, Kruisrivier, 83, Ramasedi	Ongoing	16	Village	Ramotshere Moilwa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-03	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	10 403	5 496	5 869	0	0
114	Ramotshere Moilwa, Kruisrivier, 84, Seeletso	Ongoing	16	Village	Ramotshere Moilwa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-04	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	9 236	1 508	2 552	638	0
115	Tswaing, Delareyville Ext 8, 1000	Ongoing	9	Town	Tswaing	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	06-Jan-14	31-Mar-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	211 783	197 384	6 984	8 931	20 578
116	Ramotshere Moilwa, Khunotswana Rural Development, Perseve con,150	Ongoing	14	Village	Ramotshere Moilwa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-06	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	23 965	14 028	5 225	638	0
117	Ramotshere Moilwa, Khunotswana rural development, NMX 150	Ongoing	14	Village	Ramotshere Moilwa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	26 768	21 490	8 931	4 848	12 989
118	Greater Taung Villages 431 Synchrocom	Ongoing	20	Village	Greater Taung	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Oct-14	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	54 061	4 793	10 368	20 414	23 279
119	Greater Taung Villages 500 Rethomo	Ongoing	6	Village	Greater Taung	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Oct-14	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	61 542	2 486	15 426	2 966	23 150
120	Ratlou Logageng, 200 Meron	Ongoing	4	Village	Ratlou	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Mar-11	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	42 541	10 962	25 518	10 207	6 816

Department of Local Government and Human Settlements

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
							School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
121	Ratlou, Madibogo Village, 425 Metro Projects	Ongoing	6	Village	Ratlou	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-14	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	50 929	31 817	8 931	9 569	12 861
122	Mahikeng, Nootgedacht Village, 200, Sechoaro	Ongoing	25	Village	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-14	31-Oct-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	40 507	735	11 263	9 952	19 292
123	Naledi Vryburg Ext 25 Toro 503	Ongoing	3	Town	Naledi	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	01-Dec-12	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	96 101	34 936	7 655	12 504	25 723
124	Ditsobotla Boikhuo ext 1 230 Tlhabangane	Ongoing	3	Town	Ditsobotla	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Specific	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	27 765	9 356	6 890	6 124	12 861
125	Ditsobotla, Verdwaal Village, 401, Sun Success	Ongoing	10	Village	Ditsobotla	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-14	31-Oct-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	57 077	17 989	12 759	6 379	0
126	Mafikeng, Mafikeng Ext 39, 25 Military Veterans	Ongoing	7	Town	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Military Veteran	01-Apr-02	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	5 525	639	698	0	0
127	Madibeng, lethabong 94 Magasa	Ongoing	5	Town	Madibeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-13	31-Mar-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	10 335	2 514	8 471	0	0
128	Mahikeng Mahikeng Various Villages, 250, Maidu	Ongoing	18	Village	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	27 487	1 614	5 742	0	0
129	Tlokwe Ikageng Ext 11 Completion And Repairs	Ongoing	19	City	Tlokwe	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	03-Dec-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	33 398	27 910	6 507	0	0
130	Ventersdorp, Tshing Ext 8, 218, Marabe	Ongoing	2	Town	Ventersdorp	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	05-Mar-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	26 557	19 669	12 249	0	0
131	Ditsobotla Itsoeng 619, sechoaro 124	Ongoing	9	Dorpie	Ditsobotla	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	36 340	0	10 975	12 504	12 861
132	Ditsobotla Itsoeng 619, OPT, 124	Ongoing	7	Dorpie	Ditsobotla	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	32 665	176	8 321	11 483	12 861
133	Ditsobotla Itsoeng 619, Phela, 124	Ongoing	7	Dorpie	Ditsobotla	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	33 686	1 150	8 321	12 504	12 861
134	Ditsobotla, Itsoeng 619, 124, Reiti	Ongoing	7	Dorpie	Ditsobotla	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	33 419	0	8 054	12 504	12 861
135	Ditsobotla Itsoeng 619, blue flame 123	Ongoing	7	Dorpie	Ditsobotla	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	31 966	3 133	7 622	11 483	12 861
136	Mamusina Gladina, 66, Siyanda	Ongoing	1	Village	Mamusina	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	08-Jan-15	30-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	8 421	0	7 655	766	0
137	Mamusina Gladina, 68 Bondiccept	Ongoing	1	Village	Mamusina	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	08-Jan-15	30-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	8 676	0	7 655	1 021	0
138	Tswaing Various Villages, 224 Thaw	Ongoing	25	Village	Tswaing	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	28 322	18 630	17 957	5 231	5 016
139	Mahikeng, Mahikeng Various Villages, 250 Mwelase	Ongoing	20	Village	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	27 487	912	5 742	9 569	11 575
140	Mahikeng, Mahikeng Various Villages, Renanao, 250	Ongoing	11	Village	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	27 487	399	5 742	0	0



2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
							School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
141	Matlosana Earthquake Repairs	Ongoing	29	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Disaster	30-Jan-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	15 000	15 000	1 000	0	0
142	Matlosana Earthquake Repairs	Ongoing	29	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Disaster	24-Jan-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	15 000	14 941	1 000	0	0
143	Matlosana Earthquake Repairs	Ongoing	29	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Disaster	24-Jan-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	15 000	10 606	60	0	0
144	Relocation Assistance - Hlano	Ongoing	7	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Specific	01-Jan-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	4 808	0	2 000	0	0
145	Mahikeng, Ext 39, Ikaiseng, 32	Ongoing	7	Town	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	01-Apr-01	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	4 579	2 437	638	0	0
146	Mahikeng Ward 28 & Ext 38 Emergency 31 Units	Ongoing	6	Town	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	01-Apr-02	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	3 955	200	3 955	0	0
147	Tswaing Delarey vulle Ext 8, 1400 Service Stands	Ongoing	9	Town	Tswaing	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	61 081	57 713	0	14 397	31 223
148	Tswaing Delarey vulle Ext 8, 1400 Service Stands	Ongoing	9	Town	Tswaing	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	61 081	57 713	1 832	0	0
149	Tswaing Delarey vulle Ext 8, 1400 Units	Ongoing	9	Town	Tswaing	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	61 081		26 775	8 931	0
150	Ventersdorp, Tshing Ext 8, 219, Andisa	Ongoing	2	Town	Ventersdorp	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	08-Apr-15	31-Aug-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	26 679	1 534	12 759	0	0
151	Naledi Dithakwaneng, 600 Mcivils	Ongoing	5	Town	Naledi	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-14	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	31 847	19 424	0	6 124	25 723
152	Lekwa Teemane Geluksoord Ext 2&3, 500, Malapane	Ongoing	7	Dorpie	Lekwa teemane	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	23-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	55 474	0	2 655	0	0
153	Lekwa Teemane Geluksoord 2&3 500, Tshikamotha	Ongoing	7	Dorpie	Lekwa teemane	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	23-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	55 474	0	2 655	6 379	25 723
154	Lekwa Teemane Geluksoord 2&3 2500, Barzani 69	Ongoing	7	Dorpie	Lekwa teemane	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	24-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	166 314	24 853	42 033	0	25 723
155	Ramotshere LM, Legkopung, 250, Koki Consulting	Ongoing	1	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	27 487	0	6 379	3 190	0
156	Ventersdorp, Ventersdorp Villages, Ra Gwaba, 800	Ongoing	2	Village	Ventersdorp	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	31-Aug-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	105 600	0	22 513	13 795	19 292
157	Matlosana Klerksdorp Flamwood Social Housing Innovative	Ongoing	18	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Social Housing	19-Aug-15	01-Jul-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	151 809	6 750	40 406	13 140	18 263
158	Mamusa Ipelegeng 3 & 5, 65, Mminathoko	Ongoing	2	Town	Mamusa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	01-Jun-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	8 247	0	5 057	3 190	0
159	Madibeng Local Municipality Segwaelane Village 500	Ongoing	32	Village	Madibeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	54 974	0	23 391	8 725	1 584
160	Madibeng Local Municipality Segwaelane Village 500	Ongoing	32	Town	Mamusa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	01-Jun-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	54 974	0	5 057	3 190	0

Department of Local Government and Human Settlements

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
							School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
161	Mamusa Local: Ipelegeng Ext 3 & 5, 130, Maseno	Ongoing	2	Town	Mamusa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	01-Jun-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	15 310	0	12 631	2 679	0
162	Matosana Khuma Hostel	Ongoing	35	City	Matosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	13-Apr-15	31-Mar-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	13 767	8 484	13 767	0	0
163	2016/17 Rustenburg Boitekong Land Purchase	New	22	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Land	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	0	0	0	0	0
164	2016/17 Rustenburg Boitekong Ext 16 600 Flisp	Ongoing	22	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	FLISP	01-Mar-10	31-Mar-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	47 777	0	2 865	12 759	32 153
165	2016/17 Rustenburg Bokamoso 1600	New	34	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	31-Mar-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	88 840	0	62 497	10 907	15 436
166	2016/17 Rustenburg Bokamoso 1600	New	34	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	31-Mar-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	124 277	0	34 452	25 518	64 307
167	2016/17 Bojanala Conv eyancing	New	10	N/A	Bojanala	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Specific	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	29 962	0	20 387	8 945	630
168	2016/17 Rustenburg Ikageng Isup	New	14	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	0	0	0	0	0
169	2016/17 Rustenburg Ikemeleng Isup	New	35	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	35 442	0	20 736	8 725	5 981
170	2016/17 Rustenburg Mbeki Sun 2000	New	32	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	26 931	0	1 311	12 759	12 861
171	2016/17 Kgetleng Rivier Reagle & Borolelo	New	1	Town	Kgetleng Rivier	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	19 826	0	7 017	6 379	6 430
172	2016/17 Kgetleng Rivier Cru	New	4	Town	Kgetleng Rivier	Building and Other Fixed Structures	CRU	31-Mar-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	12 546	0	1 639	10 907	0
173	2016/17 Rustenburg Lethabong Ext 2	New	5	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	21 180	0	12 759	8 421	0
174	2016/17 Madibeng Lethabile Block G/f/e/c	New	11	Town	Madibeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	10 891	0	1 705	9 186	0
175	2016/17 Madibeng Sunway Cru	Ongoing	30	Town	Madibeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	CRU	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	2 000	0	2 000	0	0
176	2016/17 Madibeng Villages	Ongoing	2	Village	Madibeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	18 814	0	1 115	6 124	11 575
177	2016/17 Moses Kotane Madikwe Pella And Thokweng	Ongoing	18	Village	Moses Kotane	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	15 303	0	6 954	1 276	7 073
178	2016/17 Madibeng Majakaneng	New	25	Village	Madibeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	37 951	0	18 966	6 124	12 861
179	2016/17 Rustenburg Marikana Rooikoppies	New	32	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Land	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	0	0	0	0	0
180	2016/17 Rustenburg Marikana Ext 2	New	32	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	17 480	0	16 204	1 276	0

2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
							School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
181	2016/17 Rustenburg Marikana (als Properties)	New	32	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	15 904	0	4 997	10 907	0
182	2016/17 Rustenburg Marikana Ext 2 Flisp	New	32	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	FLISP	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	11 918	0	1 958	8 931	1 029
183	2016/17 Rustenburg Marikana Social Housing	New	32	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Social Housing	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	91 559	0	40 318	25 518	25 723
184	2016/17 Bojanala Military Veterans	New	32	N/A	Bojanala	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Military Veteran	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	1 276	0	1 276	0	0
185	2016/17 Rustenburg Mmadithokwa	New	32	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	12 546	0	1 639	10 907	0
186	2016/17 Moses Kotane Mogwase 6	New	15	Town	Moses Kotane	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	23 452	0	1 639	21 813	0
187	2016/17 Moses Kotane Mogwase 8	New	15	Town	Moses Kotane	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	12 546	0	1 639	10 907	0
188	2016/17 Madibeng Mooinooi Mamba Ext 13	Ongoing	27	Dorpie	Madibeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	15 269	0	15 269	0	0
189	2016/17 Madibeng Mooinooi Mamba Ext 13	Ongoing	27	Dorpie	Madibeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	26 708	0	22 328	2 181	2 199
190	2016/17 Moretele Villages	New	26	Village	Moretele	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	31 667	0	25 288	6 379	0
191	2016/17 Moses Kotane Cru	New	15	Dorpie	Moses Kotane	Building and Other Fixed Structures	CRU	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	8 725	0	0	8 725	0
192	2016/17 Moses Kotane Villages	New	9	Village	Moses Kotane	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	46 103	0	20 483	12 759	12 861
193	2016/17 Madibeng Mothutung Ext 2	New	20	Town	Madibeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	44 960	0	48	12 759	32 153
194	2016/17 Madibeng New Heaven	New	2	Town	Madibeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	0	0	0	0	0
195	2016/17 Rustenburg Nkaneng (nusp)	New	14	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	70 089	0	0	4 857	35 232
196	2016/17 Madibeng Oukasie 500 Walkups	New	22	Town	Madibeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	32 239	0	1 639	21 805	8 795
197	2016/17 Madibeng Oukasie Ext 5	New	22	Town	Madibeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	42 374	0	40 460	1 914	0
198	2016/17 Rustenburg Paardkraal Land	New	22	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Land	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	15 127	0	0	6 124	9 003
199	2016/17 Rustenburg Popo Molefe	New	4	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	67 393	0	1 639	26 176	39 578
200	2016/17 Kgetleng Rivier Ragatse Rural	New	1	Village	Kgetleng Rivier	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	38 770	0	12 012	15 183	11 575

Department of Local Government and Human Settlements

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
							School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
201	2016/17 Kgetleng Rivier Redirile Ext 3	New	3	Dorpie	Kgetleng Rivier	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	30 409	0	0	8 931	21 478
202	2016/17 Rustenburg Rankalanyane	New	29	Village	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	33 337	0	0	12 759	20 578
203	2016/17 Rustenburg Rural Dini Estate	New	36	Village	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Farm Worker	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	75 483	0	24 242	25 518	25 723
204	2016/17 Rustenburg Social Housing	New	18	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Social Housing	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	33 610	0	1 662	16 248	6 430
205	2016/17 Madibeng Scheerpoort 700	New	29	Dorpie	Madibeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	31 261	0	1 639	10 845	18 777
206	2016/17 Madibeng Sunway Phase 2	New	30	Dorpie	Madibeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	0	0	0	0	0
207	2016/17 Rustenburg Yizo Yizo	New	4	City	Rustenburg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	1 639	0	1 639	0	0
208	2016/17 Matlosana Alabama Ext 4	New	3	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	22-Jan-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	134 378	0	31 488	0	44 802
209	2016/17 Matlosana Alabama Ext 2	New	3	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	4 083	0	0	4 083	0
210	2016/17 Dr Kk Conveyancing	New	29	N/A	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Specific	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	29 961	0	20 389	8 942	630
211	2016/17 Tlokwe Ikageng Ext 4 Nusp	New	18	City	Tlokwe	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	721	0	721	0	0
212	2016/17 Tlokwe Ikageng Ext 6 Nusp	New	18	City	Tlokwe	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	787	0	787	0	0
213	2016/17 Tlokwe Ikageng Ext 7 Nusp	New	18	City	Tlokwe	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	19 138	0	0	19 138	0
214	2016/17 Matlosana Jouberton Ext 15	New	6	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	813	0	813	0	0
215	2016/17 Matlosana Jouberton Infill 2,3,7	Ongoing	6	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-15	31-Mar-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	32 694	0	0	12 759	19 935
216	2016/17 Matlosana Kanana Ext 12	Ongoing	24	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	5 402	0	0	0	5 402
217	2016/17 Matlosana Kanana Ext 6	Ongoing	24	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	27 780	0	0	0	27 780
218	2016/17 Matlosana Kanana Infill Ext 1,4,5,8	Ongoing	24	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	8 360	0	0	0	8 360
219	2016/17 Matlosana Khuma Ext 3	Ongoing	35	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	14 148	0	0	0	14 148
220	2016/17 Matlosana Khuma Ext 7	Ongoing	35	City	Matlosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	19 138	0	0	19 138	0

2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
							School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
221	2016/17 Matosana Khuma Ext 10	Ongoing	35	City	Matosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	19 138	0	0	19 138	0
222	2016/17 Maquassi Hills Lebaleng Ext 6	New	9	Town	Maquassi Hills	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Mar-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	78 023	0	4 589	0	23 434
223	2016/17 Maquassi Hills Cru	New	9	Dorpie	Maquassi Hills	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Social Housing	01-Mar-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	13 861	0	1 000	0	12 861
224	2016/17 Maquassi Hills Wolmaransstad Ext 17	Ongoing	3	Town	Maquassi Hills	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	48 127	0	2 500	4 500	41 127
225	2016/17 Maquassi Hills Leeudoringstad Ext 8,9	New	7	Dorpie	Maquassi Hills	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Mar-16	01-Mar-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	1 967	0	1 967	0	0
226	2016/17 Matosana Khuma 1,3,4,5	Ongoing	31	City	Matosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Mar-09	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	6 532	0	6 532	0	0
227	2016/17 Matosana N12 Mixed	New	29	City	Matosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Mar-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	27 034	0	1 311	0	25 723
228	2016/17 Matosana Social Housing	New	29	City	Matosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Social Housing	31-Mar-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	79 752	0	5 977	8 277	35 498
229	2016/17 Kenneth Kaunda Military Vets	Ongoing	29	N/A	Kenneth Kaunda	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Military Veteran	01-Jun-14	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	8 931	0	8 931	0	0
230	2016/17 Matosana Orkney Flisp	New	29	City	Matosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	FLISP	01-Mar-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	17 800	0	623	17 177	0
231	2016/17 Maquassi Hills Rulaganyang	New	8	Town	Maquassi Hills	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	29 845	0	1 622	2 500	25 723
232	2016/17 Tlokwe Sonderwater Ext 12	New	6	City	Tlokwe	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	656	0	656	0	0
233	2016/17 Tlokwe Cru	New	23	City	Tlokwe	Building and Other Fixed Structures	CRU	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	1 639	0	1 639	0	0
234	2016/17 Tlokwe Ext 4 419	New	23	City	Tlokwe	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Mar-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	77 496	0	787	5 263	11 446
235	2016/17 Ventersdorp Toevlug	New	2	Town	Ventersdorp	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	46 116	0	0	2 966	23 150
236	2016/17 Ventersdorp Tshing 303	Ongoing	2	Town	Ventersdorp	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	38 816	0	0	19 266	19 550
237	2016/17 Ventersdorp Ventersdorp 3200	New	2	Town	Ventersdorp	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	91 029	0	1 000	0	10 029
238	2016/17 Ditsobotla Blydeville Ext 4	Ongoing	5	Town	Ditsobotla	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-15	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	2 500	0	2 500	0	0
239	2016/17 Mahikeng Schoongezicht	Ongoing	27	Village	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-15	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	16 902	0	0	9 186	7 716
240	2016/17 Ditsobotla Thlabologang	New	16	Town	Ditsobotla	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	01-Mar-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	14 981	0	0	8 293	6 688

Department of Local Government and Human Settlements

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
							School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
241	2016/17 Ditsobotla Boikhulso Senior Citizens	New	1	Town	Ditsobotla	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Specific	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	27 574	0	0	9 569	18 005
242	2016/17 Tswaing Broedersput	New	5	Village	Tswaing	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	28 861	0	0	9 569	19 292
243	2016/17 Ditsobotla Coligny 3.3ha	New	16	Dorpie	Ditsobotla	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Land	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	4 012	0	4 012	0	0
244	2016/17 Ngaka Modiri Molema Conveyancing	New	7	N/A	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Military Veteran	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	21 020	0	20 390	0	630
245	2016/17 Tswaing Deelpan	New	1	Village	Tswaing	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	28 861	0	0	9 569	19 292
246	2016/17 Tswaing Delareyville Cru	New	14	Town	Tswaing	Building and Other Fixed Structures	CRU	01-Mar-16	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	14 723	0	0	8 293	6 430
247	2016/17 Ditsobotla Villages	New	6	Village	Ditsobotla	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	22 430	0	0	9 569	12 861
248	2016/17 Tswaing Doornlaagte	New	4	Village	Tswaing	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Mar-16	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	18 191	0	0	8 931	9 260
249	2016/17 Tswaing Frisgewaagte	New	28	Village	Tswaing	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	28 861	0	0	9 569	9 292
250	2016/17 Tswaing Geydsdorp	New	9	Village	Tswaing	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	7 400	0	0	7 400	0
251	2016/17 Ramotshere Moiloa Gopane	Ongoing	5	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	12 809	0	0	6 379	6 430
252	2016/17 Ditsobotla Itsoseng 619	New	6	Dorpie	Ditsobotla	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	14-May-16	01-Mar-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	6 124	0	6 124	0	0
253	2016/17 Ditsobotla Itsoseng Ext 3	New	6	Dorpie	Ditsobotla	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Mar-16	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	17 913	0	0	11 483	6 430
254	2016/17 Tswaing Khunwana	New	2	Village	Tswaing	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	28 861	0	0	9 569	19 292
255	2016/17 Ramotshere Moiloa Lekubu	Ongoing	8	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	12 809	0	0	6 379	6 430
256	2016/17 Tswaing Letsopa Ext 1,2	Ongoing	11	Town	Tswaing	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-14	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	24 858	0	0	11 483	13 375
257	2016/17 Mahikeng Lomanyaneng 200	New	7	Village	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	15 999	0	0	9 569	6 430
258	2016/17 Mahikeng Matkeng 200	Ongoing	8	Village	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-14	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	35 675	0	0	9 952	5 723
259	2016/17 Mahikeng 50 Units 3 Villages	New	4	Village	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Mar-16	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	3 828	0	0	3 828	0
260	2016/17 Tswaing Middleton A,b,c	New	7	Village	Tswaing	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	18 985	0	0	6 124	12 861

2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
							School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
261	2016/17 Ngaka Modiri Military Vets	Ongoing	8	N/A	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Specific	01-Apr-14	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	9 976	0	4 745	5 231	0
262	2016/17 Mahikeng Montshioa Two-rooms	Ongoing	15	Town	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Specific	01-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	47 300	0	0	19 212	8 088
263	2016/17 Tswaing Morena & Majeng	New	3	Village	Tswaing	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	18 985	0	0	6 124	12 861
264	2016/17 Ramotshere Moiloa Moselepetwa Mogopa	Ongoing	3	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-14	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	9 569	0	0	9 569	0
265	2016/17 Mahikeng Otshoop Phase 2	New	4	Village	Mahikeng	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Mar-16	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	23 855	0	0	8 293	15 562
266	2016/17 Ramotshere Moiloa Ramotshere Villages 300	Ongoing	3	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-14	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	35 420	0	0	9 569	5 851
267	2016/17 Ramotshere Moiloa Swartkop 300	Ongoing	1	Town	Ramotshere Moiloa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-14	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	9 572	0	0	8 942	630
268	2016/17 Ratlou Villages	New	4	Village	Ratlou	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	12 003	0	0	10 717	1 286
269	2016/17 Tswaing Witpan	New	1	Village	Tswaing	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	17 553	0	0	8 293	9 260
270	2016/17 Mamusa Glaudina Phase 1	Ongoing	1	Village	Mamusa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Jun-15	30-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	8 421	0	7 655	766	0
271	2016/17 Lekwa Teemane Bloemhof Ext 10 M	Ongoing	3	Town	Lekwa teemane	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	01-Jun-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	49 471	0	11 738	2 552	5 181
272	2016/17 Lekwa Teemane Bloemhof Ext 10 M	Ongoing	3	Town	Lekwa teemane	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	01-Jun-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	17 450	0	17 450	0	0
273	2016/17 Lekwa Teemane Bloemhof Ext 10 Wl	Ongoing	3	Town	Lekwa teemane	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	01-Jun-15	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	44 478	0	12 631	6 124	5 723
274	2016/17 Lekwa Teemane Bloemhof Ext 9	New	3	Town	Lekwa teemane	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	39 482	0	17 669	21 813	0
275	2016/17 Greater Taung Boipelo 300	New	1	Town	Greater Taung	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Mar-16	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	6 124	0	0	6 124	0
276	2016/17 Naledi Coldridge 1	New	3	Town	Naledi	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	31-Mar-16	01-Apr-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	24 016	0	0	0	4 016
277	2016/17 Rsm Conveyancing	New	7	N/A	Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Specific	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	29 958	0	20 389	8 942	627
278	2016/17 Naledi Devondale 400	New	2	Village	Naledi	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Mar-17	01-Mar-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	17 450	0	0	17 450	0
279	2016/17 Mamusa Plaudina Phase 2	New	1	Village	Mamusa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Mar-16	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	25 536	0	25 536	0	0
280	2016/17 Greater Taung Cru	New	1	Town	Greater Taung	Building and Other Fixed Structures	CRU	01-Mar-16	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	10 361	0	6 533	3 828	0

Department of Local Government and Human Settlements

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
							School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
281	2016/17 Greater Taung Social Housing	New	1	Town	Greater Taung	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Social Housing	01-Mar-16	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	6 379	0	0	6 379	0
282	2016/17 Greater Taung Villages	New	1	Village	Greater Taung	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Jun-16	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	75 910	0	11 808	25 518	8 584
283	2016/17 Naledi Huhudi Phola & Monoto	New	6	Town	Naledi	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	32 154	0	0	0	2 154
284	2016/17 Mamusa Ipelegeng Ext 8	New	2	Town	Mamusa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-16	01-Apr-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	31 968	0	4 000	8 676	19 292
285	2016/17 Mamusa Ipelegeng Ext 9	New	2	Town	Mamusa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-16	01-Apr-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	24 089	0	0	11 228	12 861
286	2016/17 Mamusa Ipelegeng Ext 3	New	2	Town	Mamusa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	65 359	0	7 081	32 555	5 723
287	2016/17 Mamusa Ipelegeng Ext 5	New	2	Town	Mamusa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	10 804	0	4 425	6 379	0
288	2016/17 Kagisano-molopo Villages	New	10	Village	Kagisano-Molopo	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Jun-16	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	74 484	0	11 658	24 242	8 584
289	2016/17 Greater Taung Lykso	New	1	Village	Greater Taung	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	12 759	0	0	12 759	0
290	2016/17 Greater Taung Military Vets	New	1	Town	Greater Taung	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Military Veteran	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	2 643	0	2 643	0	0
291	2016/17 Naledi Military Vets	New	7	Town	Naledi	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Military Veteran	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	6 020	0	1 133	0	4 887
292	2016/17 Naledi Flisp	New	7	Town	Naledi	Building and Other Fixed Structures	FLISP	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	38 859	0	632	12 504	5 723
293	2016/17 Naledi Geduldspan	New	7	Village	Naledi	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	19 460	0	6 701	12 759	0
294	2016/17 Naledi Huhudi 400	New	6	Town	Naledi	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	4 425	0	4 425	0	0
295	2016/17 Naledi Huhudi 400	New	6	Town	Naledi	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	12 759	0	0	12 759	0
296	2016/17 Naledi Stella	New	7	Dorpie	Naledi	Building and Other Fixed Structures	ISUP	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	4 425	0	4 425	0	0
297	2016/17 Lekwa Teemane Ulu ananang Ext 3	New	5	Town	Lekwa teemane	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	31-Mar-17	31-Mar-18	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	12 759	0	0	12 759	0
298	2016/17 Ditsobotla Coligny Irdp Phase 1	New	16	Town	Ditsobotla	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Sites	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	6 379	0	6 379	0	0
299	Tswaing - AGISANANG (606 ERVEN)	Ongoing	8	Town	Tswaing	Building and Other Fixed Structures	IRDP Units	01-Jan-97	01-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	18 324	8 207	1 397	6 124	10 806
300	MOSES KOTANE-RAMAKOKASTAD: MANKWE ZONE 5	Ongoing	12	Village	Moses Kotane	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural	01-Sep-96	31-Mar-17	HSDG	Housing Development	Individual Project	52 719	10 929	0	17 538	5 181



Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Adjusted Budget 2016/17	MTEF Forward Estimates	
							School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																	
301	Khunolshwane Water Reticulation	Construction	5	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Water Reticulation System	01-Apr-14	02-Nov-16	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	90 000	0	15 000	29 300	29 000
302	Delarayville Ext 8	Design	9	Small Dorpie	Tswaing	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Sanitation	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	60 000	0	0	24 900	
303	Tshing ext 11 Water and Sewer Reticulation phase 2	Construction		Small Dorpie	Ventersdorp	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Water Reticulation System	01-Apr-15	31-Mar-16	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	70 000	10 596	10 600		45 399
303	Matosana Construction of roads	Construction		Small Dorpie	Matosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Road Construction	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	7 000	0	7 000		
304	Orkney Sewer Treatment Plant	Design	29	Town	Matosana	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Water Reticulation System	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	12 000	4 894	12 000		
305	Greater Taung Rural Sanitation	Construction	14,20,22	Rural	Greater Taung LM	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Rural Sanitation	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	90 000	1 536	10 000	27 000	27 000
306	Toevlug	Construction	Various	Village	Ventersdorp	Building and other fixed structures	sanitation	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	970	0	970		
307	Jericho Water and sanitation	Construction	Various	Village	Madibeng	Water and Sanitation	Rural Sanitation	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	7 000	0	7 000	0	0
308	Maquassi Hills sewer reticulation, upgrading of the WWTP and decommissioning of the septic tanks	Construction	10	Small Dorpie	Maquassi Hills LM	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Sewer Reticulation	01-Apr-17	01-Nov-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	80 000	0	0	27 000	27 000
309	Maquassi sewer Jets	Construction		Township	Maquassi Hills LM	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Sewer Reticulation	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	1 200	0	1 200	0	0
310	Boskuil	Construction	Various	Village	Maquassi Hills LM	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Water Reticulation	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	7 290	0	7 290	0	0
311	Procurement of Fire engine	Design	1	Small Dorpie	Greater Taung LM	Fire Engine	Fire Engine	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	2 750	0	2 750	0	0
312	Procurement of Fire engine	Design	8	Small Dorpie	Naledi LM	Fire Engine	Fire Engine	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	2 750	0	2 750	0	0
313	Procurement of Fire engine	Design	3	Small Dorpie	Mahikeng LM	Fire Engine	Fire Engine	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	2 750	0	2 750	0	0
314	Procurement of Fire engine	Design	3	Small Dorpie	Tswaing LM	Fire Engine	Fire Engine	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	2 750	0	2 750	0	0
315	NMM Drilling Truck	Design	Various	Small Dorpie	Mahikeng LM	Drilling Engine	drilling machine	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	2 000	0	2 000	0	0
316	Kgetleng Water Challenges	Design		Village	Kgetleng LM	Water Challenges	Water Challenges	01-Apr-16	31-Apr-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	2 500	0	2 500	0	0
317	Mogogelo Community Hall	Construction		Village	Madibeng LM	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Building Construction	01-Apr-16	31-Apr-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	2 200	0	2 200	0	0
319	Mamusa Completion of roads	Design		Village	Mamusa LM	Road Construction	Road Construction	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	3 500	0	3 500	0	0
320	Tshing Ext 6 Construction of Water and Sewer Reticulation	Construction		Small Dorpie	Ventersdorp LM	Water and Sanitation	Water and Sewer Reticulation	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	775	0	775	0	0

Department of Local Government and Human Settlements

321	Lethakaneng Construction of boreholes	Construction		Village	Madibeng LM	Water and Sanitation	Water and Sewer Reticulation	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	284	0	284	0	0	
322	Bokfontein Construction of boreholes	Construction		Village	Madibeng LM	Water and Sanitation	Water and Sewer Reticulation	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	592	0	592	0	0	
323	Mmakau Construction of boreholes	Construction		Village	Madibeng LM	Water and Sanitation	Water and Sewer Reticulation	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	386	0	386	0	0	
324	Leeufontein Phase 2 Construction of Sewer Reticulation	Construction		Village	Kgetleng LM	Water and Sanitation	Water and Sewer Reticulation	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	750	0	750	0	0	
325	Mahikeng Disaster Management Centre	Construction	Various	Town	Mahikeng LM	Building and Other Fixed Structures		01-Aug-15	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	27 200	7 300	27 200			
<b>Total New and Replacements Assets</b>													<b>10 928 533</b>	<b>3 424 340</b>	<b>2 274 064</b>	<b>2 034 333</b>	<b>2 179 322</b>	
<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>																		
	Lebaleng Sewer Project	Construction		Township	Maquassi Hills	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Sewer Reticulation	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	16 500	0	16 500	0	0	
326	Replacement of asbestos pipes with UPVC pipes in Ventersdorp Town and surrounding areas for their water reticulation networks	Construction	1,2,3,4,5,6	Small Dorpie	Ventersdorp LM	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Water Reticulation	01-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	25 000	0	1 053	20 199	0	
<b>Total Upgrades and Additions</b>													<b>41 500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17 553</b>	<b>20 199</b>		
<b>3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments</b>																		
327	Upgrading and rehabilitation of internal roads in Mahikeng and surrounding areas	Construction	Various	Town	Mahikeng LM	Building and Other Fixed Structures	Upgrade and Rehabilitation of Internal Roads	01-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	11 292	8 337	10 239	0	0	
<b>Total Rehabilitation, Renovations and Refurbishments</b>													<b>11 292</b>	<b>8 337</b>	<b>10 239</b>			
<b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b>																		
328	Desludging of Pitlatrine Toilets	Construction	Various	Village	Ventersdorp	Building and Other Fixed Structures		01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	2 400	1 807	2 400	0	0	
<b>Total Maintenance and Repairs</b>													<b>2 400</b>	<b>1 807</b>	<b>2 400</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>5. Infrastructure transfers - current</b>																		
<b>Total Infrastructure transfers - current</b>																		
<b>6. Infrastructure transfers - capital</b>																		
<b>7. Programme Management Fees 1</b>																		
<b>8. CoE (HR capacitation; EIG / HRFG)</b>																		
<b>Total Infrastructure transfers - capital</b>																		
<b>9. Capacity Building</b>																		
329	Disaster Management Capacity building	Design	Various	Town	DR Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Disaster Management	Capacity Building	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	750	0	750	0	0	
330	Disaster Management Capacity building	Design	Various	Town	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District	Disaster Management	Capacity Building	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	750	0	750	0	0	
331	Disaster Management Capacity building	Design	Various	Town	NMM District	Disaster Management	Capacity Building	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	750	0	750	0	0	
332	Disaster Management Capacity building	Design	Various	Town	Bojanala District	Disaster Management	Capacity Building	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	Development and Planning	Individual Project	750	0	750	0	0	
<b>Total Capacity Building</b>													<b>3 000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Total Local Government and Human Settlements Infrastructure</b>													<b>10 986 725</b>	<b>3 434 484</b>	<b>2 307 256</b>	<b>2 054 532</b>	<b>2 179 322</b>	

**VOTE 10**

**DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM**

## DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17			
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	229 261		231 523	2 262
<i>Of which</i>				
<b>Current payments</b>	118 603		102 803	-15 800
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	108 792		94 625	-14 167
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 866		34 095	32 229
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>				
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	MEC for Tourism			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of the Department of Tourism			

### Vote Purpose

The vision of the Department of Tourism is: Leading a dynamic, sustainable, diversified and vibrant tourism industry for the North West Province.

### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Tourism Planning
3. Tourism Growth, Development and Transformation

### Changes to Programme names, purpose and objectives

None

### SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS

Item Description	Source of Funding			
	Conditional Grant	Equitable Share	Own Revenue	Financing
Main appropriation		229 147	114	
<b>Rollovers</b>				
of which				
<b>Additional allocations</b>		10 000	436	
Additional funding for Tourism Board.		10 000		
Adjustment Budget for Revenue Collection.			436	
<b>Less: Budget Reductions</b>		-8 174		
Compensation of employees' reduction		-4 302		
ICT and Communication budgt reduction		-3 872		
<b>Totals</b>		<b>230 973</b>	<b>550</b>	

231 523

## Mid-year performance status

The following table illustrates performance progress for the first semester of the financial year:

As published in the 2013 EPRE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to	Projected for 2016/17 as published in the 2016 EPRE	Achieved in the first 6 months (April to September)	Changed targets for 2016/2017
Number of MINMEC meetings/engagements held with the national departments/agencies	Office of the MEC	Outcome 12	4	2	None
Number of outreach programmes		Outcome 12	4	1	None
Number of Parliamentary reports on questions raised		Outcome 12	4	2	None
Number of MUNIMEC meetings held.		Outcome 12	4	1	None
Number of reports on MISS services rendered		Outcome 12	4	2	None
Number of reports on program performance submitted	Office of the HoD	Outcome 12	4	2	None
Implementation of Risk Management Plan and Fraud Prevention Plan		Outcome 12	4	2	None
Number of reports on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Legal opinion/advices</li> <li>- Service Level Agreements/Contract drafted</li> <li>- Litigation Management</li> </ul>	Legal Services	Outcome 12	4	2	None
Number of financial management reports produced	Financial Management Services	Outcome 12	12	6	None
Number of interim Financial Statements submitted		Outcome 12	3	1	None
Number of annual financial statements produced		Outcome 12	1	1	None
BAS system closure reports		Outcome 12	11	5	None
Number of reports prepared on payments made within 30 days	Supply Chain Management	Outcome 12	4	3	None
Number of reports on the implementation of Procurement Plans		Outcome 12	1	1	None
Number of Assets register reconciliations performed		Outcome 12	12	6	None
Implementation of PMDS	HRMD	Outcome 12	4	2	None
Number of reports on departmental labour relations services		Outcome 12	4	2	None
Number of reports on Human Resources Management		Outcome 12	4	2	None
Number of Human Resources Plans		Outcome 12	4	2	None
Implementation of the Workplace Skills Plan		Outcome 12	4	2	None
Reports on the implementation of the departmental Employee Health and Wellness programme		Outcome 12	4	2	None
Number of reports on the implementation of Departmental Organisation Development		Outcome 12	4	2	None

Department of Tourism

Review Strategic plan	Strategic Planning,	Outcome 12	1	1	None
Annual Performance Plans produced	Monitoring and	Outcome 12	1	1	None
Monitoring and Evaluation reports produced in line with the APP	Evaluation	Outcome 12	4	0	None
Annual reports produced		Outcome 12	1	1	None
Implementation of the departmental SDIP		Outcome 12	1	2	None
Gender Equality strategy developed		Outcome 12	1	1	None
Job access strategy developed			1	1	None
Departmental Communication Strategy developed	Information	Outcome 12	1	1	None
Media relations programme implemented	Communication				
Implementation of the departmental ICT strategy	Technology	Outcome 12	40	20	None
Provincial Tourism Bill developed			1	1	None
Provincial Integrated Tourism Development Framework developed	Research and	Outcome 4	1	-	None
Trade & Tourism Investment strategy developed	Policy development	Outcome 4	1	1	None
Research studies conducted to support Tourism Growth		Outcome 4	1	-	None
Number of Tourism Makgotla hosted		Outcome 4	2	-	None
Strategic partnerships with key stakeholder created		Outcome 4	5	-	None
Implementation of tourism infrastructure plan	Planning and	Outcome 4	4	2	None
Implementation of Tourism Spatial Development Plan	Sector	Outcome 4	4	1	None
Monitoring and evaluation of the Tourism Sector performance	Performance	Outcome 4	4	1	None
Number of Tourist guides registered for compliance		Outcome 4	4	2	None
Number of Tourist Guiding compliance inspections conducted	Tourism Guiding and Regular	Outcome 4	100	40	None
Number of Tourist guides and tour operators supported for registration compliance (financial and non-financial)	Services	Outcome 4	160	94	None
Tourism capacity building workshops conducted in VTSD areas.		Outcome 4	80	28	None
Recruitment of learners attending annual National Tourism Careers Expo from schools in VTSD areas.	Tourism Sector Transformation And	Outcome 4	5	2	None
Facilitation of tourism establishments grading	Education	Outcome 4	45	-	None
Service excellence workshops conducted		Outcome 4	40	-	None
Number of Tourism Trade and investment promotion initiatives undertaken		Outcome 4	5	1	None
Hotel and Tourism management schools infrastructure development supported in Taung and Dr Kenneth Kaunda Hotel School	Tourism Growth, Development and	Outcome 4	2	-	None
	Transformation	Outcome 4	2	1	1. (The Orkney project to be undertaken by the Tourism Board)

Department's performance targets and indicators as approved by Provincial Legislature are contained in the Departmental Annual Performance Plan for 2016/17. The adjustments has not made any impact from the perspective of indicators and targets on performance due to:

**Roll over of funds**

None

**Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure**

None

**Virements and Shift**

None

**Declared unspent funds**

None

**Funds shifted within votes or between votes to follow a transfer of function**

None

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

**Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self-financing expenditure**

None

**Gifts, donations and sponsorship**

None

**Direct charges against the provincial revenue fund**

None

## Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2016

### Departmental summary of 2016 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	2016/17									
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>R thousand</b>										
ADMINISTRATION	84 031						-1 502	-6 596	-8 098	75 933
TOURISM PLANNING	11 034						-330		-330	10 704
TOURISM GROWTH, DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION	134 196						-2 800	13 490	10 690	144 886
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>229 261</b>						<b>-4 302</b>	<b>6 564</b>	<b>2 262</b>	<b>231 523</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund										
<b>Total</b>	<b>229 261</b>						<b>-4 302</b>	<b>6 564</b>	<b>2 262</b>	<b>231 523</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>118 603</b>						<b>-4 302</b>	<b>-9 981</b>	<b>-15 800</b>	<b>102 803</b>
Compensation of employees	72 038						1 502	-2 800	-2 800	69 238
Goods and services	46 565						-3 019	-9 981	-13 000	33 565
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>108 792</b>							<b>-15 155</b>	<b>-14 167</b>	<b>94 625</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts	35 000							-35 000	-35 000	
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises	73 582							19 845	19 845	93 427
Non-profit institutions										
Households	210							988	988	1 198
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 866</b>							<b>31 700</b>	<b>32 229</b>	<b>34 095</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures								32 000	32 000	32 000
Buildings								32 000	32 000	32 000
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	1 866							-300	229	2 095
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	1 866							-300	229	2 095
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>229 261</b>						<b>-4 302</b>	<b>6 564</b>	<b>2 262</b>	<b>231 523</b>

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

#### Programme 1 : ADMINISTRATION

Programme	2016/17									
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>R thousand</b>										
Office of the MEC	9 896							-1 298	-1 298	8 598
Office of the HOD	5 910							723	723	6 633
Financial Management	34 811						-1 502	-6 628	-8 130	26 681
Corporate Services	33 414							607	607	34 021
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>84 031</b>						<b>-1 502</b>	<b>-6 596</b>	<b>-8 098</b>	<b>75 933</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>84 031</b>								<b>988</b>	<b>85 019</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>82 066</b>						<b>-1 141</b>	<b>-6 296</b>	<b>-8 939</b>	<b>73 127</b>
Compensation of employees	46 871						1 502	-1 502		46 871
Goods and services	35 195						-2 643	-6 296	-8 939	26 256
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>210</b>								<b>988</b>	<b>1 198</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households	210							988	988	1 198
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 755</b>							<b>-300</b>	<b>-147</b>	<b>1 608</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	1 755							153	-300	1 608
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	1 755							153	-300	1 608
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>84 031</b>						<b>-1 502</b>	<b>-6 596</b>	<b>-8 098</b>	<b>75 933</b>



2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 2 : TOURISM PLANNING

	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Adjustments appropriation						
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>R thousand</b>									
Research and Policy Development	5 517					-300	-300	5 217	
Planning and Sector Performance	5 517					-30	-30	5 487	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>11 034</b>					<b>-330</b>	<b>-330</b>	<b>10 704</b>	
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 034</b>					<b>-330</b>	<b>-330</b>	<b>10 704</b>	
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>11 034</b>				<b>-142</b>	<b>-330</b>	<b>-472</b>	<b>10 562</b>	
Compensation of employees	6 366							6 366	
Goods and services	4 668				-142	-330	-472	4 196	
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>					<b>142</b>		<b>142</b>	<b>142</b>	
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment					142		142	142	
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment					142		142	142	
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 034</b>					<b>-330</b>	<b>-330</b>	<b>10 704</b>	

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 3 : TOURISM GROWTH, DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION

	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Adjustments appropriation						
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>R thousand</b>									
Tourist Guiding and Regulatory Services	7 004					-50	-50	6 954	
Tourism Sector and Transformation	8 352					-300	-300	8 052	
Tourism Growth and Development	118 840					-2 800	13 840	129 880	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>134 196</b>					<b>-2 800</b>	<b>13 890</b>	<b>144 886</b>	
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>134 196</b>					<b>-2 800</b>	<b>13 890</b>	<b>144 886</b>	
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>25 503</b>				<b>-234</b>	<b>-2 800</b>	<b>-3 355</b>	<b>19 114</b>	
Compensation of employees	18 801					-2 800	-2 800	16 001	
Goods and services	6 702				-234	-3 355	-3 589	3 113	
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>108 582</b>						<b>-15 155</b>	<b>93 427</b>	
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	35 000						-35 000		
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	73 582					19 845	19 845	93 427	
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>111</b>				<b>234</b>	<b>32 000</b>	<b>32 234</b>	<b>32 345</b>	
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings						32 000	32 000	32 000	
Other fixed structures						32 000	32 000	32 000	
Machinery and equipment	111				234		234	345	
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	111				234		234	345	
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>134 196</b>					<b>-2 800</b>	<b>13 890</b>	<b>144 886</b>	

Earmarked funds

None

Special appropriation

None

## Details of Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2016

### Conditional Grant Roll over

None

### Equitable Share Roll over

None

### Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure

None

### Summary of Virement and Shifts

Virements and shifts Table

Programmes					
Shifts within					
From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme : ADMINISTRATION		(1 141)	Programme : ADMINISTRATION		1 141
Goods and Services	shifting of fund to address shortfall in Households and other machinery and equipment.	(1 141)	households	payments for leave gratuity	988
			other machinery and equipment	purchasing of tools and trade for new employees	153
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme : TOURISM PLANNING		(142)	Programme : TOURISM PLANNING		142
Goods and Services	shifting of fund to address shortfall in other machinery and equipment.	(142)	other machinery and equipment	purchasing of tools and trade for new employees	142
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme : TOURISM GROWTH, DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION		(234)	Programme : TOURISM GROWTH, DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION		234
Goods and Services	shifting of fund to address shortfall in other machinery and equipment.	(234)	other machinery and equipment	purchasing of tools and trade for new employees	234
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Total		(1 517)			1 517

### Virements between the main divisions of the vote

None

### Funds shifted within Programmes or main division within the vote

#### Programme 1: Administration

Overall an amount of R1.141 million was reduced from Goods and Services to augment budget pressures and Households and Machinery & Equipment, R988 thousand and R153 thousand respectively.

#### Programme 2: Tourism Planning

Overall an amount of R142 thousand was reduced from Goods and Services to augment budget pressures to Machinery & Equipment.

**Programme 3: Tourism Growth, Development and Transformation**

Overall an amount of R234 thousand was reduced from Goods and Services to augment budget pressures to Machinery & Equipment.

**Declared unspent funds.**

An amount of R4.302 million reduced from Compensation of Employees of Programme 1: Administration and Programme 3: Tourism Growth and Development Transformation has been declared unspent as a result of the implementation of the flexible moratorium on appointment.

**Other adjustments include:**

- An amount of (R3.872 million) will be transferred to Office of the Premier as ICT and Communication budget.
- An amount of R10.000 million was added in the Vote to address budget pressure experienced in Tourism Board
- Through reprioritization, the department raised an amount of R6.960 million to augment the budget of North West Tourism Board.

**Function shift between votes following a transfer of a function**

None

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

**Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self-financing expenditure**

None

**Gifts, donations and sponsorships**

None

**Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17 as at 30<sup>th</sup> September 2016**

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Preliminary expenditure		Adjusted appropriation/total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16		
		Apr 15-Sep 15	Apr 15-Sep 15	Apr 15-Mar 16	Apr 15-Mar 16		Apr 16-Sep 16	% of Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand									
ADMINISTRATION	83 631	36 544	43.7%	75 298	90.0%	75 933	32.8%	32 758	43.1%
TOURISM PLANNING	13 088	6 347	48.5%	10 756	82.2%	10 704	4.6%	3 615	33.8%
TOURISM GROWTH, DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION	37 331	7 689	20.6%	32 019	85.8%	144 886	62.6%	61 750	42.6%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>134 050</b>	<b>50 580</b>	<b>37.7%</b>	<b>118 073</b>	<b>88.1%</b>	<b>231 523</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>98 123</b>	<b>42.4%</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
<b>Subtotal</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>134 050</b>	<b>50 580</b>	<b>37.7%</b>	<b>118 073</b>	<b>88.1%</b>	<b>231 523</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>98 123</b>	<b>42.4%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>109 769</b>	<b>44 977</b>	<b>41.0%</b>	<b>93 289</b>	<b>85.0%</b>	<b>102 803</b>	<b>44.4%</b>	<b>41 412</b>	<b>40.3%</b>
Compensation of employees	63 294	25 625	40.5%	53 766	84.9%	69 238	29.9%	30 641	44.3%
Goods and services	46 468	19 352	41.6%	39 516	85.0%	33 565	14.5%	10 771	32.1%
Interest and rent on land	7			7	100.0%				
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>22 990</b>	<b>5 284</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>1 161</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>94 625</b>	<b>40.9%</b>	<b>49 102</b>	<b>51.9%</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts								7 960	
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	22 600	5 000	22.1%			93 427	40.4%	40 097	42.9%
Nonprofit institutions									
Households	390	284	72.8%	1 161	297.7%	1 198	0.5%	1 045	87.2%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 291</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>23 623</b>	<b>1829.8%</b>	<b>34 095</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>7 609</b>	<b>22.3%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures				22 912		32 000	13.8%	7 175	22.4%
Machinery and equipment	1 291	319	24.7%	711	55.1%	2 095	0.9%	434	20.7%
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>134 050</b>	<b>50 580</b>	<b>37.7%</b>	<b>118 073</b>	<b>88.1%</b>	<b>231 523</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>98 123</b>	<b>42.4%</b>

Expenditure as at end of second quarter is at R98.123 million or 42.4 per cent of the allocated budget of R229.261 million which is 7.2 per cent less than the expected threshold of 50 per cent. Expenditure for the remainder of the year is projected to be 95 per cent. Securing office space has been a challenge; payment of performance awards and pay progression for 2014/15 and 2015/16 for both SMS and staff has not been made because of delays in finalising assessments.

There has been a delay in the infrastructure development and upgrade at the Taung Hotel School resulting from discovery of termite colonies in the soil at the site which had to be treated before construction could progress.

**Programme 1: Administration**

Expenditure as at 30 September is R32.758 million or 43.1 per cent of the allocated budget of R84.031 million as compared to 43.7 per cent of 2015/16. Expenditure for the rest of the year is projected to be 98.0 per cent. Low spending on goods and services is attributed to the inability of the Department to secure office space. This underspending on goods and service has been directed to further relieve budget pressures at the North West Tourism Board.

**Programme 2: Tourism planning**

Expenditure as at end of quarter 2 is R3.615 million or 33.8 per cent of the allocated budget of R11.034 million as compared to 48.5 per cent for 2015/16. Spending for the last semester of the year is projected to be 98.0 per cent. The cause of under expenditure on both compensation of employees

and payments for capital assets is due to delays in filling of funded vacant posts thereby resulting in slow movement on expenditure for machinery and equipment. Under expenditure on the programme has been directed to relieve budget pressure at North West Tourism Board.

### **Programme 3: Tourism Growth, Development and Transformation**

Expenditure as at the end of the first semester is R61.750 million or 42.6 per cent of the allocated budget of R134.196 million which translates to 20.6 per cent of the allocated budget. Spending for the last two quarters is projected to be 99.0 per cent. Contributors to the under expenditure is non-payment of staff and SMS performance awards for 2014/15 and 2015/16; discovery of termite colonies in the soil at the site which had to be excavated before construction could progress; delays in filling of vacant posts resulting in related slow movement in personnel-related expenditure. The resultant under expenditure under compensation of employees and goods and services has been redirected to relieve budget pressures at North West Tourism Board.

#### **Economic classifications**

##### **Current payments**

As at end of the second quarter, spending on current payments is R41.412 million of an allocated budget of R118.086 million which translates to 40.3 per cent as compared to 41.0 per cent in 2015/16. Projected spending for the last two quarters of the year is 64.6 per cent before adjustment. The Department does not anticipate under spending on any expenditure item as re-prioritisation of the budget has been done for all expenditure items.

##### **Transfers and subsidies**

Expenditure as at 30 September is R49.02 million of the allocated budget of R109 780 million which translates to 51.9 per cent. Transfer and subsidies has been increased by R885 thousand to cater for Bray July event that took place during July 2016 and R2 million for Ikgate Motlhala campaign.

##### **Payments for capital assets**

Expenditure for payment of capital assets as at end of quarter two stands at R7.609 million of the allocated budget of R34.095 million which translates to 22.3 per cent. Expenditure for the last semester of the year is projected to be 95 per cent before adjustment. An increase in expenditure is expected following approval of variation order at the Taung Hotel School and appointment of staff in vacant positions throughout the Department. The latter will result in purchase of the necessary tools of trade.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome				Actual Receipts				
		Apr 15-Sep 15		Apr 15-Mar 16		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	
		Apr 15 Sep 15	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 Mar 16	% of Adjusted appropriation				Apr 16 Sep 16	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	204	57	27.9%	99	48.5%	114	550	100.0%	645	117.3%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets	204	57	27.9%	99	48.5%	114	550	100.0%	41	7.5%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interests, dividends and rent on land									156	
Sales and capital assets and liabilities										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									448	
<b>Extraordinary receipts</b>										
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>48.5%</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>117.3%</b>

The Department had projected revenue collection of R114 thousand for 2016/17 from registration of tourist guides. As at the end of quarter 2 only R645 thousand was collected as revenue of which R19 thousand is registration of tourist guides, R22 thousand was collected as commission for services rendered to third parties, R200 from sale of tender documents and R156 thousand from interest on money held by IDT for 2016/17 financial year.

An amount of R448 thousand was received as financial transactions in assets and liabilities of which R442 thousand was for interest earned from the 2015/16 funds that were transferred to IDT and R6 thousand was recovered from previous years expenditure.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 2.5 Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>	210				988			988	1 198
Households	210				988			988	1 198
<b>TOURISM GROWTH, DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION</b>	108 582						-15 155	-15 155	93 427
Departmental agencies and accounts	35 000						-35 000	-35 000	
Public corporations and private enterprises	73 582						19 845	19 845	93 427
<b>Total transfers subsidies</b>	<b>108 792</b>				<b>988</b>			<b>-14 167</b>	<b>94 625</b>

An amount R35 million which was budgeted under Departmental agencies and accounts, has been spilt between transfer to Tourism Board and Building and other fixed structures.

R9.3 million from goods and services and R2.8 million from compensation of employees has increased transfer funds to North West Tourism Board.

Transfers and Subsidies increase by R16.960 million and will be used to fund the estimated under-costing of North West Tourism Board; R885 thousand to cater for Bray July event that took place during July 2016 and R2 million for Ikgate Motlhala campaign considered to be sponsorships.

### Summary of changes to conditional grants

None

### Summary of Infrastructure

	2016/17									Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Infrastructure</b>										
Existing Infrastructure assets	13,108									13,108
Maintenance and repair Current										
Upgrade and conditional Capital	10,091									10,091
Refurbishment and Rehabilitation Capital	3,017									3,017
New Infrastructure assets Capital	21,892							-3,000	-3,000	18,892
Infrastructure transfers										
Capital										
Current										
Infrastructure Payment for financial assets										
Infrastructure Lease										
Capital Infrastructure	35,000							-3,000	-3,000	32,000
Current Infrastructure										
<b>Total transfers subsidies</b>	<b>35,000</b>							<b>-3,000</b>	<b>-3,000</b>	<b>32,000</b>

An amount of R35 million was originally budgeted under transfers and subsidies – Departmental Agencies. The Auditor General advised that the budget should be moved to Building and other fixed structures and it was agreed that the re-classification of budget would be done during the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget process.

The budget has therefore being re-classified accordingly of which R32 million is allocated to Buildings and other fixed structures and (R3 million) transferred to North West Tourism Board.

**VOTE 11**

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND  
ROADS**



## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ROADS

## Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17				
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 720 913		2 742 546		21 633
<i>Of which</i>					
<b>Current payments</b>	2 176 698		2 178 723		2 025
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	208 390		289 720		81 330
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	335 825		274 103	-61 722	
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>					
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund					
Executive authority	MEC for Public Works and Roads				
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of the Department of Public Works and Roads				

## Vote Purpose

To provide provincial infrastructure and ensure better service delivery.

## Programme

1. Administration
2. Public Works Infrastructure
3. Transport Infrastructure
4. Community Based Programme

## Changes to programme purposes and measurable objective

None

## Summary of receipts

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS

Item Description	Source of Funding			
	Conditional Grant	Equitable Share	Own Revenue	Financing
Main appropriation	898 264	1 755 730	66 919	
<b>Additional allocations</b>		80 000		
Rates and Taxes		80 000		
<b>Less: Budget Reductions</b>		-38 432	-19 935	
Own Revenue			-19 935	
Compensation of Employees		-30 256		
ICT and Communications		-8 176		
<b>Totals</b>	<b>898 264</b>	<b>1 797 298</b>	<b>46 984</b>	
				<b>2 742 546</b>

**Mid-year performance status**

Indicators	Programme	Outcome to which it contributes	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2016/17 as published in the 2016 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2016/17 (April to September)	Changed target for 2016/17
As published in the 2016 EPRE	Programme linked to the indicators	Outcome the indicators is linked to	Projected for 2016/17 as published in the 2016 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2016/17 (April to September)	Changed target for 2016/17
Number of infrastructure design ready for tender	Public Works Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network (Policy Outcome 6)	8	-	15
Number of capital project completed within the agreed time period	Public Works Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network (Policy Outcome 6)	16	1	20
Number of capital project completed within the agreed time period (Client Dept)	Public Works Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network (Policy Outcome 6)	7	2	20
Number of capital project completed within the agreed budget	Public Works Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network (Policy Outcome 6)	16	1	20
Number of planned maintenance projects awarded	Public Works Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network (Policy Outcome 6)	34	8	37
Number of planned maintenance projects completed within agreed budget	Public Works Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network (Policy Outcome 6)	42	-	39
Number of planned maintenance projects completed within agreed time period	Public Works Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network (Policy Outcome 6)	42	-	39
C-AMP compiled and submitted to Provincial Treasury in accordance with GIAMA	Public Works Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network (Policy Outcome 6)	2017 March 31	-	2017 March 31
Number of kilometres of surfaced road visually assessed as per applicable TMH manual	Transport Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network (Policy Outcome 6)	5,083	-	-
Number of kilometres of gravel road visually assessed as per applicable TMH manual	Transport Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network (Policy Outcome 6)	14,700	-	-
Number of bridges constructed	Transport Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network (Policy Outcome 6)	1	-	2
Number of bridges repaired	Transport Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network (Policy Outcome 6)	7	-	-
Number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded to surfaced roads	Transport Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network (Policy Outcome 6)	62	-	88
Number of square metres of surfaced roads rehabilitated	Transport Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network (Policy Outcome 6)	140,000	14,281	177,000
Number of square metres of surfaced roads resealed	Transport Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network (Policy Outcome 6)	140,000	38,418	-
Number of square metres of blacktop patching	Transport Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network (Policy Outcome 6)	85,607	38,497	83,607
Number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed	Transport Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network (Policy Outcome 6)	44,849	31,136	45,649
Number of kilometres of gravel roads regavelled	Transport Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network (Policy Outcome 6)	320	-	40
Number of EPWP work opportunities created by DPW & R	Community Based Programme	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth (Outcome 4)	3,000	3,400	3,180
Number of full time equivalent by DPW & R	Community Based Programme	Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path (Outcome 5)	1,252	29	1,244
Number of beneficiary trained on related skills programmes learnership and apprenticeship	Community Based Programme	Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path (Outcome 5)	2,425	78	-
Number of contractors developed	Community Based Programme	Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path (Outcome 5)	120	-	63
Number of beneficiary empowerment intervention implemented	Community Based Programme	Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path (Outcome 5)	3	1	-
Number of public bodies reporting on EPWP target within the province	Community Based Programme	Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path (Outcome 5)	30	27	33
Number of interventions implemented to support public bodies in the recreation target number	Community Based Programme	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth (Outcome 4)	2	2	-
Number of work opportunities created provincially	Community Based Programme	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth (Outcome 4)	48,292	13,947	-
Number of fulltime equivalent created provincially	Community Based Programme	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth (Outcome 4)	18,815	3,764	-
Number of employment days created	Community Based Programme	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth (Outcome 4)	4,829,200	865,774	-

## **Discussion of mid-year progress**

The overall departmental performance is at 33 per cent and the following factors attributed to the respective performance:

### **Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure**

Various factors contributed to the Programme 2 under performance, including:

- Some projects were put on hold due to budgetary constraints.
- Delays were experienced due to electricity connection by Eskom.
- Delays due to poor performance by contractor.
- Internal processes pertaining to finalization of bid documents.

### **Programme 3: Transport infrastructure**

- 38 418 square metres of surfaced roads were resealed out of the target of 25 000.
- 17 474 kilometres of gravel roads have been bladed out of the target of 13 850.
- The department overachieved on gravel roads blading, due to the utilisation of hired plant.

### **Programme 4: Community Based Programme**

- The programme exceeded the set target for work opportunities created against the annual target of 1 180. The recorded EPWP work opportunities created in the reported six month is 2 910.

## **Changes to the indicators**

None

## **Changes to the target**

The targets indicated in the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE) were changed before the tabling of the departmental Annual Performance Plan.

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

### Departmental summary of 2016 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>R thousand</b>									
ADMINISTRATION	236 907							-24 803	212 104
PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE	894 603							80 692	945 039
TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	1 448 155			15 090				-4 000	1 459 245
COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMME	141 248			-15 090					126 158
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2 720 913</b>							<b>-30 256 51 889</b>	<b>2 742 546</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 720 913</b>							<b>-30 256 51 889</b>	<b>2 742 546</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 176 698</b>				<b>53 243</b>			<b>-20 982</b>	<b>2 178 723</b>
Compensation of employees	775 743				-16 994			-2 250	726 243
Goods and services	1 400 955				68 055			-18 712	1 450 298
Interest and rent on land					2 182				2 182
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>208 390</b>				<b>1 418</b>			<b>79 912</b>	<b>289 720</b>
Provinces and municipalities	195 058							80 000	275 058
Departmental agencies and accounts					500				500
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	13 332				918			-88	14 162
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>335 825</b>				<b>-54 661</b>			<b>-7 061</b>	<b>274 163</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	308 695								251 428
Buildings	151 951							-2 596	138 251
Other fixed structures	156 734				-11 104				113 177
Machinery and equipment	27 140							-4 465	22 675
Transport assets	15 112								15 112
Other Machinery and equipment	12 028							-4 465	7 563
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 720 913</b>							<b>-30 256 51 889</b>	<b>2 742 546</b>

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>R thousand</b>									
Office of the MEC	10 320					-500		-1 800	8 020
Office of the HOD	28 117							-583	27 534
Corporate Support	193 805							-22 420	171 385
Departmental Strategy	4 665					500			5 165
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>236 907</b>							<b>-24 803</b>	<b>212 104</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>236 907</b>							<b>-24 803</b>	<b>212 104</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>222 040</b>							<b>-20 250</b>	<b>201 790</b>
Compensation of employees	127 798					-8 800		-2 250	116 748
Goods and services	94 242					8 800		-18 000	85 042
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 989</b>							<b>-88</b>	<b>3 901</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 989							-88	3 901
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>10 878</b>							<b>-4 465</b>	<b>6 413</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	10 878							-4 465	6 413
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	10 878							-4 465	6 413
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>236 907</b>							<b>-24 803</b>	<b>212 104</b>

2016/17 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 2: PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
Programme Support	8 799				-1 082				-1 082	7 717
Planning	8 788				630				630	9 418
Design	11 583				3 000				3 000	14 583
Construction	182 235				-18 544			-4 756	-2 596	156 339
Maintenance	346 752				14 400			-15 500		345 652
Immovable Asset Management	14 705				-5 630				2 596	11 671
Facility Management	321 741				7 918			-10 000	80 000	399 659
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>894 603</b>				<b>692</b>			<b>-30 256</b>	<b>80 000</b>	<b>945 039</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>894 603</b>				<b>692</b>			<b>-30 256</b>	<b>80 000</b>	<b>945 039</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>542 406</b>				<b>10 186</b>			<b>-30 256</b>	<b>3 288</b>	<b>525 624</b>
Compensation of employees	362 930				-4 194			-30 256		328 480
Goods and services	179 476				14 380				3 288	197 144
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>199 146</b>				<b>918</b>			<b>80 000</b>	<b>80 918</b>	<b>280 064</b>
Provinces and municipalities	195 058							80 000		275 058
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households	4 088				918					5 006
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>153 051</b>				<b>-10 412</b>			<b>-3 288</b>	<b>-13 700</b>	<b>139 351</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	151 951				-10 412			-3 288		138 251
Buildings	151 951				-10 412			-3 288		138 251
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	1 100									1 100
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	1 100									1 100
Biological assets										
Softw are and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>894 603</b>				<b>692</b>			<b>-30 256</b>	<b>80 000</b>	<b>945 039</b>

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 3: TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
Programme Support: Roads	39 784									39 784
Infrastructure Planning: Roads	5 385									5 385
Infrastructure Design: Roads	10 904									10 904
Construction: Roads	975 611					5 090			5 090	980 701
Maintenance: Roads	416 471					9 308		-3 308	6 000	422 471
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 448 155</b>					<b>14 398</b>		<b>-3 308</b>	<b>11 090</b>	<b>1 459 245</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 448 155</b>					<b>14 398</b>		<b>-3 308</b>	<b>11 090</b>	<b>1 459 245</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 271 076</b>					<b>57 455</b>		<b>-3 308</b>	<b>54 147</b>	<b>1 325 223</b>
Compensation of employees	278 630					-4 000			-4 000	274 630
Goods and services	992 446					59 273		-3 308	55 965	1 048 411
Interest and rent on land						2 182			2 182	2 182
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 233</b>					<b>500</b>			<b>500</b>	<b>5 733</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts						500			500	500
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households	5 233									5 233
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>171 846</b>					<b>-43 557</b>			<b>-43 557</b>	<b>128 289</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	156 734					-43 557			-43 557	113 177
Buildings										
Other fixed structures	156 734					-43 557			-43 557	113 177
Machinery and equipment	15 112									15 112
Transport assets	15 112									15 112
Other Machinery and equipment										
Biological assets										
Softw are and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 448 155</b>					<b>14 398</b>		<b>-3 308</b>	<b>11 090</b>	<b>1 459 245</b>

Department of Public Works and Roads

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Programme Support	6 975								6 975
Community Development	128 226				-15 090			-15 090	113 136
Innovation and Empowerment	5 777								5 777
EPWP Coordination & Monitoring	270								270
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>141 248</b>				<b>-15 090</b>			<b>-15 090</b>	<b>126 158</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>141 248</b>				<b>-15 090</b>			<b>-15 090</b>	<b>126 158</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>141 176</b>				<b>-15 090</b>			<b>-15 090</b>	<b>126 086</b>
Compensation of employees	6 385								6 385
Goods and services	134 791				-15 090			-15 090	119 701
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>22</b>								<b>22</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	22								22
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>50</b>								<b>50</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	50								50
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	50								50
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>141 248</b>				<b>-15 090</b>			<b>-15 090</b>	<b>126 158</b>

**Special appropriation**

None

**Earmarked Funds**

None

**Roll-overs**

None

**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure (per programme)**

None

## Summary of Virements and Shifts

Programmes					
ADMINISTRATION					
PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE					
TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE					
COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMME					
From		To			
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme : Administration</b>		<b>(9 300)</b>	<b>Programme : Administration</b>		<b>9 300</b>
Compensation of Employees	Savings identified from Office of MEC w as a results of vacancies not filled	(500)	Compensation of Employees	Projected overspending of subprogramme Departmental Strategy	500
	Savings identified from Office of MEC due to positions not filled	(800)	Goods and services	Office of MEC is projecting overspending on Travelling and Subsistence allow ances	800
	Savings as a results of vacancies unfilled from Corporate Services	(8 000)	Goods and services	Projected expenditure on telephone and stationery	8 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		<b>3.9%</b>			
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme : Public Works Infrastructure</b>		<b>(21 910)</b>	<b>Programme : Public Works Infrastructure</b>		<b>22 602</b>
Compensation of Employees	Savings identified from Programme Support as a result of overallocation	(700)	Compensation of Employees	Projected overspending on subprogramme Planning	630
	Savings from subprogramme Construction as a results of overallocation	(2 244)	Goods and services	Projected spending of consultancy services on subprogramme Design	-
	Savings from subprogramme Maintenance asa results of non filling of vacant posts	(630)		Projected overspending on property payments on Maintenance	14 204
	Savings identified from immovable assets management	(880)		Projected expenditure of property paymets on facility management	5 976
	Identified savings as a results of non filling of posts from Facility Management.	(370)	Households	Projected shortfall on Maintenance due to number of officials retiring	1 100
Goods and Services	Identified savings from non core items from Programme Support	(300)	<b>Programme : Public Works Infrastructure</b>		<b>692</b>
	Identified savings from non core items from Programme Support	(5 000)	Capital Payments	Projected spending of consultancy services on subprogramme Design	692
Households	Identified savings from immovable assets management	(82)			
	Projected savings from Programme Support	(100)			
	Identified savings from Construction	(11 104)			
Building and Other Fixed Structure	Identified savings from projects that will be deferred to the next financial years				
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		<b>2.5%</b>			
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		<b>0.3%</b>			
<b>Programme : Transport Infrastructure</b>		<b>(52 931)</b>	<b>Programme : Transport Infrastructure</b>		<b>18 682</b>
Compensation of Employees	Identified savings from Programme Support due to vacancies not filled	(6 000)	Compensation of Employees	Projected overspending on Maintenance due to new appointees.	2 000
Goods and Services	Identified savings on non core items of Programme Support to interest incurred	(605)	Goods and Services	The expenditure is for the pro rata payment of Microsoft owed to the Office of Premier	4 000
	Reclassification of expenditure from Design to interest incurred	(1 577)	Interest and Rent on Land	The shifting is to net off the spending of interest on overdue accounts for Programme Support	605
	Identified savings on non core items from Maintenance	(500)		Net off interest on overdue accounts	1 577
	Identified savings on non core items from Maintenance	(692)	Departmental Agency and accounts	Settlement of outstanding tv licences on Subprogrammes Maintenance	500
Building and Other Fixed Structure	Identified savings on Construction for legal claim	(10 000)	Goods and Services	Settlement of court order in relation to road accident	10 000
Building and Other Fixed Structure	Identified savings to settle court order	(33 557)	<b>Community Based Programme</b>		<b>33 557</b>
			Goods and Services	Part payment of court order	33 557
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		<b>1.3%</b>			
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		<b>2.3%</b>			
<b>Programme : Community Based Programme</b>		<b>(48 647)</b>	<b>Programme :Transport Infrastructure</b>		<b>48 647</b>
Goods and services	Reclassification of the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant	(48 647)	Goods and Services	Reclassification of the budget	48 647
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		<b>0%</b>			
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		<b>34.4%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(132 788)</b>			<b>132 788</b>

The 34.4 per cent which is higher than the 8 per cent threshold is a correction of an allocation from Programme 4 to Programme 3. The purpose of funding is not adjusted as the allocation remains intended for PRMG projects.

### Programme 1: Administration

The identified savings of R9.3 million from compensation of employees came as a results of late appointment of personnel. The programme will utilise R8.8 million to ease the burden on goods and services items within the Programme.

### Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

The programme has a projected expenditure of R152 million arising from arrears municipal rates and taxes, as well as a projected over spending of R30 million on property payments. The identified savings from compensation of employees is subjected to budget reduction as outlined in the allocation letter. An amount of R11.104 million accumulated from projects that are deferred to the next financial year will be utilised to defray over expenditure on property payments.

### **Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure**

The total programme budget has increased by R 48.647 million, which was as a result of reclassification of provincial road infrastructure grant from Community Based Programme. The respective virement has a net effect of R15.090 million against the R33.557 million sourced to cover for court order payment which will be settled under Community Based Programme. A legal claim of R10 million was reallocated within the Programme from Construction to Maintenance sub-programme.

#### **Community Based Programme**

The R48.647 million reclassification of budget to programme 3 came as a result of five projects which are declared complete.

#### **Declared unspent funds**

##### ***Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R30.256 million***

R30.256 million has been declared on compensation of employees due to delays in recruitment processes for advertised posts. The Department anticipates to conclude appointments late in the financial year.

#### **Other Adjustments**

##### **Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function**

None

##### **Funds shifted within a vote following a fund shift**

None

##### **Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2016 Budget speech for future allocation**

None

##### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

##### **Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA**

None

##### **Self - financing expenditure**



None

**Gifts, donations and sponsorships from the vote**

None

**Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund**

None

**Additional allocations**

**Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R80 million**

The department received an additional allocation of R80 million to relief pressure on rates and taxes allocation.

**Amounts surrendered**

**Programme 1: Administration – R4.868 million**

**Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure – R3.308 million**

An amount of R8.176 million has been reallocated to the Office of the Premier for the implementation of ICT and Communication Transformation programme.

**Programme 1: Administration - R19.935 million**

The departmental own revenue has been reduced by R19.935 million based on the half yearly assessment which registered under collection by 29.1 percentage points.

**Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17 as at 30<sup>th</sup> September 2016**

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual Expenditure			Preliminary expenditure				
		Apr 15-Sep 15	Apr 15-Sep 15	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15-Mar 16	Apr 15-Mar 16	% of Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16
<b>R thousand</b>									
ADMINISTRATION	179 296	89 828	50.1%	175 543	97.9%	212 104	7.7%	93 969	44.3%
PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE	1 031 964	459 710	44.5%	1 025 112	99.3%	945 039	34.5%	495 696	52.5%
TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	1 342 835	594 996	44.3%	1 335 530	99.5%	1 459 245	53.2%	584 521	40.1%
COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMME	166 448	82 770	49.7%	162 952	97.9%	126 158	4.6%	29 788	23.6%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2 720 543</b>	<b>1 227 304</b>	<b>45.1%</b>	<b>2 699 137</b>	<b>99.2%</b>	<b>2 742 546</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 203 974</b>	<b>43.9%</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
<b>Subtotal</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 720 543</b>	<b>1 227 304</b>	<b>45.1%</b>	<b>2 699 137</b>	<b>99.2%</b>	<b>2 742 546</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 203 974</b>	<b>43.9%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 244 123</b>	<b>636 929</b>	<b>51.2%</b>	<b>1 226 761</b>	<b>98.6%</b>	<b>2 178 723</b>	<b>79.4%</b>	<b>923 590</b>	<b>42.4%</b>
Compensation of employees	691 937	339 378	49.0%	685 653	99.1%	726 243	26.5%	350 051	48.2%
Goods and services	552 186	297 551	53.9%	541 108	98.0%	1 450 298	52.9%	573 539	39.5%
Interest and rent on land						2 182	0.1%		
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>238 708</b>	<b>82 916</b>	<b>82.5%</b>	<b>239 351</b>	<b>100.3%</b>	<b>289 720</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>200 406</b>	<b>69.2%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	226 080	76 792	34.0%	229 578	101.5%	275 058	10.0%	193 668	70.4%
Departmental agencies and accounts		1		1		500	0.0%		
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Nonprofit institutions									
Households	12 628	6 123	48.5%	9 772	77.4%	14 162	0.5%	6 738	47.6%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 237 712</b>	<b>507 459</b>	<b>41.0%</b>	<b>1 233 025</b>	<b>99.6%</b>	<b>274 103</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>79 978</b>	<b>29.2%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	1 229 903	506 426	41.2%	1 225 713	99.7%	251 428	9.2%	78 637	31.3%
Machinery and equipment	7 809	1 033	13.2%	7 312	93.6%	22 675	0.8%	1 341	5.9%
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 720 543</b>	<b>1 227 304</b>	<b>45.1%</b>	<b>2 699 137</b>	<b>99.2%</b>	<b>2 742 546</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 203 974</b>	<b>43.9%</b>

**Expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17**

**Programme 1: Administration**

The identified savings from compensation of employees is due to a number of vacant positions identified in the programme, which will be partly filled in January/February 2017. The department will use the identified savings to defray excess expenditure in other economic classifications, as well as to adhere to reductions stipulated in the allocation letter. Due to the delay in the completion of the Head Office Wellness Centre the department will be unable to spend the budget allocated for gym equipment, hence the related budget forms part of the R28.111 million reductions. The programme incurred a total expenditure of 45 per cent against the adjusted budget, which is 5 per cent below the expected expenditure target for period six.

**Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure**

The programme is overspending by 2.5 percentage points, which is attributed to municipal rates and taxes. Despite the overall programme over expenditure, delay in appointments for vacant and funded positions has incurred under expenditure by 6.3 percentage points. The identified savings of R30.256 million from compensation of employees has been declared back to the provincial fiscus, meanwhile R4.194 million will be utilized to defray excess expenditure on property payments. Household payment indicates the projected overspending of R918 thousand, which is as a results of retirements. The projected overspending on rates and taxes as well as household payments will be defrayed through the additional allocation and the identified savings, respectively.

### **Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure**

The programme has advertised 77 positions, which comprise of both OSD and non-OSD posts. The filling of the mentioned positions which will include screening of candidates and verification of qualifications is set to be during the fourth quarter of the 2016/17 financial year. Current expenditure trend envisage an underspending by R4 million on compensation of employees after consideration of the mentioned vacancies and salary pay progressions.

An amount of R10 million will be transferred from Capital Payments to form part of goods and services on the item of legal claims against the department.

Due to the practical completion of five projects related to EPWP, the PRMG budget initially allocated for the same under Community Based Programme will be transferred to Transport Infrastructure.

### **Programme 4: Community Based Programme**

The PRMG budget under this programme will be transferred to Transport Infrastructure to continue funding roads maintenance projects.

### **Economic Classifications**

#### **Compensation of Employees**

The departmental under expenditure of R49.5 million was mainly attributed to Public Works Infrastructure Programme. The identified under spending is as a results of vacant positions which are part of the departmental establishment; of which part of the savings have been shifted to areas of immense fiscal pressure such as property payments.

#### **Goods and Services**

The department anticipates overspending on property payments, which include water, electricity and security services. The amount of R20.18 million has been put aside to counter the projected expenditure of property payments. An amount R10 million which was set aside for wellness gym equipment has been reprioritised due to the late completion of the Centre.

#### **Transfer and Subsidies**

The department received an additional allocation of R 80 million from the Provincial Treasury to curtail the financial constrictions on rates and taxes allocation.

## Payments of Capital Assets

Most of the project related to upgrade and construction of new assets are set to commence in January 2017. The savings of R 11.104 million as a results of late commencement of infrastructure projects was transferred to goods and services to defray excess expenditure on property payments.

## Departmental Receipts

Departmental Receipts										
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome				Actual				
		Apr 15-Sep 15		Apr 15-Mar 16		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted appropriation/total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	
		Apr 15 Sep 15	% of Adjusted appropriat	Apr 15 Mar 16	% of Adjusted appropriati				Apr 16 Sep 16	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	60 835	13 039	21.4%	30 186	49.6%	66 919	46 984	100.0%	13 998	29.8%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services Other than capital	47 685	11 913	25.0%	27 269	57.2%	52 454	37 294	78.4%	11 451	30.7%
Interests,dividends and rent on land		6		22			50		6	12.0%
Sales and capital assets and liabilities	7 150	350	4.9%	726	10.2%	7 865	5 740	11.8%	814	14.2%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	6 000	770	12.8%	2 169	36.2%	6 600	3 900	9.9%	1 727	44.3%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>60 835</b>	<b>13 039</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>30 186</b>	<b>49.6%</b>	<b>66 919</b>	<b>46 984</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>13 998</b>	<b>29.8%</b>

## Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

The department has a revised annual target of R 46.9 million for the financial year 2016/17. The revenue collection as at 30 September 2016 registered R13.998 million, which is 29.8 per cent against 50 per cent target mark.

The department mainly collected from Sales of goods and services other than capital assets, which include rental of dwelling and rental of other capital assets. The item accumulated R11.451 million at the end of period six. At R6 thousand collection, the interests, dividend and rent on land is the least revenue contributing item.

An amount of R1.727 million collected from financial transaction in assets and liabilities includes the previous years' revenues collected in the current financial year.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Departmental summary of conditional Grants								
Conditional Grant								
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted Appropriation
			Unforeseeable Rollovers	Virements /unavoidable	and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	867 524							867 524
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant For Provinces	30 740							30 740
<b>Total</b>	<b>898 264</b>							<b>898 264</b>

No changes were recorded for both the EPWP integrated grant and the PRMG.

**VOTE 12**

**DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL  
DEVELOPMENT**

**DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**

**Adjusted budget summary**

R thousand	2016/17			
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 414 986		1 392 691	-22 295
<i>Of which</i>				
<b>Current payments</b>	1 070 397		1 066 797	-3 600
Transfers and subsidies	294 294		275 599	-18 695
Payments for capital assets	50 295		50 295	
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>				
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	MEC for Social Development			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of the Department of Social Development			

**Vote Purpose**

To transform our society by building conscious and capable citizens through the provision of integrated social development services

**Programmes**

- 20. Administration
- 21. Social Welfare Services
- 22. Children & Families
- 23. Restorative Services
- 24. Development and Research
- 25. Special Programmes

**Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures**

None

**Summary of receipts**

**SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS**

Item Description	Source of Funding			
	Conditional Grant	Equitable Share	Ow n Revenue	Financing
Main appropriation	17 874	1 393 976	1 611	1 525
<b>Rollovers</b>				
of w hich				
<b>Additional allocations</b>				
<b>Less: Budget Reductions</b>		-22 295		
Compensation of Employees		-17 068		
ICT and Communications		-5 227		
<b>Totals</b>	<b>17 874</b>	<b>1 371 681</b>	<b>1 611</b>	<b>1 525</b>
				<b>1 392 691</b>

## Mid - Year Performance Status

Indicators	Programme	Outcome to which it contributes	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2016/17 as published in the 2016 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2016/17 (April to September)	Changed target for 2016/17
<b>As published in the 2016 EPRE</b>	<b>Programme linked to the indicators</b>	<b>Outcome the indicators is linked to</b>			
Older persons accessing frail care	Social Welfare Services	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	600	710	710
Older Persons accessing Service Clubs	Social Welfare Services	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	1 650	3 192	3400
Older Persons accessing Service Centres	Social Welfare Services	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	550	583	600
Older Persons accessing Residential care Services by Government	Social Welfare Services	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	170	182	200
Older Persons accessing Residential care Services by NPOs	Social Welfare Services	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	1 390	1 609	1650
Number of funded residential facilities for older persons ( Government run).	Social Welfare Services	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	2	1	None
Number of funded residential facilities for older persons ( NGO-run).	Social Welfare Services	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	20	2	None
Persons with Disabilities accessing Day care services by NPOs	Social Welfare Services	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	2 000	1 054	None
Persons with Disabilities accessing Protective workshops by NPOs	Social Welfare Services	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	50	53	53
Number of beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial Support Services through (HCBC, CCC & Social & Behavior Change Programmes)	Social Welfare Services	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	53 000	25 964	None
Organizations trained on Social and change behavior	Social Welfare Services	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	40	12	None
Total number of individuals who benefited from Social Relief of Distress programme ( School uniform)	Social Welfare Services	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	4 600	2 234	None
Number of families benefitting from Family Preservation Programmes provided by Government( Parenting Programme)	Children and Families	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	4 000	2 672	None
Number of children placed in foster care ( new children placements)	Children and Families	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	3 000	1 048	None
Number of children awaiting foster care placement	Children and Families	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	200	300	300
Children in Government run Child and Youth Care Centers	Children and Families	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	110	89	None
Fully registered ECD programmes	Children and Families	Outcome 1: Improve Quality of Basic Education	400	31	100
Conditionally registered ECD centres	Children and Families	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	68	55	None
Children in Home Based Supervision	Children and Families	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	300	99	200
Persons Referred to Diversion and Restorative Justice	Children and Families	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	650	366	None
Children that completed Diversion	Children and Families	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	300	199	None
Number of persons accessing social crime prevention programmes in funded NPOs ( School Holiday)	Restorative Services	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	1 600	1 300	1300
Victims of gender based violence accessing Social Services	Restorative Services	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	7 936	2 831	5000
Victims of Human trafficking accessing Social Services	Restorative Services	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	4	2	None
Number of service users accessing in-patient treatment services provided by government	Restorative Services	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	112	47	None
Number of people (19 and above) reached through substance abuse prevention programmes	Restorative Services	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	141 350	44 025	None
Number of NPOs capacitated according to the capacity building guideline	Development and Research	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	2 000	1 558	None
Number of NPOs compliant with the NPO Act	Development and Research	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	1 000	324	None
Number of people reached through mobilization programmes ( Boarder community reached)	Development and Research	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	225 064	160 545	None
Number of Community Nutrition and Development Centres (CNDC) beneficiaries linked to developmental opportunities	Development and Research	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	2 800	1 915	None
Number of poverty reduction initiatives supported	Development and Research	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	16	35	35
Number of people benefitting from poverty reduction initiatives	Development and Research	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	200	243	250
Women in cooperatives	Development and Research	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	115	83	None
Number of youth participating in skills development programme (NYS Programme)	Development and Research	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	300	75	None
Youth in Leadership programme	Development and Research	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	100	34	None
Number of youth structures supported	Development and Research	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	100	84	None
Number of Provincial Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Institutional Reports Compiled	Special Programmes	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	4	1	None
Number of Women Forums Supported	Special Programmes	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	18	9	None
Number of Provincial Children's Rights Institutional Reports Compiled	Special Programmes	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	4	1	None
Number of Provincial Children's Rights Forums Supported	Special Programmes	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	18	9	None
Number of Stakeholders forums convened (Provincial Older Persons Forum)	Special Programmes	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	4	2	None
Number of reports on integrated War on Poverty Programme (WOP)	Special Programmes	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	21 700	9 920	None

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2016

### Departmental summary of 2016 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Adjustments appropriation						
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>R thousand</b>									
ADMINISTRATION	194 070				1 000		-1 000		194 070
SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES	406 114						-8 534	-227	397 353
CHILDREN AND FAMILIES	383 688						-7 800		375 888
RESTORATIVE SERVICES	259 609				1 000		-1 000		259 609
DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH	159 271				-2 000		-734	-3 000	153 537
SPECIAL PROGRAMMES	12 234								12 234
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 414 986</b>						<b>-17 066</b>	<b>-5 227</b>	<b>1 392 691</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 414 986</b>						<b>-17 066</b>	<b>-5 227</b>	<b>1 392 691</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 070 397</b>				<b>17 468</b>		<b>-17 066</b>	<b>-4 000</b>	<b>1 066 797</b>
Compensation of employees	772 128				17 068		-17 066		772 128
Goods and services	298 269				400		-4 000		294 669
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>294 294</b>				<b>-18 695</b>				<b>275 599</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 838				2 300				5 138
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	289 373				-20 995				268 378
Households	2 083								2 083
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>50 295</b>				<b>1 227</b>		<b>-1 227</b>		<b>50 295</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	34 441								34 441
Buildings	34 441								34 441
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	15 854				1 227		-1 227		15 854
Transport assets	6 600								6 600
Other Machinery and equipment	9 254				1 227		-1 227		9 254
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 414 986</b>						<b>-17 066</b>	<b>-5 227</b>	<b>1 392 691</b>

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 1 : ADMINISTRATION	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Adjustments appropriation						
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>R thousand</b>									
Office Of The Mec	10 227				1 600			1 600	11 827
Corporate Services	125 755				-600			-1 600	124 155
District Management	58 088								58 088
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>194 070</b>				<b>1 000</b>		<b>-1 000</b>		<b>194 070</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>194 070</b>				<b>1 000</b>		<b>-1 000</b>		<b>194 070</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>188 331</b>				<b>-1 300</b>		<b>-1 000</b>	<b>-2 300</b>	<b>186 031</b>
Compensation of employees	133 142								133 142
Goods and services	55 189				-1 300			-1 000	52 889
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>4 921</b>				<b>2 300</b>				<b>7 221</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 838				2 300				5 138
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 083								2 083
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>818</b>								<b>818</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	818								818
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	818								818
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>194 070</b>				<b>1 000</b>		<b>-1 000</b>		<b>194 070</b>



2016/17 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 2 : SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>R thousand</b>									
Management and Support	129 870							129 870	
Services to Older Persons	107 885					-5 334	-227	102 324	
Services to Persons with Disabilities	79 593					-3 200		76 393	
HIV and AIDS	75 055							75 055	
Social Relief	13 711							13 711	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>406 114</b>					<b>-8 534</b>	<b>-227</b>	<b>397 353</b>	
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>406 114</b>					<b>-8 534</b>	<b>-227</b>	<b>397 353</b>	
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>289 735</b>				<b>5 334</b>	<b>-8 534</b>	<b>-3 200</b>	<b>286 535</b>	
Compensation of employees	210 057				8 534	-8 534		210 057	
Goods and services	79 678				-3 200		-3 200	76 478	
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>99 925</b>				<b>-5 561</b>			<b>94 364</b>	
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	99 925				-5 561			94 364	
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>16 454</b>				<b>227</b>		<b>-227</b>	<b>16 454</b>	
Buildings and Other fixed structures	7 671							7 671	
Buildings	7 671							7 671	
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	8 783				227		-227	8 783	
Transport assets	5 800							5 800	
Other Machinery and equipment	2 983				227		-227	2 983	
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>406 114</b>					<b>-8 534</b>	<b>-227</b>	<b>397 353</b>	

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 3 : CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>R thousand</b>									
Management and Support	23 920							23 920	
Care and Services to Families	56 273							56 273	
Child Care and Protection	134 230							134 230	
ECD and Partial Care	111 348					-2 800		108 548	
Child and Youth Care Centres	55 971					-5 000		50 971	
Community-Based Care Services for Children	1 946							1 946	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>383 688</b>					<b>-7 800</b>		<b>375 888</b>	
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>383 688</b>					<b>-7 800</b>		<b>375 888</b>	
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>228 378</b>				<b>7 800</b>	<b>-7 800</b>		<b>228 378</b>	
Compensation of employees	187 569				7 800	-7 800		187 569	
Goods and services	40 809							40 809	
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>137 962</b>				<b>-7 800</b>			<b>130 162</b>	
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	137 962				-7 800			130 162	
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>17 348</b>							<b>17 348</b>	
Buildings and Other fixed structures	15 100							15 100	
Buildings	15 100							15 100	
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 248							2 248	
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	2 248							2 248	
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>383 688</b>					<b>-7 800</b>		<b>375 888</b>	

## Department of Social Development

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

#### Programme 4 : RESTORATIVE SERVICES

R thousand	2016/17									
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management and Support	8 080									8 080
Crime Prevention	113 160									113 160
Victim Empowerment	56 113									56 113
	82 256				1 000			-1 000		82 256
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>259 609</b>				<b>1 000</b>			<b>-1 000</b>		<b>259 609</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>259 609</b>				<b>1 000</b>			<b>-1 000</b>		<b>259 609</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>217 481</b>				<b>1 900</b>				<b>1 900</b>	<b>219 381</b>
Compensation of employees	143 068									143 068
Goods and services	74 413				1 900				1 900	76 313
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>27 486</b>				<b>-1 900</b>				<b>-1 900</b>	<b>25 586</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions	27 486				-1 900				-1 900	25 586
Households										
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>14 642</b>				<b>1 000</b>			<b>-1 000</b>		<b>14 642</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	11 670									11 670
Buildings	11 670									11 670
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	2 972				1 000			-1 000		2 972
Transport assets	800									800
Other Machinery and equipment	2 172				1 000			-1 000		2 172
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>259 609</b>				<b>1 000</b>			<b>-1 000</b>		<b>259 609</b>

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

#### Programme 5 : DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

R thousand	2016/17									
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management and Support	60 246									60 246
Community Mobilisation	3 652									3 652
Institutional capacity building and support for NPO's	27 395				-2 000		-734	-3 000	-5 734	21 661
Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	26 734									26 734
Community Based Research and Planning	3 686									3 686
Youth Development	31 710									31 710
Women development	2 528									2 528
	3 318									3 318
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>159 271</b>				<b>-2 000</b>		<b>-734</b>	<b>-3 000</b>	<b>-5 734</b>	<b>153 537</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>159 271</b>				<b>-2 000</b>		<b>-734</b>	<b>-3 000</b>	<b>-5 734</b>	<b>153 537</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>134 345</b>				<b>3 734</b>		<b>-734</b>	<b>-3 000</b>		<b>134 345</b>
Compensation of employees	89 908				734		-734			89 908
Goods and services	44 437				3 000		-3 000			44 437
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>24 000</b>				<b>-5 734</b>				<b>-5 734</b>	<b>18 266</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions	24 000				-5 734				-5 734	18 266
Households										
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>926</b>									<b>926</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	926									926
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	926									926
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>159 271</b>				<b>-2 000</b>		<b>-734</b>	<b>-3 000</b>	<b>-5 734</b>	<b>153 537</b>

2016/17 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

R thousand	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
Programme 6 : SPECIAL PROGRAMMES									
Special Programmes	12 234								12 234
Subtotal	12 234								12 234
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 234</b>								<b>12 234</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>									12 127
Compensation of employees	8 384								8 384
Goods and services	3 743								3 743
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>107</b>								<b>107</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	107								107
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	107								107
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 234</b>								<b>12 234</b>

**Programme 1: Management and Administration**

**Shifting within the programme**

**Compensation of Employees**

The Programme identified a saving of R1.6 million under Corporate Services, compensation of employees to fund compensation of employees under MEC's Office. The overspending under this sub-programme is due to payment of leave gratuity to former MEC's officials.

**Transfers and Subsidies**

The programme reprioritized an amount of R1.3 million under goods and services to fund the payment of HWSETA (Departmental Agencies and Accounts) under the same sub-programme Corporate Services.

**Virements into the Programme**

A saving of R1 million is identified under transfers and Subsidies Programme 5: Development and Research to fund the payment of HWSETA (Departmental Agencies and Accounts under Programme 1: Administration.

## **Programme 2: Social Welfare Services**

### **Declared Unspent funds**

An amount of R8.5 million has been surrendered under compensation of employees.

### **Shifting of Funds**

#### **Compensation of employees**

An amount of R3.2 million has been identified as a saving under goods and services to fund underspending on compensation of employees within this Programme.

#### **Transfers and Subsidies**

An amount of R5.5 million has been identified as a saving under transfers and subsidies. R5.3 million to fund underspending on compensation of employees and R227 thousand to fund machinery and equipment.

#### **Machinery and Equipment**

An amount of R 227 thousand has been identified from transfers and subsidies to fund a shortfall on Machinery and Equipment (Computer Hardware and Systems) under this Programme.

## **Programme 3: Children and Families**

### **Declared Unspent funds**

An amount of R7.8 million has been surrendered under compensation of employees.

### **Shifting of Funds**

#### **Transfers and Subsidies**

An amount of R7.8 million has been identified as a saving under transfers and subsidies to fund underspending on compensation of employees under this Programme.

## **Programme 4: Restorative Services**

### **Surrender of funds**

An amount of R1 million has been surrendered under Machinery and Equipment (Computer Hardware and Systems).

### **Shifting of Funds**

#### **Transfers and Subsidies**

An amount of R1.9 million has been identified as a saving under transfers and subsidies to fund underspending on goods and services under this Programme (Services provided by the Department of Health at Witrand Hospital).

#### **Virement into the Programme**

#### **Machinery and Equipment**

An amount of R1 million has been identified to fund a shortfall on Machinery and Equipment (Computer Hardware and Systems) from transfers and subsidies in Programme 5: Development Research.

### **Programme 5: Development and Research**

#### **Declared Unspent funds**

#### **Compensation of Employees**

An amount of R734 thousand has been surrendered under compensation of employees.

#### **Goods and Services**

An amount of R3 million has been surrendered under goods and services.

### **Shifting of Funds**

#### **Transfers and Subsidies**

An amount of R734 thousand has been identified as a saving under transfers and subsidies to fund a shortfall on compensation of employees under this Programme.

#### **Goods and Services**

An amount of R3 million has been identified as a saving under transfers and subsidies to fund a shortfall on goods and services.

**Virement outside the Programme**

**Machinery and Equipment**

An amount of R2 million has been identified under transfers and subsidies to fund a shortfall on Machinery and Equipment under programme Programme 4: Restorative Services amounting to R1 million, and goods and services amounting to R1 million under Programme 1.

**Programme 6: Special Programmes**

There is no movement under this Programme.

**Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016**

**Roll-overs – None**

**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure**

None

## Summary of Virements

### Virements and Shifts

Virements and shifts Table

Programmes					
Virements					
From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme : Development and Research</b>			<b>Programme : Administration</b>		
Transfers and Subsidies	A saving on transfers and subsidies due to delays in the finalising of business plans due to non compliance has been identified to fund goods and services, item communication under programme	(1 000)	Programme 1: Transfers and Subsidies	Funding for HWSETA	1 000
Transfers and Subsidies		(1 000)	Programme 4: Machinery and equipment	Funding for machinery and equipment for Officials in new Social Welfare Facilities	1 000
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1%			
<b>Fund Shifts</b>					
<b>Programme : Administration</b>			<b>Programme : Administration</b>		
Corporate Services: Compensation of Compensation	A saving on compensation under Corporate Services to fund compensation under MEC's Office	(1 600)	MEC's Office: Compensation of Employees	A saving on compensation under Corporate Services to fund compensation under MEC's Office	1 600
Corporate Services: Goods and Services	A saving under goods and services to fund HWSETA	(1 300)	Transfers and Subsidies	A saving under goods and services to fund HWSETA	1 300
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1%			
<b>Programme : Social Welfare Services</b>			<b>Programme : Social Welfare Services</b>		
Goods and Services	Funds identified as a saving under goods and services to fund underspending compensation of employees under this Programme.	(3 200)	Compensation of employees	Funding a shortfall under compensation of employees	3 200
Transfers and Subsidies	Funding is identified as a saving under transfers and subsidies to fund underspending of on compensation of employees under this Programme	(5 334)	Compensation of employees	Funding a shortfall under compensation of employees	5 334
	Funding is identified as a saving under transfers and subsidies to fund underspending of on Machinery and Equipment	(227)	Machinery and equipment	Funding is identified as a saving under transfers and subsidies to fund underspending of on Machinery and Equipment	227
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2%			
<b>Programme : Children and Families</b>			<b>Programme : Children and Families</b>		
Transfers and Subsidies	A saving has been identified to fund compensation of employees under this programme	(7 800)	Compensation of employees	Funding a shortfall on compensation of employees	7 800
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2%			
<b>Programme : Restorative Services</b>			<b>Programme : Restorative Services</b>		
Transfers and Services	Funding is identified as a saving under transfers and subsidies to fund underspending of on goods and services under this Programme (Services provided by the Department of Health at Witrand Hospital)	(1 900)	Goods and Services	Funding is identified as a saving under transfers and subsidies to fund underspending of on goods and services under this Programme (Services provided by the Department of Health at Witrand Hospital)	1 900
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1%			
<b>Programme : Development and Research</b>			<b>Programme : Development and Research</b>		
Transfers and Subsidies	A saving is identified under transfers and subsidies to fund a shortfall on compensation of employees under this Programme.	(734)	Compensation of employees	A saving is identified under transfers and subsidies to fund a shortfall on compensation of employees under this Programme.	734
	A saving is identified as a saving under transfers and subsidies to fund a shortfall on goods and services.	(3 000)	Goods and Services	A saving is identified under transfers and subsidies to fund a shortfall on compensation of employees under this Programme.	3 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2%			

### Declared unspent funds

R17.068 million has been surrendered from Compensation of Employees.

### Other Adjustments

An amount of R5.227 million has been reduced from the baseline allocation in relation to ICT& Communications and summarized below:-

- Goods and Services: - R4 000 000.00
- Machinery and Equipment: - R1 227 000.00

**Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of function**

None

**Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift**

None

**Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2016 Budget Speeches for future allocation**

None

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

**Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self-financing expenditure**

None

**Gifts, donations and sponsorships**

Programme 3: Children and Families received a sponsorship of R3.6 million from HWSETA to fund learnerships/internships of 61 Social Work graduates; however an amount of R2.1 million was transferred to the Department in 2015/16 and R1.5 million is transferred in 2016/17 due to the overlapping timelines of the sponsorship.

**Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue funds**

None

**Additional allocation**

None



**Amounts surrendered**

None

**Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17 as at 30<sup>th</sup> September 2016**

**Expenditure trends**

**Expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17**

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Apr 15-Mar 16	% of Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	
		Apr 15-Sep 15	Apr 15-Sep 15					Apr 16-Sep 16	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>									
ADMINISTRATION	174 228	86 224	49.5%	170 489	97.9%	194 070	13.9%	89 071	45.9%
SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES	397 328	184 730	46.5%	397 016	99.9%	397 353	28.5%	197 699	49.8%
CHILDREN AND FAMILIES	329 339	130 849	39.7%	320 376	97.3%	375 888	27.0%	148 900	39.6%
RESTORATIVE SERVICES	254 907	109 748	43.1%	248 424	97.5%	259 609	18.6%	106 838	41.2%
DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH	148 481	59 058	39.8%	141 678	95.4%	153 537	11.0%	68 080	44.3%
SPECIAL PROGRAMMES	12 066	5 310	44.0%	11 282	93.5%	12 234	0.9%	4 886	39.9%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 316 349</b>	<b>575 919</b>	<b>43.8%</b>	<b>1 289 265</b>	<b>97.9%</b>	<b>1 392 691</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>615 474</b>	<b>44.2%</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
<b>Subtotal</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 316 349</b>	<b>575 919</b>	<b>43.8%</b>	<b>1 289 265</b>	<b>97.9%</b>	<b>1 392 691</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>615 474</b>	<b>44.2%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>964 355</b>	<b>442 490</b>	<b>45.9%</b>	<b>950 626</b>	<b>98.6%</b>	<b>1 066 797</b>	<b>76.6%</b>	<b>486 190</b>	<b>45.6%</b>
Compensation of employees	670 903	316 154	47.1%	660 628	98.5%	772 128	55.4%	364 729	47.2%
Goods and services	293 451	126 336	43.1%	289 996	98.8%	294 669	21.2%	121 461	41.2%
Interest and rent on land	1			2	200.0%				
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>277 348</b>	<b>102 184</b>	<b>36.8%</b>	<b>265 743</b>	<b>95.8%</b>	<b>275 599</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>112 032</b>	<b>40.7%</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 645	1 853	70.1%	1 853	70.1%	5 138	0.4%	1 966	38.3%
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Nonprofit institutions	273 083	98 700	36.1%	261 416	95.7%	268 378	19.3%	107 642	40.1%
Households	1 620	1 631	100.7%	2 474	152.7%	2 083	0.1%	2 424	116.4%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>74 646</b>	<b>31 245</b>	<b>41.9%</b>	<b>72 896</b>	<b>97.7%</b>	<b>50 295</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>17 252</b>	<b>34.3%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	64 651	28 586	44.1%	62 910	97.3%	34 441	2.5%	15 083	43.8%
Machinery and equipment	9 995	4 659	46.6%	9 986	99.9%	15 854	1.1%	2 169	13.7%
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 316 349</b>	<b>575 919</b>	<b>43.8%</b>	<b>1 289 265</b>	<b>97.9%</b>	<b>1 392 691</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>615 474</b>	<b>44.2%</b>

**Programme 1: Management and Administration**

The Programme spent R89 million (45.9%) on the approved budget of R194 million which is 5.1% below the required 50% average for the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter, compared to the 2015/16 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter spending of R86.2 million (49.5%)

**Programme2: Social Welfare Services**

The programme spent R197.6 million (48.7%) on the approved budget of R406.1 million which is 1.3% below the required 50% average for the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter, compared to the 2015/16 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter spending of R184.7 million (46.5%).

### **Programme 3: Children and Family**

The programme spent R148.9 million (38.8%) on the approved budget of R383.6 million which is 11.2% below the required 50% average for the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter, compared to the 2015/16 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter spending of R130.8 million (39.7%).

### **Programme 4: Restorative Services**

The programme spent R106.8 million (41.2%) on the approved budget of R259.6 million which is 8.8% below the required 50% average for the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter, compared to the 2015/16 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter spending of R109.7 million (43.1%).

### **Programme 5: Development and Research**

The programme spent R68 million (42.7%) on the approved budget of R159.2 million which is 7.3% below the required 50% average for the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter, compared to the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter spending of R59 million (39.8%).

### **Programme 6: Special Programmes**

The programme spent R4.8 million (39.9%) on the approved budget of R12.2 million which is 10.1% below the 50% average for the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter, compared to the 2015/16 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter spending of R5.3 million (44.0%).

### **Compensation of employees**

The Department spent R364.7 million (47.2%) on the allocated budget of R772.2 million which is 288% below the 50% average for the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter, compared to the 2015/16 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter spending of R316.1 million (47.1%). This excludes (PMDS payments, salary regarding of level 9-10 and 11-12, cost of advertised posts.

### **Goods and services**

The Department spent R121.4 million (40.7%) on the allocated budget of R298.2 million which is 9.3% below the 50% average for the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter, compared to the 2015/16 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter spending of R126.3 million (43.1%). This is mainly due to most Departmental gazetted events are performed on the 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> quarters.

### **Transfer Payments / Subsidies**

The Department spent R112 million (38.1%) on the allocated budget of R294.2 million which is 11.9% below the 50% average for the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter, compared to the 2015/16 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter spending of R102.1 million (36.8%).

## Machinery and Equipment

The Department spent R2.1 million (13.7%) on the allocated budget of R15.8 million which is 36.3% below the 50% average for the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter, compared to the 2015/16 2<sup>nd</sup> spending of R4.6 million (46.6%).

## Buildings and other fixed structure

The Department spent R15 million (43.8%) on the allocated budget of R34.4 million which is 6.2% below the 50% average for the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter, compared to the 2015/16 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter spending of R26.5 million (41.1%).

## Departmental Receipts

### Departmental Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome				Actual Receipts				
		Apr 15-Sep 15		Apr 15-Mar 16		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	
		Apr 15 Sep 15	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 Mar 16	% of Adjusted appropriation				Apr 16 Sep 16	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	1 534	1 622	105.7%	3 873	252.5%	1 611	1 611	100.0%	1 016	63.1%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets	1 534	475	31.0%	791	51.6%	735	735	45.6%	477	64.9%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interests, dividends and rend on land										
Sales and capital assets and liabilities										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		1 147		3 082		876	876	54.4%	539	61.5%
<b>Extraordinary receipts</b>										
<b>Subtotal</b>	1 534	1 622	105.7%	3 873	252.5%	1 611	1 611	100.0%	1 016	63.1%

## Changes to transfers and Subsidies

### Summary of changes to conditional grants: Social Development

None



Table B.5(d): Social Development - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward Number	VTSO Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant/Machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available					
								Date: Start	Date: Finish						2016/17	MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19			
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																				
1	Taung Old Age Home	Construction 76% - 99%	5	Village	Greater Taung/ Dr RSM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Old Age Home	2013/01/10	26/02/2016	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	73 626	55 290	10 421	10 000	-			
2	Taung Inpatient Treatment Centre	Construction 76% - 99%	7	Village	Greater Taung/ Dr RSM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Inpatient Treatment Centre	2013/01/01	15/02/2016	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	21 158	16 014	5 670	1 404	-			
3	Serikale ECD	Construction 26% - 50%	31	Village	Mosses Kotane	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	ECD	2016/01/02	31/08/2016	ES	Children and Families	Individual project	4 091	325	3 400	-	-			
4	Serikale (Atamelang) ECD	Construction 26% - 50%	31	Village	Mosses Kotane	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	ECD	2016/01/03	31/08/2016	ES	Children and Families	Individual project	3 813	653	3 400	-	-			
5	Tshidlamolomo ECD	Construction 51% - 75%	3	Village	Ratlou / NMM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	ECD	2016/01/02	31/08/2016	ES	Children and Families	Individual project	3 843	1 469	3 400	-	-			
6	Mabule Ratlou ECD	Construction 13% - 25%	1	Village	Ratlou / NMM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	ECD	2016/01/02	31/08/2016	ES	Children and Families	Individual project	3 798	1 141	3 400	-	-			
7	Isoseng Protective Workshop	Design	5	Village	Disobottva/ NMM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Protective Workshop	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	4 621	-	-	4 500	-			
8	Mahikeng Inpatient Treatment Centre	Design	5	Village	Mahikeng / NMM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Inpatient Treatment Centre	2015/01/04	30/04/2016	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	77 000	-	1 500	6 000	18 500			
<b>Total New and replacement assets</b>													<b>191 950</b>	<b>74 892</b>	<b>31 191</b>	<b>21 994</b>	<b>18 500</b>			
<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>																				
9	Upgrades and additions: Creation of a New Registry at Bokkagong	Design	7	Village	Mahikeng / NMM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Office Accommodation	1/9/2016	30/05/2017	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	1 500	-	250	1 500	3 000			
10	Kobbe van Zyl Building: Upgrades and additions	Design	3	Small Dorps	Rustenburg / Bojanala	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Office Accommodation	1/08/2016	30/05/2017	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	4 600	-	250	2 125	1 500			
11	Vryburg District Office: Upgrades and additions	Design	7	Small Dorps	Naledi/ Dr RSM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Office Accommodation	1/7/2016	30/03/2017	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	3 000	-	250	2 000	1 500			
12	Potchef'sroom Inpatient Treatment Centre	Practical Completion	26	Small Dorps	Tlokweng/ Dr KK	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Inpatient Treatment Centre	2014/01/04	31/03/2016	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	25 834	16 655	1 500	-	-			
13	Reamogotswa Secure Care center	Construction 50% - 70%	11	Small Dorps	Madibeng/ Bojanala	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Secure Care Centre	nding confirmation	nding confirmation	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	5 000	480	500	2 500	1 000			
14	Maquassi Hill Service Point	Design	7	Small Dorps	Maquassi Hills/ Dr KK	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Service Point	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	205	-	-	1 000	1 000			
15	Sonop Old Age Home	Design	11	Small Dorps	Madibeng/ Bojanala	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Secure Care Centre	nding confirmation	nding confirmation	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	-	-	500	500	1 000			
16	Taung Service Point	Design	7	Small Dorps	Greater Taung/ Dr RSM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Office accommodation	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	3 300	-	-	1 000	1 000			
<b>Total Upgrades and additions</b>													<b>43 339</b>	<b>17 035</b>	<b>3 250</b>	<b>10 625</b>	<b>10 000</b>			
<b>3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment</b>																				
<b>Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment</b>																-	-	-	-	-
<b>4. Maintenance and repair</b>																				
17	Vryburg Victim Empowerment Centre	Design	7	Small Dorps	Naledi/ Dr RSM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Victim Empowerment Centre	Ongoing	Ongoing	1900/01/00	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	1 328	-	429	499	200			
18	Matlosana Secure Care Centre	Planning	10	Small Dorps	Matlosana/ Dr KK	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Secure Care Centre	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	300	-	-	-	-			
19	Kgakala Crisis Centre	Planning	7	Small Dorps	Maquassi Hills/ Dr KK	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Crisis Centre	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	1 110	-	-	-	-			
20	Taung Service Point	Design	7	Village	Greater Taung/ Dr RSM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Office accommodation	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	1 360	-	400	360	300			
21	Rustenburg Secure Care Centre	Planning	10	Small Dorps	Rustenburg/ Bojanala	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Secure Care Centre	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	205	-	-	-	-			
22	Vryburg District Office	Design	7	Small Dorps	Naledi/ Dr RSM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Office accommodation	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	121	-	-	-	-			
23	Reamogotswa Secure Care Centre	Construction 0% - 10%	11	Small Dorps	Madibeng/ Bojanala	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Secure Care Centre	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	700	-	400	-	-			
24	Sonop Old Age Home	Construction 0% - 10%	11	Small Dorps	Madibeng/ Bojanala	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Old Age Home	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	500	-	400	-	-			
25	Tlhabane Service Point	Design	10	Small Dorps	Rustenburg/ Bojanala	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Service Point	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	700	-	150	300	200			
26	Kobbe van Zyl Sub-Office	Design	10	Small Dorps	Rustenburg/ Bojanala	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Sub-Office	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	250	-	150	-	-			
27	Bokkagong Children's Home	Design	7	Village	Mahikeng/ NMM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Children's Home	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	800	-	500	-	-			
28	Mahikeng Secure Care Center	Design	8	Small Dorps	Mahikeng/ NMM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Secure Care Centre	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	338	-	-	138	-			
29	Mahikeng Crisis Centre	Design	7	Small Dorps	Mahikeng/ NMM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Safe House	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	561	-	460	40	-			
30	Isoseng Protective Workshop	Design	5	Village	Disobottva/ NMM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Protective Workshop	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	957	-	458	133	245			
31	Montshioe Sub Office	Design	8	Small Dorps	Mahikeng/ NMM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Sub-Office	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	275	-	-	-	-			
32	Lefurutshe Sub office	Design	11	Small Dorps	Ramotse/ MlawahNMM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Sub-Office	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	285	-	200	250	-			
33	Zeerust service Point	Design	12	Small Dorps	Ramotse/ MlawahNMM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Service Point	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	256	-	100	138	-			
34	Mogwase Sub Office	Design	12	Small Dorps	Mosses Kotane	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Service Point	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	243	-	120	138	-			
35	Potchef'sroom Service Point	Design	26	Small Dorps	Tlokweng/ Dr KK	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Service Point	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	272	-	38	138	-			
36	Matlabe Stadt Office	Design	19	Village	Meretelo	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Sub-Office	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	232	-	200	140	-			
37	Maquassi Hill Service Point	Design	7	Small Dorps	Maquassi Hills/ Dr KK	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Service Point	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	205	-	500	1 000	1 000			
38	Tshidlamolomo Sub Office	Design	6	Village	Ratlou / NMM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Sub-Office	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	-	-	-	800	-			
39	Serikale ECD	Design	31	Village	Mosses Kotane	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	ECD	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Children and Families	Individual project	-	-	-	-	1 500			
40	Serikale (Atamelang) ECD	Design	31	Village	Mosses Kotane	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	ECD	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Children and Families	Individual project	-	-	-	-	1 500			
41	Tshidlamolomo ECD	Design	1	Village	Ratlou / NMM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	ECD	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Children and Families	Individual project	-	-	-	-	1 500			
42	Mabule Ratlou ECD	Design	1	Village	Ratlou / NMM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	ECD	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Children and Families	Individual project	-	-	-	-	1 500			
43	Groot Marico CCC	Design	17	Small Dorps	Ramotse/ MlawahNMM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	CCC	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	-	-	-	-	500			
44	Bellegeng CCC	Design	2	Village	Nemosa/RSM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	CCC	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	-	-	-	-	500			
45	Kgomotso CCC	Design	7	Village	Greater Taung/ Dr RSM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	CCC	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	-	-	-	-	500			
46	Bokkagong CCC	Design	5	Village	Venterdorp/Dr KK	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	CCC	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	-	-	-	-	500			
47	Lethabong CCC	Design	27	Village	Rustenburg/Bojanala	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	CCC	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	-	-	-	-	500			
48	Lethabong CCC	Design	2	Village	Mosses Kotane/Bojanala	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	CCC	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	-	-	-	-	500			
49	Wandraag Sub Office	Design	3	Small Dorps	Disobottva/ NMM	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Office accommodation	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	-	-	-	-	-			
50	Potchef'sroom Inpatient Treatment Centre	Design	26	Small Dorps	Tlokweng/ Dr KK	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Inpatient Treatment Centre	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services	Individual project	-	-	-	-	240			
<b>Total Maintenance and repair</b>													<b>9 998</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 505</b>	<b>4 074</b>	<b>11 185</b>			
<b>TOTAL FOR SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>													<b>245 287</b>	<b>91 927</b>	<b>38 946</b>	<b>36 693</b>	<b>39 685</b>			

**VOTE 13**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL, ENVIRONMENT  
AND AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT**

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL, ENVIRONMENT AND AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

## Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2016/17			
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 284 840		1 286 341	1 501
<i>Of which</i>				
<b>Current payments</b>	871 907		1 105 272	233 365
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	361 243		116 780	-244 463
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	51 690		64 289	12 599
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>				
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	MEC for Rural, Environment and Agriculture Development			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of the Department of Rural, Environment and Agriculture Development			

## Vote Purpose

To work together with our partners to provide sustainable agricultural, environment management and comprehensive integrated rural development.

## Programmes

26. Administration
27. Sustainable Resource Management
28. Farmer Support and Development
29. Veterinary Services
30. Research and Technology Development Services
31. Agricultural Economics Services
32. Structured Agricultural Education and Training
33. Rural Development Coordination
34. Environmental Services

## Summary of receipts

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS

Item Description	Source of Funding			
	Conditional Grant	Equitable Share	Own Revenue	Financing
Main appropriation	250 608	1 015 389	18 843	
<b>Rollovers</b>				
<i>of which</i>				
<b>Additional allocations</b>				35 000
Springbokpan				25 000
Parks board				10 000
<b>Less: Budget Reductions</b>		-30 285	-3 214	
Compensation of employees reduction		-24 765		
ICT and Communication budget reduction		-5 520		
Reduction to own revenue collection			-3 214	
<b>Totals</b>	<b>250 608</b>	<b>985 104</b>	<b>15 629</b>	<b>35 000</b>
				<b>1 286 341</b>

**Mid-year performance status**

Indicator	Programme	Outcome to which it contributes	Projected for the 2016/17 as published in the 2016 EPRE	Annual Performance	
				As published in the 2016/17 EPRE	Annual Performance
	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to		Achieved in the first six months of the 2016/17 (April to September)	Changed targets for 2016/17
Number of agricultural infrastructure established	Sustainable Resource Management	Outcome 7	60	27	0
Number of hectares protected / rehabilitated to improve agricultural production	Sustainable Resource Management	Outcome 10	1 600	1528	0
Number of Green jobs created	Sustainable Resource Management	Outcome 10	500	430	0
Number of hectares of agricultural land protected through subdivision/ rezoning/change of agricultural land use	Sustainable Resource Management	Outcome 10	32 320	186	0
Number of disaster relief schemes managed	Sustainable Resource Management	Outcome 10	2	0	0
Number of disaster risk reduction programmes managed	Sustainable Resource Management	Outcome 10	96	61	0
Number of smallholder producers receiving support	Farmer Support and Development	Outcome 7	1433	94	0
Number of hectares under irrigation	Farmer Support and Development	Outcome 7	60	0	0
Number of hectares under irrigation used by smallholder producers	Farmer Support and Development	Outcome 7	528	0	0
Number of projects to support revitalisation schemes implemented	Farmer Support and Development	Outcome 7	2	0	0
Number of smallholder producers supported with agricultural advice	Farmer Support and Development	Outcome 7	6 681	7009	0
Number of households benefiting from agricultural food security initiatives	Farmer Support and Development	Outcome 7	1 295	603	0
Number of hectares cultivated for food production in communal areas and land reform projects	Farmer Support and Development	Outcome 7	12 750	0	0
Number of epidemiological units visited for veterinary interventions	Veterinary Services	Outcome 7	12 920	6 732	0
Number of clients serviced for animal and animal products export control	Veterinary Services	Outcome 7	2 815	1 486	0
% level of abattoir compliance to meat safety legislation	Veterinary Services	Outcome 7	100%	0	0
Number of tests performed the quality of which meets the ISO 17025 standard and OIE requirements	Veterinary Services	Outcome 7	145 000	143013	0
Number of research and technology development projects implemented to	Research and Technology Development	Outcome 7	28	0	0
Number of research presentations made nationally or internationally	Research and Technology Development	Outcome 7	4	1	0
	Research and Technology Development				
Number of scientific papers published nationally or internationally	Research and Technology Development	Outcome 7	4	0	0
Number of research infrastructure managed	Research and Technology Development	Outcome 7	5	0	0
Number of clients who have benefitted from agricultural economic advice provided	Agricultural Economics Services	Outcome 7	750	376	0
Number of Agri-Businesses supported with agricultural economic services to access markets	Agricultural Economics Services	Outcome 7	110	40	0
Number of agricultural economic information responses provided	Agricultural Economics Services	Outcome 7	400	200	0
Number of economic reports compiled	Agricultural Economics Services	Outcome 7	2	1	0
Number of agricultural Higher Education and Training graduates	Structured Agricultural Education and	Outcome 7	50	0	0
Number of participants trained in agricultural skills development	Structured Agricultural Education and	Outcome 7	450	227	0
Number of enterprises in rural district municipalities established	Rural Development Coordination	Outcome 7	25	6	0
Number of people employed in rural enterprises	Rural Development Coordination	Outcome 7	100	120	0
Number of Technical and financial contribution of both internal and external stakeholders towards the implementation of the rural development programme	Rural Development Coordination	Outcome 7	14	0	0
Number of legislative tools developed	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	2	0	0
Number of environmental research projects undertaken	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	6	0	0



2016/17 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Indicator	Programme	Outcome to which it contributes	Projected for the 2016/17 as published in the 2016 EPRE	Annual Performance	
				Achieved in the first six months of the 2016/17 (April to September)	Changed targets for 2016/17
As published in the 2016/17 EPRE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to			
Number of functional environmental information management systems	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	3	0	0
Number of inter-governmental sector tools reviewed	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	5	0	0
Number of climate change response tools developed	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	1	0	0
Number of compliance inspections conducted	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	1 300	1021	0
Number of enforcement actions finalised for non-compliance with environmental management legislation	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	54	70	0
Number of Joint Partnerships with external role players	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	9	18	0
Number of S24G applications received	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	4	5	0
Number of S24G fines paid	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	4	5	0
Percentage of environmental impact assessment applications finalised within legislated timeframes	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	98%	100%	0
Percentage of Atmospheric Emission Licenses with complete applications issued within legislated timeframe	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	100%	100%	0
Percentage of compliance with National Ambient Air Quality Standards	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	100%	80%	0
Percentage of facilities with Atmospheric Emission Licenses reporting to National Atmospheric Emissions inventory system (NAES)	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	100%	0%	0
Percentage of Waste License Applications finalized within legislated timeframe	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	80%	100%	0
Number of designated organs of state with approved and implemented AQMPs	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	1	0	0
Number of sites with River Health Programme implemented	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	40	20	0
Number of hectares in the conservation estate	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	265 194	0	0
Number of biodiversity stewardship sites	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	1	0	0
Number of provincial protected areas with approved management plans	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	2	0	0
% of area of state managed protected areas assess with a METT score above 67%	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	80%	0	0
Number of permits issued within legislated time-frames	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	5 000	2784	0
Number of work opportunities created through environmental programmes	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	124	150	0
Number of environmental awareness activities conducted	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	14	7	0
Number of environmental capacity building activities conducted	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	5	3	0
Number of quality environmental education resource materials developed	Environmental Services	Outcome 10	1	0	0

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2016

### Departmental summary of 2016 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation		
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation			
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments	
<b>R thousand</b>											
ADMINISTRATION	243 163				-5 000			-4 000	-9 000	234 163	
SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	48 758				-5 500			-1 520	-20 800	27 958	
FARMER SUPPORT AND DEVELOPMENT	391 775				11 000				11 000	402 775	
VETERINARY SERVICES	116 398				3 000			-2 500	500	116 898	
RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	59 977				-500			-8 000	-8 500	51 477	
AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS SERVICES	11 936							-1 200	-1 200	10 736	
STRUCTURED AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING	100 836				2 000			25 000	27 000	127 836	
RURAL DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION	54 554				-6 500				-6 500	48 054	
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	257 845				1 500			-485	7 985	266 860	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 284 840</b>							<b>-24 765</b>	<b>26 266</b>	<b>1 501</b>	<b>1 286 341</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund											
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 284 840</b>							<b>-24 765</b>	<b>26 266</b>	<b>1 501</b>	<b>1 286 341</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>											
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>871 907</b>				<b>241 864</b>			<b>-24 765</b>	<b>16 266</b>	<b>233 365</b>	<b>1 105 272</b>
Compensation of employees	604 512				-5 282			-24 765	-8 734	-38 781	565 731
Goods and services	267 395				247 092			25 000		272 092	539 487
Interest and rent on land					54					54	54
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>361 243</b>				<b>-254 463</b>			<b>10 000</b>		<b>-244 463</b>	<b>116 780</b>
Provinces and municipalities											
Departmental agencies and accounts	101 830							10 000	10 000	111 830	
Higher education institutions											
Foreign governments and international organisations											
Public corporations and private enterprises											
Non-profit institutions											
Households	259 413				-254 463					-254 463	4 950
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>51 890</b>				<b>12 599</b>					<b>12 599</b>	<b>64 289</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	40 000										40 000
Buildings											
Other fixed structures	40 000										40 000
Machinery and equipment	10 840					12 649				12 649	23 489
Transport assets											
Other Machinery and equipment	10 840					12 649				12 649	23 489
Biological assets	850					-50				-50	800
Software and Other intangible assets											
Land and subsoil assets											
Heritage assets											
Specialised military assets											
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>											
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 284 840</b>							<b>-24 765</b>	<b>26 266</b>	<b>1 501</b>	<b>1 286 341</b>

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 1 : ADMINISTRATION	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation		
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation			
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments	
<b>R thousand</b>											
MECs Office	6 600					56				56	6 656
Senior Management	37 508					1 033				1 033	38 541
Corporate Services	44 737					-6 420		-500		-6 920	37 817
Financial Management	143 604					331				331	144 025
Communication Services	10 624							-3 500		-3 500	7 124
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>243 163</b>					<b>-5 000</b>		<b>-4 000</b>		<b>-9 000</b>	<b>234 163</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund											
Statutory payment											
<b>Total</b>	<b>243 163</b>					<b>-5 000</b>		<b>-4 000</b>		<b>-9 000</b>	<b>234 163</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>											
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>238 921</b>					<b>-5 494</b>		<b>-4 000</b>		<b>-9 494</b>	<b>229 427</b>
Compensation of employees	136 304							-4 000		-4 000	132 304
Goods and services	102 617					-5 537				-5 537	97 080
Interest and rent on land						43				43	43
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 990</b>					<b>110</b>				<b>110</b>	<b>3 100</b>
Provinces and municipalities											
Departmental agencies and accounts											
Higher education institutions											
Foreign governments and international organisations											
Public corporations and private enterprises											
Non-profit institutions											
Households	2 990					110				110	3 100
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 252</b>					<b>384</b>				<b>384</b>	<b>1 636</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures											
Buildings											
Other fixed structures											
Machinery and equipment	1 252						384			384	1 636
Transport assets											
Other Machinery and equipment	1 252						384			384	1 636
Biological assets											
Software and Other intangible assets											
Land and subsoil assets											
Heritage assets											
Specialised military assets											
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>											
<b>Total</b>	<b>243 163</b>					<b>-5 000</b>		<b>-4 000</b>		<b>-9 000</b>	<b>234 163</b>

2016/17 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 2 : SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments	
<b>R thousand</b>											
Engineering Services	31 631				-4 000			-13 300	12 331		
Land Care	7 621								7 621		
Land Use Management	3 776				2 950				6 726		
Disaster Risk Management	5 730				-4 450				1 280		
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>48 758</b>				<b>-5 500</b>			<b>-13 780</b>	<b>-1 520</b>	<b>-20 800</b>	<b>27 958</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>											
Statutory payment											
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 758</b>				<b>-5 500</b>			<b>-13 780</b>	<b>-1 520</b>	<b>-20 800</b>	<b>27 958</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>											
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>41 137</b>				<b>1 458</b>			<b>-13 780</b>	<b>-1 520</b>	<b>-13 842</b>	<b>27 295</b>
Compensation of employees	32 836									-15 300	17 536
Goods and services	8 301				1 458					1 458	9 759
Interest and rent on land											
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>7 621</b>				<b>-7 421</b>					<b>-7 421</b>	<b>200</b>
Provinces and municipalities											
Departmental agencies and accounts											
Higher education institutions											
Foreign governments and international organisations											
Public corporations and private enterprises											
Non-profit institutions											
Households	7 621				-7 421					-7 421	200
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>					<b>463</b>					<b>463</b>	<b>463</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures											
Buildings											
Other fixed structures											
Machinery and equipment					463					463	463
Transport assets											
Other Machinery and equipment					463					463	463
Biological assets											
Softw are and Other intangible assets											
Land and subsoil assets											
Heritage assets											
Specialised military assets											
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>											
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 758</b>				<b>-5 500</b>			<b>-13 780</b>	<b>-1 520</b>	<b>-20 800</b>	<b>27 958</b>

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 3 : FARMER SUPPORT AND DEVELOPMENT

	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments	
<b>R thousand</b>											
Farmer-settlement and Development	251 933				5				5	251 938	
Extension and Advisory Services	139 842				10 995				10 995	150 837	
Food Security											
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>391 775</b>				<b>11 000</b>				<b>11 000</b>	<b>402 775</b>	
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>											
Statutory payment											
<b>Total</b>	<b>391 775</b>				<b>11 000</b>					<b>11 000</b>	<b>402 775</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>											
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>174 906</b>				<b>216 048</b>					<b>216 048</b>	<b>390 954</b>
Compensation of employees	133 968				4 950					4 950	138 918
Goods and services	40 938				211 097					211 097	252 035
Interest and rent on land					1					1	1
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>216 483</b>				<b>-215 610</b>					<b>-215 610</b>	<b>873</b>
Provinces and municipalities											
Departmental agencies and accounts											
Higher education institutions											
Foreign governments and international organisations											
Public corporations and private enterprises											
Non-profit institutions											
Households	216 483				-215 610					-215 610	873
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>386</b>				<b>10 562</b>					<b>10 562</b>	<b>10 948</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures											
Buildings											
Other fixed structures											
Machinery and equipment	386				10 562					10 562	10 948
Transport assets											
Other Machinery and equipment	386				10 562					10 562	10 948
Biological assets											
Softw are and Other intangible assets											
Land and subsoil assets											
Heritage assets											
Specialised military assets											
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>											
<b>Total</b>	<b>391 775</b>				<b>11 000</b>					<b>11 000</b>	<b>402 775</b>

Department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>R thousand</b>										
Animal Health	83 763				11 079			-2 500	8 579	92 342
Export Control	2 358				-114				-114	2 244
Veterinary Public Health	14 424				-6 918				-6 918	7 506
VET Laboratory Services	15 853				-1 047				-1 047	14 806
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>116 398</b>				<b>3 000</b>			<b>-2 500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>116 898</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>116 398</b>				<b>3 000</b>			<b>-2 500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>116 898</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>111 211</b>				<b>2 361</b>			<b>-2 500</b>	<b>-139</b>	<b>111 072</b>
Compensation of employees	87 942							-2 500	-2 500	85 442
Goods and services	23 269				2 361				2 361	25 630
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>					<b>35</b>				<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households					35				35	35
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 187</b>				<b>604</b>				<b>604</b>	<b>5 791</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	5 187				604				604	5 791
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	5 187				604				604	5 791
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>116 398</b>				<b>3 000</b>			<b>-2 500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>116 898</b>

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

	2016/17								Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>R thousand</b>										
Research	59 977				-500			-8 000	-8 500	51 477
Information Services										
Infrastructure Support Services										
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>59 977</b>				<b>-500</b>			<b>-8 000</b>	<b>-8 500</b>	<b>51 477</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>59 977</b>				<b>-500</b>			<b>-8 000</b>	<b>-8 500</b>	<b>51 477</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>58 557</b>				<b>-831</b>			<b>-8 000</b>	<b>-8 831</b>	<b>49 726</b>
Compensation of employees	48 150				-500			-8 000	-8 500	39 650
Goods and services	10 407				-331				-331	10 076
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>					<b>103</b>				<b>103</b>	<b>103</b>
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households					103				103	103
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 420</b>				<b>228</b>				<b>228</b>	<b>1 648</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	570				278				278	848
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	570				278				278	848
Biological assets	850				-50				-50	800
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>59 977</b>				<b>-500</b>			<b>-8 000</b>	<b>-8 500</b>	<b>51 477</b>

2016/17 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 6 : AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS SERVICES

			2016/17							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
<b>R thousand</b>										
Agri-Business Support and Development	11 930							-1 200	-1 200	10 730
Macroeconomics Support										
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>11 930</b>							<b>-1 200</b>	<b>-1 200</b>	<b>10 730</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 930</b>							<b>-1 200</b>	<b>-1 200</b>	<b>10 730</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>11 882</b>				-266			-1 200	-1 466	10 416
Compensation of employees	10 076				-266			-1 200	-1 466	8 610
Goods and services	1 806									1 806
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>					266				266	266
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households					266				266	266
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>48</b>									<b>48</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	48									48
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	48									48
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 930</b>							<b>-1 200</b>	<b>-1 200</b>	<b>10 730</b>

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 7 : STRUCTURED AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING

			2016/17							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments	
<b>R thousand</b>										
Higher Education and Training	78 276				-2 490				-2 490	75 786
Further Education and Training(FET)	22 360				4 490			25 000	29 490	51 850
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>100 636</b>				<b>2 000</b>			<b>25 000</b>	<b>27 000</b>	<b>127 636</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>100 636</b>									<b>100 636</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>93 628</b>				7 969			25 000	32 969	126 597
Compensation of employees	59 512				-6 516				-6 516	52 996
Goods and services	34 116				14 478			25 000	39 478	73 594
Interest and rent on land					7				7	7
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>6 163</b>				-5 969				-5 969	194
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households	6 163				-5 969				-5 969	194
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>845</b>									<b>845</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	845									845
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	845									845
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>100 636</b>					<b>2 000</b>		<b>25 000</b>	<b>27 000</b>	<b>127 636</b>

## Department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

#### Programme 8 : RURAL DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION

	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>										
Social Facilitation	30 736								30 736	
Development Planning and monitoring	23 818				-6 500			-6 500	17 318	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>54 554</b>				<b>-6 500</b>			<b>-6 500</b>	<b>48 054</b>	
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>54 554</b>				<b>-6 500</b>			<b>-6 500</b>	<b>48 054</b>	
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>28 566</b>				<b>19 152</b>			<b>19 152</b>	<b>47 718</b>	
Compensation of employees	18 308				-2 950			-2 950	15 358	
Goods and services	10 258				22 102			22 102	32 360	
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>25 988</b>				<b>-25 977</b>			<b>-25 977</b>	<b>11</b>	
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households	25 988				-25 977			-25 977	11	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>					<b>325</b>			<b>325</b>	<b>325</b>	
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment										
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment					325			325	325	
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>54 554</b>				<b>-6 500</b>			<b>-6 500</b>	<b>48 054</b>	

### Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

#### Programme 9 : ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>										
Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	15 793				75			75	15 868	
Compliance and Enforcement	9 800				7			7	9 807	
Environmental Quality Management	23 182				-931		-485	-2 014	19 752	
Biodiversity Management	41 113				-155			-155	40 958	
Environmental Empowerment Services	167 761				2 504			10 000	180 265	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>257 649</b>				<b>1 500</b>		<b>-485</b>	<b>7 986</b>	<b>266 650</b>	
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>257 649</b>				<b>1 500</b>		<b>-485</b>	<b>7 986</b>	<b>266 650</b>	
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>113 099</b>				<b>1 467</b>		<b>-485</b>	<b>-2 014</b>	<b>112 067</b>	
Compensation of employees	77 416						-485	-2 014	74 917	
Goods and services	35 683				1 464			1 464	37 147	
Interest and rent on land					3			3	3	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>101 998</b>							<b>10 000</b>	<b>111 998</b>	
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts	101 830							10 000	111 830	
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households	168								168	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>42 552</b>				<b>33</b>				<b>42 585</b>	
Buildings and Other fixed structures	40 000								40 000	
Buildings										
Other fixed structures	40 000								40 000	
Machinery and equipment	2 552								2 552	
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	2 552				33			33	2 585	
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>257 649</b>				<b>1 500</b>		<b>-485</b>	<b>7 986</b>	<b>266 650</b>	

## Roll-overs

None

**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure**

None

**Virements and Shifts**

Virements included in this allocation relate to the funding of the recently held Biodiversity conference as well as savings realized from stricter enforcement of the cost containment measures.

Virements and shifts Table

Programmes					
Virements					
From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme : Administration		(5 000)	Programme :Farmer Support and Development		11 000
Goods and Services	Projected surplus from the training budget	(5 000)			
	Virements of other programme as a percentage of the programme budget	-2%			
Programme : Sustainable Resource Management		(5 500)			
Goods and Services	appointment of staff due to moratorium. Provision made for the travel claims on subsidised vehicles	(5 500)	Compensation of Employees	To cover for the projected excess on the budget resulting out of moratoria on appointments from prior years plus cumulative carrythrough of the ICS	1 000
	Virements of other programme as a percentage of the programme budget	-11%			
Programme : Research and Technology Development		(500)			
Compensation of Employees	Projected surplus in COE resulting from moratorium on	(500)	Goods and Services	Defecit due to stricter monitoring of the APP indicators delievered by extension services but not funded through the ERP programme	10 000
	Virements of other programme as a percentage of the programme budget	-1%		Virements of other programme as a percentage of the programme budget	3%
Programme : Rural Development		(6 500)	Programme : Veterinary Services		3 000
Compensation of Employees	Projected surplus in COE resulting from moratorium on appointmentes of non critical posts, together with associate cost to employer costs for the procurement of tools of trade like subsidised vehicles. The surplus projected has taken into account the PMDS payments still to be made	(2 500)	Goods and Services	Provision for the purchase of vaccines in support to the Compulsory Community Service programme	3 000
				Virements of other programme as a percentage of the programme budget	3%
			Programme : Structured Agriculture Education & Training		2 000
				The surplus on the budget of this programmes comes under sub-programme:FET from where Kgora training is located	2 000
Goods and Services	Projected surplus due to capped monthly kilometer travelling in line with internal policy on travelling	(4 000)	Compensation of Employees	Virements of other programme as a percentage of the programme budget	2%
			Programme : Environmental Services		1 500
			Goods and Services	Funding excess of the budget as a result f the hosting of the Biodiversity conference	1 500
	Virements of other programme as a percentage of the programme budget	-12%		Virements of other programme as a percentage of the programme budget	1%

The adjustment budget includes a virement of over 8 per cent virement rule. The affected programme is Rural Development and Sustainable Resource Management where 11 per cent and 12 per cent of the allocated budget is shifted out of the programme for other use. A combination of annual ICS and carry through impact of the moratorium on filling posts resulted in an apparent over funded compensation of employees and goods and services costs associated with subsidised vehicles and resettlement costs.

### **Programme 1 - Administration**

Virement done out of this programme is due to training budget that had spent at a very low rate at this of the financial year and noting that the third and fourth quarter are shorter due to system closures and holidays, the projects savings will assist core programmes.

### **Programme 2 - Sustainable Resource Management**

Virements done out of this programmes have been done to address challenges in compensation of employees in Farmer Support and Development and Structured Agricultural Education and Training. Of the total virement out of the programme, R5 million relate to goods and services realisation of cost containment measures.

### **Programme 3 - Farmer Support and Development**

Virement into the programme amount to R11 million with R10 million thereof allocated to goods and services. The programme has had challenges with the discharge of all its Annual Performance Plan indicators as raised during the last audit. The funding will allow for the programme to ensure the recurrence of the finding is avoided at year end.

### **Programme 4 - Veterinary Services**

Virement into the programme is aimed at ensuring that the programme of Compulsory Community Services for state veterinarians is carried out. This programme was not funded at the beginning of the financial year. Most of the cost drivers funded are under goods and services of the programme with travelling and vaccines the main cost drivers.

### **Programme 5 - Research and Technology Development**

A virement of R500 thousand is applied to the programme out of compensation of employees' item. The virement is necessitated by the cumulative impact of the cost containment measures that saw the filling of posts only coming through in the third quarter of the financial year.

### **Programme 7 - Structured Agriculture Education and Training**

Additional funds are needed in this programme to ensure the department optimally benefit from the 'spend and claim' arrangement with the national department on the Economic Competitive Support Package programme. This programme allows for funding programmes in provinces on the basis of the province using own funds to undertake specific programmes and claiming for spending on those programmes from national.



### **Programme 8 - Rural Development Coordination**

The virement out of the programme is due to savings realised out of stricter enforcement of the cost containment measures of the province as well efficiencies gained out of use of other communication platforms.

### **Programme 9 - Environmental Services**

This virement into the programme is also as a result of stricter enforcement of the cost containment directives and continued empowerment of management of the programme on the benefits of complying with these directives in the face of regulatory audits.

### **Declared unspent funds - R24.765 million**

#### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

R13.780 million has been declared under Engineering Services sub-programme on compensation of employees due to implementation of flexible moratorium and reprioritisation of critical posts which resulted in the projected saving.

#### **Programme 4: Veterinary Services**

R2.5 million has been declared under Animal Health sub-programme on compensation of employees due to implementation of flexible moratorium and reprioritisation of critical posts which resulted in the projected saving.

#### **Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services**

R8 million has been declared on compensation of employees due to implementation of flexible moratorium and reprioritisation of critical posts which resulted in the projected saving.

#### **Programme 9: Environmental Services**

R485 thousand has been declared under Environmental Quality Management sub-programme on compensation of employees due to implementation of flexible moratorium and reprioritisation of critical posts which resulted in the projected saving.

#### **Other adjustments**

- An improvement in the weather conditions anticipated by the South African Weather Services requires the department to be prepared for potential good crop season. For this reason the department will allocate an additional R25 million for Springbokpan Silo.

- The department has also provided to allocate an additional R10 million to North West Parks Board to finance the shortfall in the implementation of their ICS for 2016.
- Budget reduction of R 5.5 million which is funding for ICT and Communication transformation in a province.
- Total amount of R7 million will be utilised from the earmarked funds under Taung Skull world heritage site to fund the establishment of a Buy-back Centre in Mahikeng in promotion of job creation.

**Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function**

None

**Funds shifted within a vote to follow function shift**

None

**Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2016 Budget Speech for future appropriations.**

None

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

**Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self-financing expenditure**

None

**Gifts, donations and sponsorships**

None

**Direct charges against the provincial revenue fund**

None

**Additional Allocation**
**Programme 7: Structured Agriculture Education and Training**

R25 million has been allocated to the sub-programme Further Education and Training to cater for continuation of work at the Springbokpan silo which is the Agripark precinct.

**Programme 9: Environmental Services**

R10 million has been allocated to the sub-programme Environmental Empowerment to cover for the shortfall on the ICS of 2016 for the public entity.

**Amounts surrendered.**

None

**Expenditure outcome for 2015/16 and actual expenditure for 2016/17 as at 30<sup>th</sup> September 2016**

Programme	2016/17					2016/17			
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Apr 15-Mar 16		Preliminary expenditure		Apr 16-Sep 16	
		Apr 15-Sep 15	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15-Mar 16	% of Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>									
ADMINISTRATION	227 409	112 726	49.6%	227 352	100.0%	234 163	18.2%	99 421	42.5%
SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	37 376	12 852	34.4%	36 704	98.2%	27 958	2.2%	11 417	40.8%
FARMER SUPPORT AND DEVELOPMENT	396 925	192 327	48.5%	392 924	99.0%	402 775	31.3%	129 567	32.2%
VETERINARY SERVICES	100 785	49 090	48.7%	100 778	100.0%	116 898	9.1%	51 236	43.8%
RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	48 875	23 590	48.3%	48 818	99.9%	51 477	4.0%	22 412	43.5%
AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS SERVICES	10 833	5 564	51.4%	10 819	99.9%	10 730	0.8%	4 852	45.2%
STRUCTURED AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING	91 903	47 530	51.7%	91 891	100.0%	127 636	9.9%	47 503	37.2%
RURAL DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION	49 486	19 951	40.3%	49 460	99.9%	48 054	3.7%	20 164	42.0%
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	128 395	58 081	45.2%	128 313	99.5%	266 650	20.7%	101 302	38.0%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 091 988</b>	<b>521 711</b>	<b>47.8%</b>	<b>1 087 059</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>1 286 341</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>487 874</b>	<b>37.9%</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
<b>Subtotal</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 091 988</b>	<b>521 711</b>	<b>47.8%</b>	<b>1 087 059</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>1 286 341</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>487 874</b>	<b>37.9%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>749 499</b>	<b>357 587</b>	<b>47.7%</b>	<b>748 539</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>1 105 272</b>	<b>85.9%</b>	<b>421 093</b>	<b>38.1%</b>
Compensation of employees	526 395	253 505	48.2%	521 558	99.1%	565 731	44.0%	266 291	47.1%
Goods and services	222 998	104 023	46.6%	226 886	101.7%	539 487	41.9%	154 786	28.7%
Interest and rent on land	106	59	55.7%	95	89.6%	54	0.0%	16	29.6%
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>289 758</b>	<b>143 174</b>	<b>49.4%</b>	<b>285 077</b>	<b>98.4%</b>	<b>116 780</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>54 037</b>	<b>46.3%</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts						111 830	8.7%	50 915	45.5%
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Nonprofit institutions									
Households	289 758	143 174	49.4%	285 077	98.4%	4 950	0.4%	3 122	63.1%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>52 731</b>	<b>20 950</b>	<b>39.7%</b>	<b>53 203</b>	<b>100.9%</b>	<b>64 289</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>12 744</b>	<b>19.8%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	33 749	12 230	36.2%	33 725	99.9%	40 000	3.1%	10 244	25.6%
Machinery and equipment	18 245	8 576	47.0%	18 790	103.0%	23 489	1.8%	2 462	10.5%
Biological assets	640	144	22.5%	591	92.3%	800	0.1%	38	4.8%
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets	97			97	100.0%				
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for Financial Assets</b>				<b>240</b>					
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 091 988</b>	<b>521 711</b>	<b>47.8%</b>	<b>1 087 059</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>1 286 341</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>487 874</b>	<b>37.9%</b>

## **Expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17.**

### **Programme 1: Administration**

The programme is made up of five sub-programmes and had spent 42.5 per cent of the budget by end of September. One sub-programme, communication services had the lowest expenditure at 26 per cent, well below the expected 50 per cent at this stage of the financial year.

### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

This programme has three sub-programmes and is the lowest spending programme for the entire department. One of the sub-programmes had not spent on its allocated budget, dragging down the performance of other sub-programmes.

### **Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development**

This programme includes allocation of all but one conditional grant and has the biggest budget by comparison. Total expenditure for the programme at this stage of the financial year is standing at 32.2 per cent, with most of the projects in this programme only starting after the rain season sets in.

### **Programme 4: Veterinary Services**

With all of its four sub-programmes spending at over 30 per cent each, this programme is the best performing in its category in terms of budget allocation. The total spent for the programme is 43.8 per cent at end of the second quarter.

### **Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services**

Slow spending is experienced by this programme at the end of the second quarter. With one sub-programme and 37 per cent actual expenditure, the programme may not be able to utilise all its allocation, with potential for under spending by end of the financial.

### **Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services**

45.2 per cent of the allocated budget had been spent by the programme. Expenditure is expected to increase once PMDS is paid as most of the budget is under Compensation of employees.

### **Programme 7: Structured Agriculture Education and Training**

The programme spent 37.2 per cent of the adjusted budget; the slow spending is mainly contributed by goods and services.

## Programme 8: Rural Development and Coordination

42.2 per cent of the allocated budget had been spent by the programme with its two sub-programmes. The programme has always recorded over 95 per cent expenditure at year end for a number of years already.

## Programme 9: Environmental Services

This programme also has five sub-programmes and has the second largest budget of the nine programmes. At the end of the second quarter 38 per cent of the budget had been spent, including expenditure on the infrastructure at the Taung skull world heritage site.

## Economic Classifications

### Current payments

38.1 per cent of the adjusted budget has been spent. Within compensation of employees, payment of Performance Management Development System (PMDS) is still to be paid. The slow spending in goods and services will improve as expenditure is planned for the upcoming quarters.

### Transfers and subsidies

The slow spending of 46.3 per cent under this economic classification will improve as another tranches of transfers to North West Parks Board are still to be effected.

### Payments of capital assets

19.8 per cent has been spent by the end of September, however will improve following reprioritisation of an amount of R7 million to establish Buy-back Centre as well as claims submission from the infrastructure projects at Taung skull world heritage site.

## Departmental receipts

Departmental Receipts										
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome				Actual Receipts				
		Apr 15-Sep 15		Apr 15-Mar 16		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted appropriation/total (%)	Apr 16-Sep 16	
		Apr 15 Sep 15	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 Mar 16	% of Adjusted appropriation				Apr 16 Sep 16	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	18 198	6 465	35.5%	13 504	74.2%	18 843	15 629	100.0%	5 803	37.1%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets	15 482	6 080	39.3%	8 785	56.7%	16 013	13 299	85.0%	5 222	39.3%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits	686			350	51.0%	724	724	3.8%	361	49.9%
Interests, dividends and rent on land	27					28	28	0.1%		
Sales and capital assets and liabilities	1 010			3 868	383.0%	1 030	530	5.5%		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	993	385	38.8%	501	50.5%	1 048	1 048	5.6%	220	21.0%
<b>Extraordinary receipts</b>										
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>18 198</b>	<b>6 465</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>13 504</b>	<b>74.2%</b>	<b>18 843</b>	<b>15 629</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>5 803</b>	<b>37.1%</b>

## Revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The department had collected R5.8 million at the end of the second quarter. The major sources are academic fees at just over R2 million and Environmental of R1.1 as well as sale of minor assets for R1 million. The department has with this adjustment budget revised the annual target from R18.1 million to R15.6 million.

The department has approved a policy on parking that will result in an increase in the collections from the start of the fourth quarter.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</b>	7 621				-7 621			-7 621	
Land Care Grant	7 621				-7 621			-7 621	
<b>FARMER SUPPORT AND DEVELOPMENT</b>	216 110				-216 110			-216 110	
CASP Grant	147 711				-147 711			-147 711	
Iimo/Letsema Grant	59 448				-59 448			-59 448	
Post Settlement	8 951				-8 951			-8 951	
<b>STRUCTURED AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING</b>	6 163				-6 163			-6 163	
Kgora Centre (Silo)	6 163				-6 163			-6 163	
<b>RURAL DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION</b>	25 988				-25 988			-25 988	
Rural Development	25 988				-25 988			-25 988	
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</b>	101 830						10 000	10 000	111 830
North West Parks Board	101 830						10 000	10 000	111 830
<b>Total transfers subsidies</b>	<b>357 712</b>				<b>-255 882</b>		<b>10 000</b>	<b>-245 882</b>	<b>111 830</b>

## Summary of changes to Conditional Grants

None

## Summary of changes to infrastructure

	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
<b>Infrastructure</b>									
<b>Existing Infrastructure assets</b>									
Maintenance and repair :Current									
Upgrade and conditional :Capital									
Refurbishment and Rehabilitation:Capital									
<b>New Infrastructure assets:Capital</b>	<b>352 409</b>						25 000	25 000	<b>377 409</b>
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>									
Capital									
Current									
<b>Infrastructure Payment for financial assets</b>									
Infrastructure:Lease									
<b>Total Infrastructure</b>	<b>352 409</b>						<b>25 000</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>377 409</b>

Table B.5(d): READ - Payments of infrastructure by category																		
Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Ward No	VTSD Type	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & ...)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or ...)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2016/17	MTEF	
							Irrigation scheme; borehole; storage and marketing facility; fencing; animal housing facility; access road etc		Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>																		
1	Taung Skull Work Heritage Site	Construction 76%-99%	24	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Completion of the fencing of the core area		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Environmental Services	Individual project	210 000	85 593	2 400	43 204	45 710
2	Taung Skull Work Heritage Site	Construction 51%-75%	24	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Revamping of ablution block – picnic site		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Environmental Services	Individual project			800		
3	Taung Skull Work Heritage Site	Construction 51%-75%	24	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Completion of ablution at Thomeng		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Environmental Services	Individual project			1 674		
4	Taung Skull Work Heritage Site	Construction 76%-99%	24	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Completion of road to Thomeng		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Environmental Services	Individual project			5 800		
5	Taung Skull Work Heritage Site	Construction 1%-26%	24	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	The miners compound (restoration)		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Environmental Services	Individual project			7 800		
6	Taung Skull Work Heritage Site	Construction 1%-26%	24	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Completion of the restoration of the mine manager's offices		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Environmental Services	Individual project			1 785		
7	Taung Skull Work Heritage Site	Construction 1%-26%	24	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	The Power House (restoration)Building 2		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Environmental Services	Individual project			1 183		
8	Taung Skull Work Heritage Site	Construction 1%-26%	24	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Access road- Steel ramp		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Environmental Services	Individual project			2 360		
9	Taung Skull Work Heritage Site	Construction 1%-26%	24	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Protection of sensitive and dangerous Sites		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Environmental Services	Individual project			1 256		
10	Taung Skull Work Heritage Site	Construction 1%-26%	24	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Trails and signage		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Environmental Services	Individual project			3 500		
11	Taung Skull Work Heritage Site	Construction 1%-26%	24	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Water tower		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Environmental Services	Individual project			1 300		
12	Taung Skull Work Heritage Site	Tender	24	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Memorial Site		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Environmental Services	Individual project			942		
13	Taung Skull Work Heritage Site	Design	24	Village	Greater Taung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Interpretation Centre / Museum		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Environmental Services	Individual project			2 200		
14	Buy Back Centre	Tender		Village	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Acquisition of a buy back Centre		11/01/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Environmental Services	Individual project	7 000	0	7 000		
<b>Total:Equitable Share</b>													<b>217 000</b>	<b>85 593</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>43 204</b>	<b>45 710</b>	
<b>2. Maintenance and Repair</b>																		
15	Springbokpan Silos		24	Village	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Internal Funds Transfer	Grain Value Chain Agripart Development (Springbokpan Silos)		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Rural Development	Packed Programme	80 000	26 562	41 000	19 000	20 000
16	Kgora Farmer Training Centre	Non-infrastructure		Village	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Internal Funds Transfer	Capacity Building and infrastructural Development		01/04/2016	31/03/2018	Equitable Share	Agricultural Support Services	Individual project	18 536	6 490	8 850	4 657	5 029
<b>Total:Kgora Farmer Training Centre</b>													<b>98 536</b>	<b>33 052</b>	<b>49 850</b>	<b>23 657</b>	<b>25 029</b>	
17	NW Conser Agric & Junior Landcare	Non-infrastructure		Provincial	Provincial	Goods and services	CA Awareness, equipment, Junior Landcare Conference, Ex cursions and promotional material		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Land Care	Sustainable Resource Management	Individual project		0	605	8 099	8 568
18	Pachsdraal LandCare Bush Control	Construction 51%-75%	17	Village	Ramotshere Molloa	Goods and services	To control bush encroachment in an area of 1000ha using 40 casual workers		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Land Care	Sustainable Resource Management	Individual project		1 949	2 176		
19	Bollantlokw e Bush Thinning	Construction 51%-75%	6	Village	Moretele	Goods and services	To improve veld carrying capacity through better veld management practices, awareness creation about natural resource utilization, create jobs and skills transfer.(Bush Thinning)2000ha		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Land Care	Sustainable Resource Management	Individual project		2 068			
20	Slagboom Bush Control	Construction 51%-75%	6	Village	Moretele	Goods and services	To improve veld carrying capacity through better veld management practices, awareness creation about natural resource utilization, create jobs and skills transfer.(Bush Thinning)1555ha		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Land Care	Sustainable Resource Management	Individual project		1 768			
21	One And Ten Bush Thinning	Construction 51%-75%	6	Village	Moretele	Goods and services	To improve veld carrying capacity through better veld management practices, awareness creation about natural resource utilization, create jobs and skills transfer.(Bush Thinning)707ha		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Land Care	Sustainable Resource Management	Individual project		1 004			
<b>Total: Land Care</b>													<b>-</b>	<b>1 949</b>	<b>7 621</b>	<b>8 099</b>	<b>8 568</b>	

22	Agisanang Feedlot	Non-infrastructure	31	Village	Mahikeng	Good and Services	Machines, 3 in 1 computer, Equipments, Production Inputs, Back up generator, Protective Clothing, Office Furniture, Marketing Material, Transportation and Training	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project		3 597	1 000		
23	Alda Kotze (Fea)	Design	4	Village	Ventersdorp	Good and Services	Processing equipment and production inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			500		
24	Andries Segopolo	Non-infrastructure	5	Village	Ventersdorp	Good and Services	Crop Production inputs for 50 Ha	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			335		
25	Alamelang Gonna Nursery	Design		Village	Moses Kotane	Good and Services	Tunnels and Irrigation	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project		1 270	1 000		
26	Ba Ga Mothibi Veld & Livestock	Non-infrastructure	21	Village	Greater Taung	Good and Services	Livestock production	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Packed Programme		2 698	2 600		
27	Baberspan Aquarium	Design		Village	Tswaing	Good and Services	Fish Tank, equipmnt and material	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			5 000		
28	Baena Co-Op (FEA)	Design	14	Village	Madibeng	Good and Services	Erect tunnel and production inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project		459	160		
29	Bahw aduba Abattoir	Design	22	Village	Moretele	Good and Services	Abattoir equipments, production inputs, training and refrigerated trucks, back up generator, 3 in 1 computer, training, protective clothing, office furniture and marketing materials	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			5 000		
30	Bakgollo Farming	Design	4	Village	Ventersdorp	Good and Services	Crop production inputs for 50 ha	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			335		
31	Baruakgomo Rhino Farm	Non-infrastructure	3	Village	Mamusa	Good and Services	Livestock production	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			2 232		
32	Bectvet	Non-infrastructure	5	Village	Tlokwe	Good and Services	Pig production inputs for 40 sows + 4 boars + feed + medication + protective clothing weighing scale	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			829		
33	Bojanala Farmers Market	Design		Village	Mogwase	Good and Services	Equipment replacement, packaging material and branding	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			250		
34	Bokon Bophirimagic & Invstshow	Non-infrastructure		Village	Mahikeng	Good and Services	Agricultural Exhibitions	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			6 650		
35	Buang Makabetrading Ent Cc	Design	1	Village	Rustenburg	Good and Services	Processing facility structure of vegetable and fruits products	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			1 630		
36	Dirang Agric Youth	Non-infrastructure	1	Village	Tswaing	Good and Services	1ha exiting Vegetable garden for physically disabled persons at Witpan.	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			500		
37	Dirang Ka Natla Horticulture	Non-infrastructure	7	Village	Ramotshere Molloa	Good and Services	Vegetable Production Inputs, Net Structure and Water Provision.	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			1 000		
38	Disaneng Irrigation	Design	3	Village	Ratlou	Good and Services	Disaneng Irrigation Phase 2	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project		1 733	1 000		
39	Dithakwaneng Development	Non-infrastructure	5	Village	Naledi	Good and Services	Livestock production	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			800		
40	Farmers Market Support	Construction 1%-25%		Village	Mahikeng	Good and Services	Equipment replacement, packaging material and branding	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			250		



41	Food And Nutrition Security	Construction 1%-25%		Village	Provincial	Good and Services	Food And Nutrition Security	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			7 570		
42	Ghapseberg Nrth Livestock Improv	Non-infrastructure	7	Village	Greater Taung	Good and Services	Livestock production	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Packed Programme	4 018	2 246			
43	Grootmarico Vegetables	Design	17	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Good and Services	Irrigation systems for tunnels and production inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project		500			
44	Informn & Knowledge Mange Serv	Non-infrastructure		Village		Good and Services	Maintenane of AIMS, demonstrations, farmer's days days and shows, information packs and brochures and radio talk shows	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project		6 934			
45	Kagosano/Molopo Livestock Prodn	Non-infrastructure	7	Village	Kagisano - Molopo	Good and Services	Livestock production	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project		2 600			
46	Kalayame Investmnt Properties	Design	3	Village	Mahikeng	Good and Services	Equiping 1x borehole, installation of 1ha irrigation system, electricity connection, purchase of generator, water tank and stand, control box, wet ends and production inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project		680			
47	Khuphuga Salgap (Fea)	Non-infrastructure	36	Village	Kgetleng	Good and Services	Production inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project		1 750			
48	Klipplaat 77 Jq Portion 17 Farm	Design	31	Village	Rustenburg	Good and Services	Repair of reservoir, piping and troughs; install crushpen with spray rays, loading ramp, and analogue scale; install solar panels for pumping of water; rehabilitate 2x boreholes and 4km fencing	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project		1 000			
49	Livestock Sales Auction Pens	Design	12	Village	Kagisano - Molopo	Good and Services	External fence, ablation block, office, kanteen, scale security steel structure	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project		1 500			
50	Madibeng East Broiler	Design	34	Village	Madibeng	Good and Services	5,000 Broiler production structure, equipments and materials	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project	637	725			
51	Madibeng East Fruit Prodn	Non-infrastructure	1	Village	Madibeng	Good and Services	Mango and nursery on 30ha	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project		565			
52	Mahikeng Abattoir	Design	26	Village	Mahikeng	Good and Services	Completion of structure, Machines, 3 in 1 computer, Equipments, Production Inputs, Backup generator, Protective Clothing, Office Furniture, Marketing Material, Transportation and Training	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project	7 559	5 000			
53	Mahikeng Horticulture	Non-infrastructure	3,12	Village	Mahikeng	Good and Services	Vegetable water provision for 2 x 1ha projects, security fence and production inputs.	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Packed Programme		1 250			
54	MAK	Non-infrastructure	5	Village	Ventersdorp	Good and Services	Crop Production inputs for 50 Ha	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project		335			
55	Malemalezema Goats	Non-infrastructure	6	Village	Moses Kotane	Good and Services	Goats production structure, breeding stock, equipments and materials	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project	2 711	750			
56	Marele Goats	Non-infrastructure	14	Village	Kagisano - Molopo	Good and Services	Purchase of breeding stock, kraals, water sourcing and reticulation, production inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project		1 508			
57	Marena A Maichu (Phase 1)	Non-infrastructure	12	Village	Tlokwe	Good and Services	Pig production inputs: 50 sows + 5 boars + feed + medication + protective clothing + weighing scale	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project		1 243			

58	Mbanga Ch	Non-infrastructure	5	Village	Ventersdorp	Good and Services	Crop Production inputs for 50 Ha	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			523		
59	M-Hadi	Design	24	Village	Mahikeng	Good and Services	Provision of shade net, storeroom and cold room, water connection and reticulation, irrigation system and truck	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			1 500		
60	Modimoson Poultry	Design	24	Village	Mahikeng	Good and Services	Renovation of broiler structure, Production inputs and medication	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			781		
61	Mogogela Poultry (Fea)	Non-infrastructure	26	Village	Moretele	Good and Services	Production inputs and structure	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			500		
62	More Aaron	Non-infrastructure	3	Village	Ventersdorp	Good and Services	Crop Production inputs for 50 Ha	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			335		
63	Moretele Livestock	Design	25	Village	Moretele	Good and Services	Livestock infrastructure / w water provisioning	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			600		
64	Moses Kotane East Livestock Proj	design	6,9,11,27	Village	Moses Kotane	Good and Services	Fencing and crush pens	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Packed Programme			1 250		
65	Olapeng Broiler	Design	14	Village	Ramolshere Molioa	Good and Services	Complete Renovation of existing 4 x 50 000 broiler houses, and electricity connection	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			2 260		
66	Ophor	Non-infrastructure	7	Village	Kagisano - Molopo	Good and Services	Livestock production	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			1 500		
67	Oposengwe Cooperative	Non-infrastructure	8	Village	Tswaing	Good and Services	Youth Cooperative 1ha existing vegetable project at Dwalkraal	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Packed Programme			500		
68	Petsitsammedi Milling	Design	26	Village	Mahikeng	Good and Services	Electricity upgrade, Water Reticulation, Machines, 3 in 1 computer, Equipments, Production Inputs, Back up generator, Protective Clothing, Office Furniture, Marketing Material, Transportation and Training	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			500		
69	Phoka Nn Foods And Farming	Non-infrastructure	1	Village	Tlokwe	Good and Services	Poultry production inputs for 2500 layer chickens	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			1 240		
70	Potch Agric Training College	Design		Town	Tlokwe	Good and Services	Recapitalisation of Colleges	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			6 000		
71	Poultry Agripark Support	Design		Village	Tlokwe	Good and Services	Mobile abattoir, 1 x 5 ton and 2 x 2.5 refrigerated truck	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			3 500		
72	Project And Programme Planning	Non-infrastructure			Mahikeng	Good and Services	Project And Programme Planning	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			10 448		
73	Ramolshere Vegetable Proj	Non-infrastructure	6	Village	Ramolshere Molioa	Good and Services	1ha Vegetable water provision and irrigation systems and production inputs.	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			500		
74	Ratlou Vegetable Production	Non-infrastructure	2	Village	Ratlou	Good and Services	Vegetable water provision for 3 x 1ha projects and production inputs.	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			800		
75	Readira Vegetable	Design	10	Village	Ramolshere Molioa	Good and Services	Irrigation system for tunnels and production inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			1 000		
76	Rustenb/Kgeting Livestock Water	Design	29	Village	Rustenb	Good and Services	Livestock infrastructure / w water provisioning	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Packed Programme			1 500		

77	S. Molale (FEA)	Non-infrastructure	11	Village	Greater Taung	Good and Services	Vegetables	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			500		
78	Sehloho Agric Milling Proj	Design	4	Village	Tswaing	Good and Services	Electricity connection, milling equipment, 20m x 12m store room, backup gen set, packaging materials and inputs(20 tons white maize), 8ton truck	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			1 500		
79	Sekgala Agribusiness (Phase 1)	Design	3	Village	Tlokwe	Good and Services	Pig production inputs for 100 sows + 5 Boars +feed + protective clothing + medication + weighing scale	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			1 600		
80	Senama Co-Operative	Design	5	Village	Tlokwe	Good and Services	Broiler production inputs for 3000 birds x 3 cycles	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			420		
81	Soninani Husbandary (FEA)	Design	14	Village	Madibeng	Good and Services	Renovate broiler houses, water connection and reticulation	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			500		
82	Stephinah Moeketsi (FEA)	Design	4	Village	Tlokwe	Good and Services	2x tunnels and production inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			250		
83	Target Train, Skills Dev & Cpty Bld	Non-infrastructure		Village		Good and Services	Training and skills development - Kgora	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			10 088		
84	Taung Agric Training College	Construction 1%-25%		Village	Greater Taung	Good and Services	Recapitalisation of Colleges	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			7 386		
85	Taung Agro-Hub	Construction 1%-25%	11	Village	Taung	Good and Services	Completion of Structure, Equipments, Inputs and Refrigerated trucks.	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project		7 617	5 000		
86	Taung Farmers Market	Design	12	Village	Greater Taung	Good and Services	Equipment replacement, packaging material and branding	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			250		
87	Taung/Vaalharts Irrigation	Non-infrastructure		Village	Greater Taung	Good and Services	Vegetables	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			500		
88	Tech & Adv Serv & Reg Serv (Erp)	Non-infrastructure		Village	Provincial	Good and Services	Advisory services and equipment	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			26 702		
89	Thebenyane	Design	3	Village	Ventersdorp	Good and Services	Installation of 2 x tunnels and electricity connection	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			1 000		
90	Tlhabologang Abattoir	Design	23	Village	Moses Kotane	Good and Services	Abattoir equipments, production inputs, training and refrigerated trucks, back up generator, 3 in 1 computer, training, protective clothing, office furniture and marketing materials	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			5 000		
91	Tsamai And Sons Farming	Design	13	Village	Ratlou	Good and Services	Water connection, production inputs (Feeds, Medication, and breeding stock-10 sows and one boar)	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			600		
92	Tshwaraganang Environ Club	Non-infrastructure	8	Village	Kagisano - Molopo	Good and Services	Vegetables	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			1 000		
93	Tshwaraganang Foodplot	Non-infrastructure	7	Village	Mamusa	Good and Services	Vegetables	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			1 000		
94	Vragas	Non-infrastructure	8	Village	Kagisano - Molopo	Good and Services	Livestock production	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			2 055		

Department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development

95	Watch P (Phase 1)	Non-infrastructure	5	Village	Tlokwe	Good and Services	Pig production inputs: 400 weaners x 2 cycles + feed + medication + protective clothing + weighing scale	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			1 443		
96	Yakase Trust	Design	13	Village	Madibeng	Good and Services	Water reticulation and heating system in tunnels	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			500		
97	Zeerust Fresh Market Produce	Design	16	Small Dorpie	Ramotshere Moiloa	Good and Services	Construction of Structure, Electricity, Water reticulation, Fencing, Equipment, Transportation, Protective Clothing, Back up generator, Office Furniture Market Materials and 3 in 1 computers	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Farmer Support and Development	Individual project			1 500		
<b>Total: CASP</b>													-	<b>29 097</b>	<b>171 258</b>	<b>183 867</b>	<b>197 073</b>
98	Appledraai Agric Cooperative	Non-infrastructure	3	Village	Ventersdorp	Good and Services	Irrigation installation on 1 ha and vegetable production inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			240		
99	Bakwena Ba Mogopa	Non-infrastructure	25	Village	Madibeng	Good and Services	Production inputs and Machinery	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			900		
100	Bokamoso Piggery (Phase 2)	Non-infrastructure	34	Village	Matlosana	Good and Services	Production inputs for 20 sow unit, breeding stock, feed, & medication	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects	2 064		763		
101	Cetiso Farming	Design	5	Village	Tlokwe	Good and Services	Irrigation installation on 1 ha and vegetable production inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			308		
102	Dikokomane & Kgolane Goat	Non-infrastructure	1	Village	Madibeng	Good and Services	10 ha Lucerne production under irrigation	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			836		
103	Dikwena Farming Project	Non-infrastructure	3	Village	Ventersdorp	Good and Services	Sheep, green feed seed and dry feeds	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			600		
104	Dinkana Rice Project	Non-infrastructure	6	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Good and Services	Resuscitation	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			1 770		
105	E.Leteane	Non-infrastructure	36	Village	Rustenburg	Good and Services	Dryland Cropping	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			250		
106	Geduldspan	Non-infrastructure	5	Village	Naledi	Good and Services	vegetable production	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			360		
107	Huhudi Vegetables	Non-infrastructure	9	Village	Naledi	Good and Services	vegetable production	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			350		
108	Ipelegeng Vegetable	Non-infrastructure	7	Village	Greater Taung	Good and Services	Hydroponic vegetable production	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			2 000		
109	Ipopeng Trust	Non-infrastructure	5	Village	Tlokwe	Good and Services	Irrigation installation on 1 ha and vegetable production inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			231		
110	Irrigation Maintenance	construction 1%-25%	11	Village	Greater Taung	Good and Services	Maintenance of Infrastructure	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			4 877		
111	lthaopeng Temong	Non-infrastructure	3	Village	Madibeng	Good and Services	vegetable production	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			600		
112	Kagisano Dry Land Crop	Non-infrastructure	1,14,5,9	Village	Kagisano - Molopo	Good and Services	Dryland Cropping	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Packed Programme			3 210		

113	Kanana Community Oau	Design	27	Village	Matlosana	Good and Services	Borehole sighting, drilling, testing, equipping (submersible pump), tank stand, windmills (+ maintenance tools), solar equipment, reticulation, troughs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			275		
114	Madibeng Irrigated Grains	Design	25	Village	Madibeng	Good and Services	Irrigation system, mechinason & production inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			3 500		
115	Mafenyatala	Non-infrastructure	26	Village	Moses Kotane	Good and Services	Production inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects		1 129	700		
116	Mapheka	Non-infrastructure	25	Village	Moretele	Good and Services	Produton inputs and machinery	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			450		
117	MKW Horticulture	Non-infrastructure	2, 18,20	Village	Moses Kotane	Good and Services	Water sourcing, mechanisation and production inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Packed Programme			1 200		
118	Molatedi CPC	Non-infrastructure	1	Village	Moses Kotane West	Good and Services	Production inputs, connection of electricity	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			400		
119	Molefe Beef	Non-infrastructure		Village	Moretele	Good and Services	Purchase of beef cattle breeding stock for farming	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			200		
120	Moses Kotane Crop Project	Non-infrastructure	26	Village	Moses Kotane	Good and Services	Production inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			1 900		
121	Motloung Family (Phase 2)	Non-infrastructure	1	Village	Tlokwe	Good and Services	Purchase of production inputs for 20 sow unit, breeding stock, feed, & medication	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects		1 546	763		
122	Mukhithi Layers (Phase 2)	Non-infrastructure	4	Village	Tlokwe	Good and Services	Production inputs, feed, 10 000 layers, medication, packaging materials, egg grading machine	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects		430	1 540		
123	Nku Layer (Phase 2)	Non-infrastructure	1	Village	Tlokwe	Good and Services	Production inputs, feed, 5000 layers, medication, packaging materials, egg grading machine	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects		1 429	320		
124	NMMD Crop Massification	Non-infrastructure	19	Village	Ditsobotla	Good and Services	Supply and delivery maize, sunflower seeds, fertilizers, chemicals, Fuel and Lubricants and Contracting.	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Packed Programme			17 742		
125	Nooitgedacht	Non-infrastructure	4	Village	Matlosana	Good and Services	Borehole sighting, drilling, testing, equipping (submersible pump), tank stand, windmills (+ maintenance tools), solar equipment, reticulation, troughs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			275		
126	Nooitgedacht - Rsm	Non-infrastructure	3	Village	Mamusa	Good and Services	Grain production	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			2 000		
127	Production Inputs Lucern	Non-infrastructure	11	Village	Greater Taung	Good and Services	Lucerne for 30 farmers	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			2 203		
128	Projects Support Farmers Market	Non-infrastructure	7,4	Village	Lekwa-Teemane	Good and Services	Projects supporting Farmers Market	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Packed Programme			3 000		
129	Re Shoma Ka Kutlwano (Phase 2)	Non-infrastructure	10	Village	Maquassie Hills	Good and Services	Production inputs, feed, 5 000 broiler, medication, bedding, medication	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects		1 077	520		
130	Savuka Piggery (Phase 2)	Non-infrastructure	10	Village	Maquassie Hills	Good and Services	Purchase of production inputs for 20 sow unit, breeding stock, feed, & medication	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects		2 270	858		

Department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development

131	Sekwenyane Ls	Non-infrastructure	17	Village	Tlokwe	Good and Services	Crop production inputs for 100 ha under irrigation	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			1 530		
132	Thusano Cpa (Phase 2)	Non-infrastructure	8	Village	Maquassie Hills	Good and Services	Crop production inputs for 20 ha	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			227		
133	Tshimo Ya Kgosi - Tsiepe	Non-infrastructure	1	Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Good and Services	Purchase of 25 pregnant heifers, 1 bull, feed, medication.	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			500		
134	Tshimo Ya Kgosi - Maseloane	Non-infrastructure	3	Village	Moses Kotane West	Good and Services	Purchase of 25 pregnant heifers, 1 bull, and production inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			410		
135	Tshimo Ya Kgosi - Legoale	Non-infrastructure	3	Village	Moses Kotane West	Good and Services	Purchase of 25 pregnant heifers, 1 bull, and production inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			410		
136	Tshimo Ya Kgosi - Mooketsi	Non-infrastructure	4	Village	Moses Kotane West	Good and Services	Purchase of 25 pregnant heifers, 1 bull, and production inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			410		
137	Tshimo Ya Kgosi - Kgosi Makapan	Non-infrastructure		Village	Moretele	Good and Services	Purchase of 25 pregnant heifers, 1 bull, and production inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			410		
138	Tshimo Ya Kgosi - Kgosi Mathibe	Non-infrastructure		Village	Moretele	Good and Services	Purchase of 25 pregnant heifers, 1 bull, and production inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Ilima Letsema	Farmer Support and Development	Individual Projects			410		
<b>Total: ILIMA</b>													<b>0</b>	<b>9 945</b>	<b>59 448</b>	<b>63 178</b>	<b>66 843</b>
139	Bahw aduba Abattoir	Design	22	Village	Moretele	Good and Services, households	Abattoir equipments, production inputs, training and refrigerated trucks, back up generator, 3 in 1 computer, training, protective clothing, office furniture and marketing materials	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Rural Development	Individual Projects			2 000		
140	Cooperatives- Lesedi&Moofontein	Non-infrastructure	3	Village	Tswaing	Good and Services, households	Facilitate resolation of cooperatives structures, social mobilisation and business plan development	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Rural Development	Individual Projects			3 000		
141	CRDP Sites	Non-infrastructure	11	Village	Mahikeng	Good and Services, households	Planning, facilitation, coordination, implementation, and monitoring of rural development initiatives in identified CRDP sites	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Rural Development	Individual Projects			7 000		
142	Farm Workers And Dwellers	Non-infrastructure		Provincial	Mahikeng	Good and Services, households	Facilitate capacity building of Farm workers and Dwellers Institutions and Empowerment programmes	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Rural Development	Packed Programme			500		
143	Female Entrepreneur Awards	Non-infrastructure		Provincial	Mahikeng	Good and Services, households	Female awards events and facilitation of Women empowerment initiatives	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Rural Development	Individual Projects			2 500		
144	Mahikeng Abattoir	Design	26	Village	Mahikeng	Good and Services, households	Completion of structure, Machines, 3 in 1 computer, Equipments, Production Inputs, Back up generator, Protective Clothing, Office Furniture, Marketing Material, Transportation and Training	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Rural Development	Individual Projects			7 000		
145	Tlhabologang Abattoir	Construction 1%-25%	23	Village	Moses Kotane	Good and Services, households	Abattoir equipments, production inputs, training and refrigerated trucks, back up generator, 3 in 1 computer, training, protective clothing, office furniture and marketing materials	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Rural Development	Individual Projects			3 000		
146	Veterans	Non-infrastructure		Provincial	Ramotshere Moiloa	Good and Services, households	Facilitate capacity building of Veteran Institutions and Empowerment programmes	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Rural Development	Individual Projects			1 000		
147	WARD	Non-infrastructure		Provincial	Moses Kotane West	Good and Services, households	Facilitate capacity building of Women Institutions and Empowerment programmes	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Rural Development	Individual Projects			1 000		
148	YARD	Non-infrastructure		Provincial	Moses Kotane West	Good and Services, households	Facilitate capacity building of Youth Institutions and Empowerment programmes	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Rural Development	Individual Projects			1 000		
<b>Total: RURAL DEVELOPMENT</b>													<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>28 000</b>	<b>29 400</b>	<b>29 719</b>

2016/17 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

149	Amanle Project	Design		Village	Ramotshere Moiloa	Good and Services	Infrastructure and production equipment	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Settlement Support	Individual Projects			1 000		
150	Aquaculture And Fisheries	Construction 1% - 25%		Provincial	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Good and Services	Technical Exprtise Infrastructure Development and Production Inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Settlement Support	Individual Projects			4 000		
151	Bahwaduba Abatbir	Construction 1% - 25%	22	Village	Moretele	Good and Services	Abatbir equipments, production inputs, training and refrigerated trucks, back up generator, 3 in 1 computer, training, protective clothing, office furniture and marketing materials	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Settlement Support	Individual Projects			1 000		
152	Mobile Fodder Processing	Design		Village	Moses Kolane West	Good and Services	acquisition of fodder processing machinery and inputs	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Settlement Support	Individual Projects			1 451		
153	Zeerust Fresh Market Produce	Tender	16	Small Dorpie	Ramotshere Moiloa	Good and Services	Construction of Structure, Electricity, Water reticulation, Fencing, Equipment, Transportation, Protective Clothing, Back up generator, Office Furniture Market Materials and 3 in 1 computers	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Settlement Support	Individual Projects			1 500		
<b>Total: SETTLEMENT SUPPORT</b>													<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8 951</b>	<b>9 399</b>	<b>9 500</b>
154	Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant For Provinces	Non-infrastructure					EPWP Incentive Grant	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	EPWP Integrated Grant			12 281		12 281		
<b>Total: EPWP</b>													<b>12 281</b>		<b>12 281</b>		
<b>Total New and Replacement</b>													<b>327 817</b>	<b>159 636</b>	<b>377 409</b>	<b>360 804</b>	<b>382 442</b>
<b>Total Upgrades and Adittions</b>													-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments</b>													-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Maintenance and repairs</b>													-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total READ Infrastructure</b>													<b>327 817</b>	<b>159 636</b>	<b>377 409</b>	<b>360 804</b>	<b>382 442</b>